

Pipe Load Due to Surface Wheel Load

Spangler computed the load transmitted to the pipe due to surface wheel load using Boussinesq theory for a surface point load based on numerical integration performed by Hall (see Spangler and Hennessy, 1946) as follows:

$$W_{wheel} = 4 \cdot C_i \cdot \frac{W}{L} \tag{2.4}$$

where C_i is a wheel load coefficient, W is the wheel load (including an impact factor) and L is the effective length of pipe (most references to this equation use an effective length $L=3$ feet).

Values of the wheel load coefficient C_i are tabulated for different trench geometries (i.e., based on the ratios of $D/2H$ and $L/2H$) in several references (e.g., Spangler and Hennessy, 1946, Spangler, 1954, etc.).

Pipe Load Due to Surface Rectangular Footprint Load

Spangler computed the load transmitted to the pipe due to surface load with a rectangular footprint using Boussinesq theory based on numerical integration performed by Newmark (see Newmark, 1935) as follows:

$$W_{rectangular} = 4 \cdot C_i \cdot \frac{W \cdot D}{A} \tag{2.5}$$

where C_i is a rectangular load coefficient, W the total load on a rectangular footprint (including an impact factor), D is the pipe diameter, and A is the area of the rectangular footprint. Values of the rectangular load coefficient C_i are tabulated for different trench geometries and rectangular footprints in several references (e.g., AWWA M11, Spangler 1964, etc.).

Given the computed loading on the buried pipe from either fill or traffic loads (i.e., W_{fill} , W_{wheel} , or $W_{rectangular}$ or as a more general vertical load term $W_{vertical}$), the Spangler stress and Iowa formulas can be used directly.

2.3.2 A Proposed Modification to the Spangler Stress Equation

Based on our experience with the available methods to evaluate fill and surface loading effects on buried pipelines, we favor the use of industry accepted Boussinesq-type expressions that relate the fraction of surface load transferred to the pipe at the depth of soil cover combined with “Spangler type” calculations to compute pipe stresses due to fill and/or surface loads (as discussed in Sections 2.3.1 and 2.3.2) over the step-by-step evaluation procedure provided in the 1993 version of API RP 1102, especially for the purposes of initial screening evaluations.

The Spangler stress formula can be extended to include the beneficial effects of lateral soil restraint based on Watkins work (see Watkins and Spangler, 1968). This first-principles approach can be applied to a variety of equipment loads and are not limited to particular ranges of physical variables. It also provides a means of removing some of the conservatism inherent in the original Spangler stress equation by including lateral soil restraint even if only for the purpose of performing “what if” analyses. In order to modify the Spangler circumferential stress formula to include a soil resistance term that is consistent with the one used in the Iowa Formula, it is necessary to manipulate the stress and ovality Equations (2.1) and (2.2). This is accomplished using a relationship between ovality and circumferential stress. Based on information provided in Spangler, 1964, it can be shown that the maximum through-wall circumferential bending stress due to ovality ΔX is:

$$\sigma = \frac{K_b}{2 \cdot K_z} \cdot \frac{\Delta X \cdot E \cdot t}{r^2} \quad (2.6)$$

where all of the variables are as previously defined. Solving Equation (2.6) for ΔX and substituting the circumferential stress σ from Equation (2.1) leads to the following expression of the Spangler stress formula in terms of ovality:

$$\Delta X = \frac{12 \cdot K_z \cdot W_{vertical} \cdot r^3}{E \cdot t^3 + 24 \cdot K_z \cdot P \cdot r^3} \quad (2.7)$$

Recall that the 0.108 (K_z) coefficient in the Iowa formula corresponds to a 30° bedding angle. Setting $K_z=0.108$ in Equation (2.7), then aligning the resulting expression next to the Iowa formula yields the following:

<u>Spangler Stress Expression</u>	<u>Iowa Formula</u>
$\Delta X = \frac{1.296 \cdot W_{vertical} \cdot r^3}{E \cdot t^3 + 2.592 \cdot P \cdot r^3}$	$\Delta X = \frac{0.108 \cdot W_{vertical}^* \cdot r^3}{E \cdot I + 0.061 \cdot E' \cdot r^3} \quad (2.8)$

Recognizing that $E \cdot t^3$ is equal to $12 \cdot E \cdot I$, the numerator and denominator of the Spangler stress expression for ΔX (on the left) can be multiplied by 1/12 in order to cast the denominator of both expressions in terms of the pipe wall bending stiffness (E·I):

$$\Delta X = \frac{0.108 \cdot W_{vertical} \cdot r^3}{E \cdot I + 0.216 \cdot P \cdot r^3} \quad \Delta X = \frac{0.108 \cdot W_{vertical}^* \cdot r^3}{E \cdot I + 0.061 \cdot E' \cdot r^3} \quad (2.9)$$

Note that the only difference between the numerators of these two expressions is that the one based on the Iowa formula (on the right) includes a load term $W_{vertical}^*$ which is equal to $W_{vertical}$ multiplied by the deflection lag factor. By scaling the deflection lag factor as a ratio of the two denominators (discussed later), the soil term from the Iowa formula can be added directly to the

denominator of the Spangler stress expression for ovality to obtain a combined ovality expression (dropping the * on the vertical load term):

$$\Delta X = \frac{0.108 \cdot W_{vertical} \cdot r^3}{E \cdot I + 0.216 \cdot P \cdot r^3 + 0.061 \cdot E' \cdot r^3} \quad (2.10)$$

It is worth noting here that Rodabaugh (Rodabaugh, 1968) suggested a very similar expression to qualitatively combine pressure stiffening and soil restraint effects:

$$\Delta X = \frac{0.135 \cdot W_{vertical} \cdot r^3}{E \cdot I + 0.216 \cdot P \cdot r^3 + 0.061 \cdot E' \cdot r^3} \quad (2.11)$$

where the coefficient of 0.135 in the numerator corresponds to a bedding angle of 30° with an effective deflection lag factor of 1.25 (i.e., 0.135=0.108·1.25).

Multiplying both the numerator and denominator of the combined ovality expression (2.10) by 12 gives:

$$\Delta X = \frac{1.296 \cdot W_{vertical} \cdot r^3}{E \cdot I + 2.592 \cdot P \cdot r^3 + 0.732 \cdot E' \cdot r^3} \quad (2.13)$$

Then converting back to stress using Equation (2.6) results in the following combined expression for circumferential pipe stress:

$$\sigma = \frac{1.41 \cdot W_{vertical} \cdot E \cdot t \cdot r}{E \cdot I + 2.592 \cdot P \cdot r^3 + 0.732 \cdot E' \cdot r^3} \quad (2.14)$$

NOTE: The above equation has both (K_z & K_b) "hardwired" based on a bedding angle of 30° (i.e., $K_z=0.108$, $K_b=0.235$) which is considered conservative. The equation in it's full form is as follows:

$$\sigma = \frac{6 \cdot K_b \cdot W_{vertical} \cdot E \cdot t \cdot r}{E \cdot I + 24 \cdot K_z \cdot P \cdot r^3 + 0.732 \cdot E' \cdot r^3} \quad (2.15)$$

Notice that if the term E' in the denominator is set equal to zero, Equation (2.14) reduces to the original Spangler stress formula. If the P term in the denominator is set equal to zero, this expression reduces to a stress that is consistent with the Iowa formula (when the load term $W_{vertical}$ includes the deflection lag factor).

As previously noted, we believe that it would be reasonable and appropriate to consider the use of a different deflection lag factor for fill loads which act on the pipe for long time periods instead of traffic loads which act on the pipe for short periods of time (i.e., during the vehicle passage). Recall that the lag factor is used to account for Spangler's observations that ovality due to earth fill can increase by up to 30% over long time periods. Spangler recommended a

value of 1.5 as a conservative design procedure. Moser, 1990 and AWWA M11, 1999 refer to a range from 1.0 to 1.5, and Rodabaugh (Rodabaugh, 1968) suggested a value of 1.25. If the modified Spangler stress formula is used, we recommend a deflection lag factor for fill loads equal to the lesser of 1.30 or the ratio of the denominator in the modified Spangler stress formula to the denominator in the original Spangler stress formula. Since surface traffic loads act on the pipe for short time periods (i.e., during the vehicle passage) a deflection lag factor of 1.0 is recommended for short-term vehicle loading.

2.3.3 Review of Recent Pipeline Industry Research

Pipeline industry research on the subject of loads on buried pipes has continued from the Spangler era to the present day. Without undertaking a totally comprehensive review of this work, we have elected to highlight some of the more important modern references on this subject, some of which contain their own literature reviews.

In a multi-year project sponsored by the Gas Research Institute, researchers at Cornell University:

- performed a review of current practices for pipeline crossings at highways and railways,
- reviewed existing analytical models to estimate buried pipe stresses,
- undertook detailed finite element analysis (FEA) of buried pipe configurations subject to fill and surface loads, and
- performed experimental evaluations of augerbored pipelines at rail road crossings.

The primary reports from this research are:

- GRI, 1987. Gas Research Institute, "*Analytical Study of Stresses in Transmission and Distribution Pipelines Beneath Railroads*", Topical Report of Task 2, June 1985-February 1987, Department of Structural Engineering, Cornell University, September 15, 1987.
- GRI, 1988. Gas Research Institute, "*State-of-the-Art Review: Practices for Pipelines Crossings at Highways*", Topical Report, June 1987-June 1988, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Cornell University, September, 1988.
- GRI, 1991. Ingraffea, A. R., O'Rourke, T. D., and Stewart, H. E., "*Technical Summary and Database for Guidelines for Pipelines Crossing Railroads and Highways*", Cornell University School of Civil and Environmental Engineering Final Report to Gas Research Institute, GRI-91/0285, Dec. 1991.

Each of these references is focused on pipes installed via bored-in-place construction which is common for highway and railway crossings. This research provides a very useful summary of

the important factors affecting buried pipe response to fill and surface loads as well as a review of the existing analysis methods (i.e., the Spangler stress formula and the Iowa formula) for evaluating the pipe response to fill and surface loads. The main findings from the review of the existing methods were:

- The Boussinesq theory used to estimate the surface load experienced by the pipe assumes that the loaded soil mass is homogeneous and neglects the presence of the pipe within the soil.
- The Spangler stress formula and the Iowa formulas have an inconsistent treatment for pressure stiffening and soil resistance effects.

Reference (GRI, 1987) provides modified expressions for the loads due to fill (analogous to Equation 2.3) and the loads due to surface loads (analogous to Equations 2.4 and 2.5) for pipe installed via bored-in-place construction. This reference also proposes a modified version of the Spangler stress formula (analogous to Equation 2.14) for pipe installed via bored-in-place construction with three resistance terms in the denominator (one for pipe stiffness, one for pressure stiffening, and one for soil resistance). A significant contribution of the Cornell/GRI research is that in addition to providing equations to compute pipe circumferential stresses on buried pipes due to fill and surface loads, it also highlights:

- the possible development of longitudinal stresses due to bending of the pipe under surface loads,
- the evaluation of combined or bi-axial (e.g., von Mises) stress conditions with respect to appropriate stress limits, and
- the evaluation of cyclic stresses with respect to a fatigue endurance stress limit.

The Cornell/GRI work led to the development of guidelines for the design and evaluation of uncased pipelines that cross railroads and highways, which have been implemented into a personal computer program called PC-PISCES. The results of the Cornell/GRI work are also embodied in the following pipeline industry recommended practice document:

- API RP 1102, 1993. American Petroleum Institute, “*Steel Pipelines Crossing Railroads and Highways*”, API Recommended Practice 1102, Sixth Edition, April 1993 (reaffirmed 2003).

The Cornell/GRI/API guidelines consist of a set of equations for the circumferential and longitudinal pipe stresses that are created by surface live load, earth dead load, and internal pressure. The equations for the live load stresses are nonlinear, with functions/curves that were fit to the results of a series of FEA simulations. The FEA results were validated through comparisons with experimental data from tests on two full-scale auger bored pipeline crossings.

Various combinations of the computed pipe stresses are checked to guard against fatigue damage of longitudinal and girth welds and to guard against excessive yielding.

While these guidelines were developed from tests and analyses of uncased pipelines that are installed with auger boring beneath railroads and highways, they are often employed by pipeline engineers for the more common case of pipelines installed via trenched construction. The procedure is also restricted to cover depths greater than or equal to 3 feet and has been specifically developed based on AASHTO H20 truck loads with small footprints associated with tire pressures typically in excess of 550 kPa (80 psig). Several important limitations are inherent to these guidelines, namely that the approach cannot be extrapolated to shallow cover situations. It also may not scale correctly to different types of equipment that ride on floatation tires or caterpillar tracks where ground surface pressures are less than 50 psig. Further, it determines pipeline stresses in a non-traditional manner. These issues may create a barrier to uniform adoption by pipeline companies.

Several ongoing research programs have been undertaken by the Pipeline Research Council International, Inc. (PRCI) and SoCalGas with an emphasis on the determination of stresses developed in pipes with shallow cover and subject to extreme loading situations. The first project is Project Number PR-15-9521 (Phase 1) and PRCI-15-9911 (Phase 2): *Effects of Non-Typical Loading Conditions on Buried Pipelines* being performed by Southwest Research Institute (SwRI). This work includes full-scale tests of shallow covered pipes buried in sand and clay with diameters ranging from 16 to 36 inches and subjected to fill, concentrated, and distributed surface loads. A related follow-on project, Project Number GRI-8442: *Centrifuge and Full-Scale Modeling Comparison for Pipeline Stress Due To Heavy Equipment Encroachment*, is currently being undertaken by C-CORE. This project includes full-scale tests of 16-inch diameter, shallow pipe subject to concentrated surface loads and complementary centrifuge modeling. Results of this study will be used to determine if small-scale testing performed in a centrifuge is a reliable means for expanding the data set developed by SwRI for surface model/guidelines development. Another approach to database development is being studied in a project titled *Buried Pipelines Subjected to Surcharge Loads: Finite-Element Simulations*. This study is being undertaken by the University of Texas-Austin, and involves the development and validation of a finite element analysis procedure for simulating shallow covered pipelines subjected to rectangular footprint surface loadings based on the SwRI distributed load tests. The most recent follow-on project, led by C-FER Technologies, is Project Number PR-244-03158: *Effects of Static and Cyclic Surface Loadings on the Performance of Welds in Pre-1970 Pipelines*. It is intended to apply the SwRI shallow cover test database and all other related databases in the development of analysis tools with special emphasis on the evaluation of welds in pre-1970's pipelines. Unfortunately, none of these ongoing projects have

been completed or documented at the time of this study. We recommend that this work be reviewed as the reports become available.

2.3.4 Review of CSA Standard Z183 Working Group on Crossings Position Paper

The paper CSA Standard Z183 Working Group on Crossings, "*Position Paper on Recommended Technical Specifications for Pipeline Crossings of Railways*," provides a useful overview of issues surrounding oil and gas pipeline crossings at railroads as well as other crossings in Canada. This document provides a review of applicable standards and regulations in other countries, compiles a list of references that an engineer could use for a site-specific crossing analysis, and develops a summary recommendation for a conservative design for common crossings that could be incorporated into a standard or regulation. It also provides useful commentary and background on the procedures for the analysis of buried pipe loads and stresses, design approaches (including the Spangler stress and Iowa formulas), and the selection of design variables. Several key points from this reference are summarized as follows:

- For computing pipe stresses, the CSA Z183 Working Group advocated the use of both the Spangler stress formula and the Iowa formula to superimpose the results such that the Iowa formula would be used to establish the maximum bending stress of the pipe. The Spangler pressured formula would be utilized if the resultant stress was less than the result of the Iowa formula. Recommended values of various design parameters (e.g., soil density, soil type, impact factor, load coefficient, etc.) are provided.
- The Working Group points out that the computed pipe stress should be compared to allowable pipe stresses, including an appropriate safety factor, and the potential for fatigue damage due to the cyclic loading on the longitudinal or spiral pipe seam should be addressed.
- The Working Group paper also provided discussion on the fatigue capacity of pipes. The fatigue endurance limit ultimately adopted in CSA Z662 was 69 MPa (10 ksi).
- The Working Group provides a recommended limit on the D/t ratio for railroad crossings to a maximum of 85.
- The Working Group recommended the following stress limits with respect to railroad crossings: a maximum hoop stress due to internal pressure of 50% specified minimum yield stress (SMYS), a maximum combined circumferential stress (due to pressure, fill and traffic) of 72% SMYS, and a maximum combined equivalent stress of 90% SMYS.

2.4 Summary of Principle Methods for Evaluating Vertical Loading Effects on Buried Pipelines

Section 2.3 of this report provided a review of what we believe are the principle methods for evaluating the effects of fill and surface loads on buried pipes. Any method for evaluating these loading effects must consider the following:

- The pipe properties including diameter D , wall thickness t , and modulus of elasticity E
- The internal pressure P
- The depth of soil cover H , the effective trench width B_d , and the soil type
- The effective length of the pipe L
- The construction method and the pipe bedding angle
- The modulus of soil resistance E'
- The magnitude of the surface load W
- The footprint of the load (e.g., point load or rectangular load)
- The impact factor corresponding to a given surface load
- The effective number of cycles corresponding to a given surface load

Given these parameters, it is possible to develop estimates of the pipe stresses and ovaling deflections that result from fill and surface loads. With the stress and deflection estimates, the engineer must make decisions regarding the safety of the buried pipe which requires additional information including:

- The specified minimum yield stress (SMYS) of the pipe
- The type of longitudinal weld
- The quality of the girth welds
- The possible presence of corrosion or other anomalies
- Stresses due to other loads including:
 - internal pressure
 - temperature differential
 - longitudinal bending or roping of the pipe

The results of the evaluation should be checked for various pipe stress demand-capacity measures, including the total circumferential stress due to internal pressure, fill and surface loads. The results should also be checked for biaxial stress combinations of the circumferential and the longitudinal stress due to temperature differential and Poisson's effect and bending. There should also be cyclic stress range demand-capacity checks to guard against fatigue damage. The following process flow diagram entitled "Pipeline Surface Loading Acceptability" (Figure 2-1) has been developed to illustrate the recommended process to be followed in determining the acceptability of surface loading. The following sections address the

development of a simplified screening process that embodies the process identified in the diagram.

Pipeline Surface Loading Acceptability Process Flow Diagram

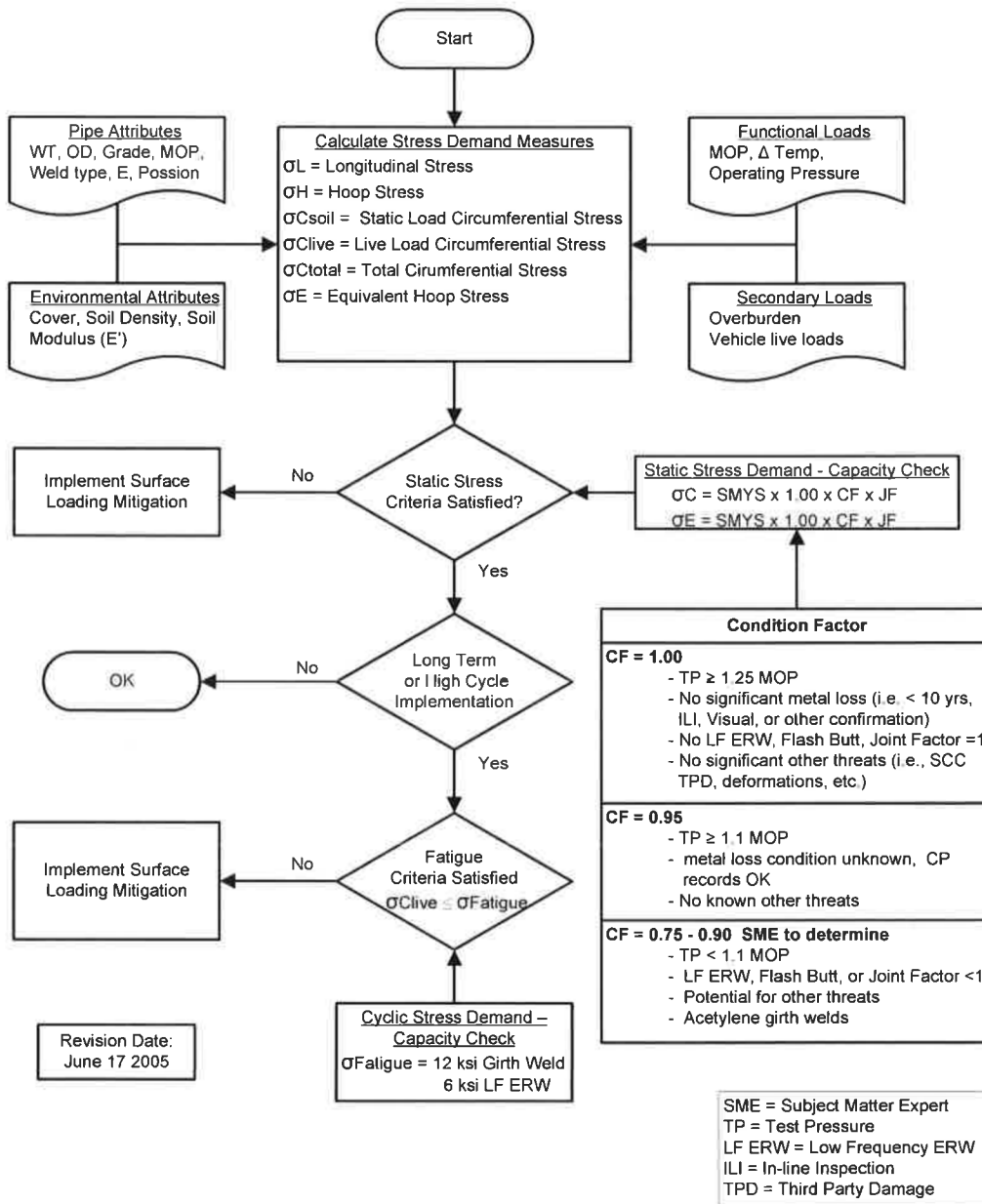


Figure 2-1. Pipeline Surface Loading Acceptability Process Flow Diagram

2.5 Proposed Development of Screening Process

Once all of the information described in this section is gathered, an engineer can perform the necessary calculations required to make an evaluation of the buried pipe situation at hand. In addition, by having an understanding of the theory behind and the limitations of the calculations used to develop the estimated stresses, the engineer must utilize judgment and experience to make decisions regarding the pipeline integrity and safety.

Despite all of the information required to make an assessment of a buried pipe subject to fill and surface loads, it is feasible to develop a relatively simple buried pipe screening procedure based on parametric analyses of various combinations of the input information. The idea is to use the developed theory to develop a series of charts that can evaluate a range of practical buried pipe and loading configurations on a simple “pass/no pass” basis. Situations which pass this initial screening would require no additional analysis, while situations that do not pass the initial screening may need to be evaluated on a more detailed basis. The development of this screening procedure will obviously have to rely on the existing methods for evaluating vertical load effects on buried pipe. Ideally the calculations will be reasonably conservative. Table 2-4, which was developed as a starting point to selecting the appropriate calculation method, provides a comparative assessment of the principle methods.

The second task of the proposed work for this project (see Section 3) is the development of a simple screening method which will allow a pipeline operator to determine whether or not a given crossing application requires added protection or whether a more detailed calculation is appropriate. The goal of the screening method is to implement a relatively simple procedure based on easily obtainable attributes such as wheel or axle load, ground surface contact area and/or surface loading pressure, depth of cover, maximum allowable operating pressure and design factor.

Table 2-4. Comparison of Principle Methods for Evaluating Vertical Loading Effects on Buried Pipelines

Method	Strength	Limitation	Comments
Spangler Stress Formula	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to program • Includes pressure stiffening • Applies for full range of bedding angles 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neglects soil restraint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires coefficients from Boussinesq theory to estimate load at top of pipe • Considered to be conservative
Iowa Formula	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to program • Includes lateral soil restraint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Computes deflection, not stress • Neglects pressure stiffening • Need to select soil parameter E' • Need to select lag factor • Hardwired to 30 degree bedding angle 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires coefficients from Boussinesq theory to estimate load at top of pipe
API RP 1102, 1993	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides detailed flow chart • Computes multiple stress components • Performs stress demand-capacity checks • Includes check for fatigue 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited to auger bore construction • Limited to cover depths ≥ 3 feet • Hardwired to AASHTO H20 truck loads with tire pressures typically in excess of 550 kPa (80 psig). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficult to manually perform calculations • Requires PC-PISCES or technical toolbox
Modified Spangler Stress Equation with Soil Restraint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to program • Includes pressure stiffening • Includes lateral soil restraint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Need to select soil parameter E' • Need to select lag factor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires coefficients from Boussinesq theory to estimate load at top of pipe. • Inclusion of soil restraint term removes some conservatism

2.6 References

- American Lifelines Alliance, “*Guidelines for the Design of Buried Steel Pipe*”, Published by the ASCE American Lifelines Alliance, www.americanlifelinesalliance.org, July 2001.
- American Petroleum Institute, “*Steel Pipelines Crossing Railroads and Highways*”, API Recommended Practice 1102, Fifth Edition, November 1981.
- American Petroleum Institute, “*Steel Pipelines Crossing Railroads and Highways*”, API Recommended Practice 1102, Sixth Edition, April 1993.
- American Water Works Association, “*Steel Pipe – A Guide for Design and Installation*”,
- ASME, “*Criteria of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code for Design by Analysis in Sections III and VIII, Division 2*”, 1969, American Society of Mechanical Engineers
- ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels Division 2-Alternative Rules, 2007, American Society of Mechanical Engineers
- AWWA Manual M11, 3rd Edition, 1999.
- CSA Standard Z662-03, Oil and Gas Pipeline Systems, 2003, Canadian Standards Association
- CSA Standard Z183 Working Group on Crossings, “*Position Paper on Recommended Technical Specifications for Pipeline Crossings of Railways*”
- Gas Research Institute, “*State of the Art Review: Practices for Pipeline Crossings at Highways*”, Topical Report 6/87-6/88.
- GPTC Guide for Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems, 1990-1991, American Gas Association, Arlington, VA.
- Hartley, J.D. and Duncan, J.M., “*E’ and its Variation with Depth*”, ASCE Journal of Transportation Engineering, Vol. 113, No. 5, September, 1987.
- Ingraffea, A. R., O’Rourke, T. D., and Stewart, H. E., “*Technical Summary and Database for Guidelines for Pipelines Crossing Railroads and Highways*”, Cornell University School of Civil and Environmental Engineering Final Report to Gas Research Institute, GRI-91/0285, Dec. 1991.
- Marston, A. and Anderson, A.O., “*The Theory of Loads on Pipes in Ditches and Tests of Cement and Clay Drain Tile and Sewer Pipe*”, Bulletin 31, Iowa Engineering Experiment Station, Ames, Iowa, 1913.
- Moser, A.P., “*Buried Pipe Design*”, McGraw Hill, 1990.

- Newmark, N.M., “*Simplified Computation of Vertical Pressures in Elastic Foundations*”, No. 24, Engineering Experimental Station, University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana, Ill, 1935.
- Rodabaugh, E.C., “*Design Procedure for Uncased Pipeline Crossings*”, A Letter from Battelle Memorial Institute, to W.F. Quinn, Research Council on Pipeline Crossings of Railroads and Highways, May 1, 1968.
- Spangler, M. G., “*The Structural Design of Flexible Pipe Culverts*”, Bulletin 153, Iowa Engineering Experiment Station, Ames, Iowa, 1941.
- Spangler, M.G. and Hennessy, R.L., “*A Method of Computing Live Loads Transmitted to Underground Conduits*”, Proceedings Highway Research Board, 26:179, 1946.
- Spangler, M.G., “*Secondary Stresses in Buried High Pressure Pipe Lines*”, The Petroleum Engineer, November, 1954.
- Spangler, M.G., “*Pipeline Crossings Under Railroads and Highways*”, Journal of the AWWA, August, 1964.
- Warman, D. J., “*Personal Notes and Documentation Related to CSA Working Group on Crossings*”, 1986-1987.
- Watkins, R. K., and Spangler, M. G., “*Some Characteristics of the Modulus of Passive Resistance of Soil – A Study in Similitude*”, Highway Research Board Proceedings, Vol. 37m 1958, pp. 576-583.
- Spangler, M.G. and Handy, R.L., Soil Engineering, Third Edition, Intext Educational Publishers, 1973

3.0 PROPOSED APPROACH FOR SCREENING BURIED PIPELINES SUBJECTED TO SURFACE TRAFFIC

3.1 Introduction

Section 2 provided a *Literature Search Summary* which documented the available methods for evaluating the effects of fill and surface loads on buried pipelines. Using this information as a starting point, the second work task was to develop a simple screening method. This method will allow a pipeline operator to determine whether or not a given crossing application requires added protection or if a more detailed calculation is appropriate. The goal of the screening method is to use relatively simple and easily obtainable attributes (e.g., wheel or axle load, ground surface contact area and/or surface loading pressure, depth of cover, maximum allowable operating pressure and design factor). The screening calculations are summarized in the next section.

3.2 Overview of Screening Approach

A modified version of the Spangler stress formula was presented in Section 2. The modified formula is:

$$\sigma = \frac{6 \cdot K_b \cdot W_{vertical} \cdot E \cdot t \cdot r}{E \cdot t^3 + 24 \cdot K_z \cdot P \cdot r^3 + 0.732 \cdot E' \cdot r^3} \quad (3.1)$$

where $W_{vertical}$ is the vertical load due to fill and surface loads including an impact factor (lb/in), E is the pipe modulus of elasticity (psi), t is the pipe wall thickness (inches), r is the mean pipe radius (inches), P is the internal pressure (psi), and E' is the modulus of soil reaction (psi). The terms K_b and K_z are bending moment and deflection parameters respectively (based on theory of elasticity solutions for elastic ring bending) which depend on the bedding angle. The right hand side of Equation (3.1) has been manipulated into the following form by dividing both the numerator and the denominator by $E \cdot t^3$ and substituting $D/2$ for r , where D equals the outside diameter of the pipe.

$$\sigma = \frac{3 \cdot K_b \cdot \frac{W_{vertical}}{D} \cdot \left(\frac{D}{t}\right)^2}{1 + 3 \cdot K_z \cdot \frac{P}{E} \cdot \left(\frac{D}{t}\right)^3 + 0.0915 \cdot \frac{E'}{E} \cdot \left(\frac{D}{t}\right)^3} \quad (3.2)$$

The stress relationship from Equation (3.2) is plotted at different levels of internal pressure as a function of D/t ratio in Figure 3-1 below. The fixed parameters are shown in the figure box.

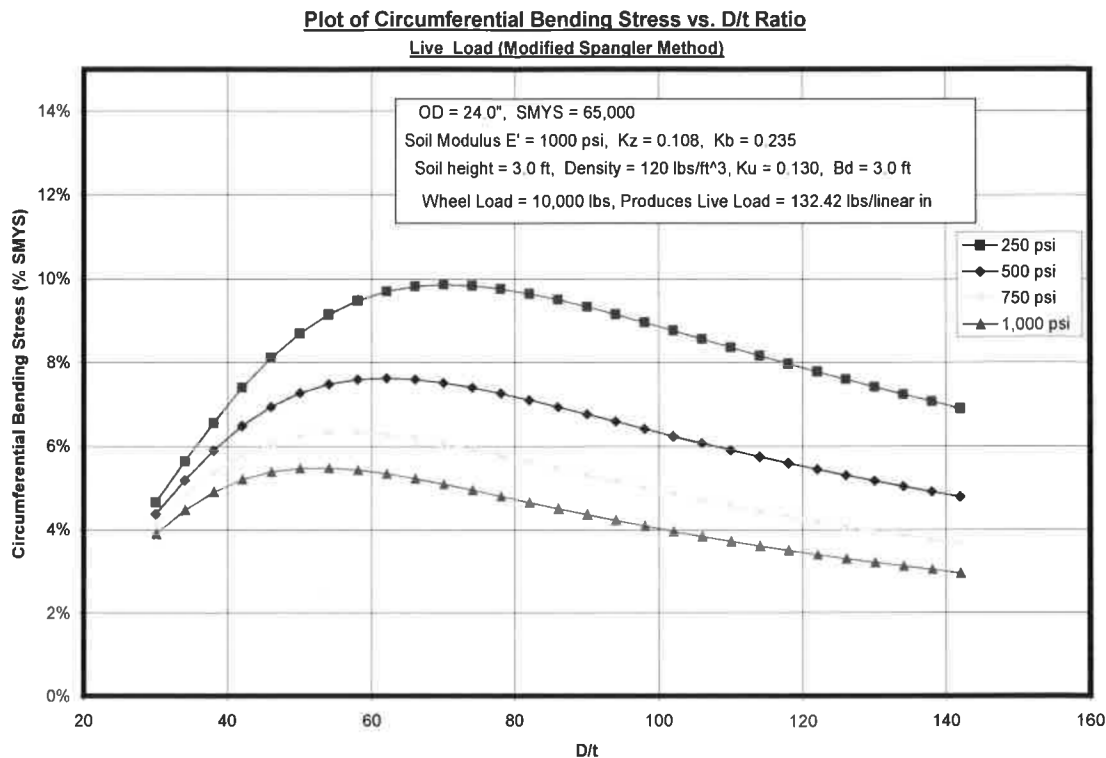


Figure 3-1. Plot of Circumferential Bending Stress vs. D/t Ratio

3.3 Review of Loading Terms

The stress formula described above (Equation 3.2) requires a load per unit length of pipe, $W_{vertical}$ resulting from either fill and/or surface loads. Section 2.3.1.3 provides an overview of how Spangler computed these load terms.

The load transmitted to the pipe in a ditch due to earth (fill) load can be computed based on Marston's load theory as follows:

$$W_{fill} = C_d \cdot \gamma \cdot B_d^2 \quad (3.3)$$

$$C_d = \frac{1 - e^{-2K\mu' \left(\frac{H}{B_d}\right)}}{2K\mu'} \quad (3.4)$$

where C_d is a fill coefficient, γ is the soil density, B_d is the effective trench width, K is the ratio of active lateral unit pressure to vertical unit pressure, μ' is the coefficient of friction between the fill material and sides of the ditch and H is the height of fill over the pipe. $K\mu'$ can vary between 0.111 and 0.165 depending on the soil conditions. Equation 3.4 is for ditch loading on the pipe. It is recommended that the reader refer to Spangler and Handy's book *Soil Engineering* to ensure that they fully understand how to use Equations 3.3 and 3.4. An alternative method for

determining the fill load is to use the prism equation recommended by Moser in *Buried Pipe Design*. The prism formula is:

$$W_{fill} = \gamma \cdot H \cdot D \quad (3.5)$$

No deflection lag factor is required if the prism formula is used.

Note that in Equation (3.2), the pipe diameter (to the extent possible) has been rearranged into the non-dimensional form D/t . The only place that the pipe diameter appears in Equation (3.2) is as a normalizing factor for the load term $W_{vertical}$ (i.e., $W_{vertical}/D$). Hence, other than in the $W_{vertical}/D$ term, Equation (3.2) is independent of the pipe diameter.

The fill loads from Equation (3.3) have been plotted in Figure 3-2 for W_{fill}/D as a function of diameter so that a representative value of W_{fill}/D can be selected that is independent of diameter. A B_d value of $D + 10$ cm (4 inches) has been selected to represent the long term consolidation of soil around the pipe. The dashed lines represent the value W_{fill}/D selected to be constant for all pipe diameters.

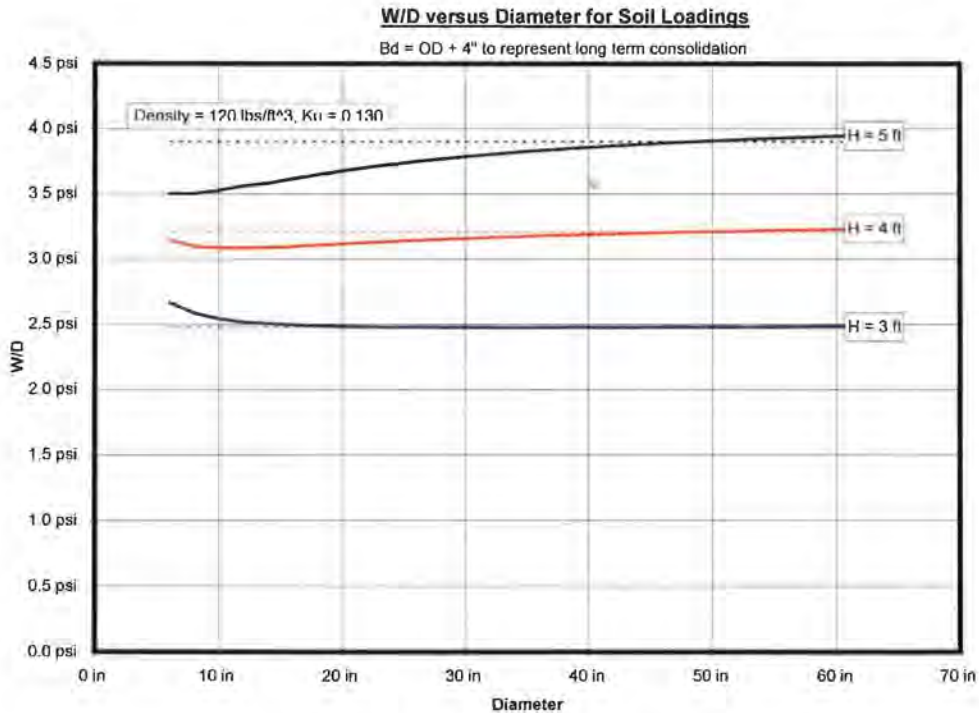


Figure 3-2. W/D versus Diameter for Soil Loadings

The load transmitted to the pipe due to surface wheel load is developed using a numerical integration of the Boussinesq theory for a surface point load:

$$W_{wheel} = 4 \cdot C_i \cdot \frac{W}{L} \quad (3.6)$$

where C_i is a wheel load coefficient, W is the wheel load (including an impact factor) and L is the effective length of pipe (most references to this equation use an effective length $L=3$ feet).

Values of the wheel load coefficient C_i are tabulated for different trench geometries (i.e., based on the ratios of $D/2H$ and $L/2H$) in several references. A formula to compute the coefficient C_i as a function of $D/2H$ and $L/2H$ has been developed as follows:

$$C_i = 0.25 - \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\sin^{-1} H \frac{\sqrt{\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 + H^2}}{\sqrt{\left(\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2 + H^2\right)\left(\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 + H^2\right)}} - \frac{\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)H}{\sqrt{\left(\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 + H^2\right)\left(\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2 + H^2\right)\left(\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 + H^2\right)}} \right] \quad (3.7)$$

As stated previously, the D/t value as defined by Equation (3.2) has been made non-dimensional with respect to pipe diameter. Therefore, if a representative value of the W_{wheel}/D term can be selected to cover a full range of diameters, then Equation (3.2) would be fully independent of the pipe diameter.

The wheel loads from Equation (3.6) have been plotted in Figure 3-3 for W_{wheel}/D as a function of diameter so that a representative value of W_{wheel}/D can be selected that represents a full range of diameters independent of pipe diameter. The dashed lines represent the value W_{wheel}/D selected to be constant for all pipe diameters.

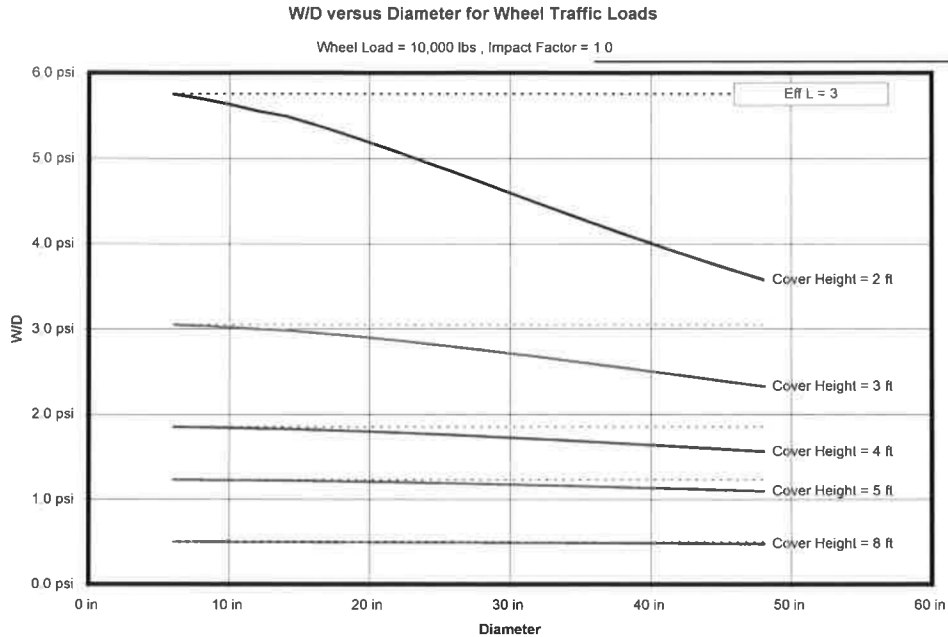


Figure 3-3. W/D versus Diameter for Wheel Traffic Loads

The load transmitted to the pipe due to surface load with a rectangular footprint based on numerical integration of the Boussinesq theory is:

$$W_{\text{rectangular}} = 4 \cdot C_l \cdot \frac{W \cdot D}{A} \quad (3.8)$$

where C_l is a rectangular load coefficient, W the total load on a rectangular footprint (including an impact factor), D is the pipe diameter and A is the area of the rectangular footprint. C_l is a function of the length and width of the rectangular footprint (L_{rect} and B_{rect}) and the depth of cover H . Although equations 3.8 and 3.6 are the solutions for different loading scenarios, Spangler points out (Spangler and Handy, 1973) that C_l in Equation 3.8 can be determined from Equation 3.7 by replacing $L/2$ with $L_{\text{rect}}/2$ and $D/2$ with $B_{\text{rect}}/2$.

Note that because Equation (3.8) for $W_{\text{rectangular}}$ has a pipe diameter D term in the numerator, normalizing by D directly removes the diameter dependence in the normalized load expression.

$$\frac{W_{\text{rectangular}}}{D} = 4 \cdot C_l \cdot \frac{W}{A} \quad (3.9)$$

The computed normalized loading on the buried pipe from either fill or traffic loads (i.e., W_{fill}/D , W_{wheel}/D , or $W_{\text{rectangular}}/D$) can be expressed as a more general vertical load term W_{vertical}/D for use in Equation (3.2).

Note: A point load can be conservatively estimated by utilizing a rectangular footprint with a surface contact pressure of 550 kPa (80 psi).

3.4 Sensitivity of Surface Contact Pressure

Fixed loads spread over larger rectangular areas generally have significantly less impact on a buried pipeline. The magnitude of change is related to depth of cover with shallow cover exhibiting the larger effects. Figure 3-4 shows the effects of varying surface contact pressures.

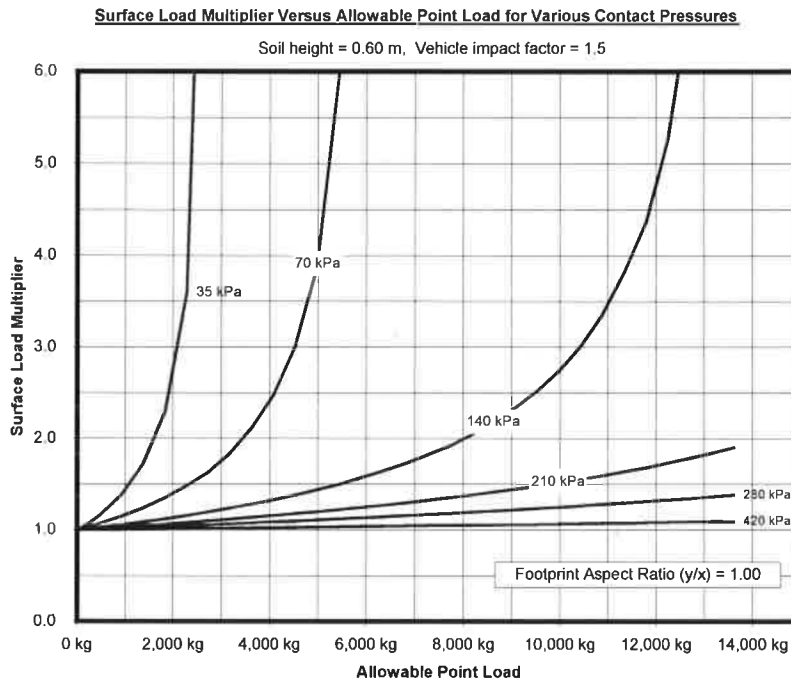


Figure 3-4. Surface Load Multiplier versus Allowable Point Load for Various Contact Pressures

Appendix C contains a full series of plots addressing contact pressures.

3.5 Multiple Wheel Factor

A key consideration in determining live load pressure on the pipe is the location of vehicle wheels relative to the pipe. A higher pressure may occur below a point between the axles or between two adjacent axles rather than directly under a single vehicle wheel. This depends on the depth of cover and the spacing of the wheels.

When depths are not greater than one meter (3 feet), a single wheel directly over the pipe generally produces the largest load. At depths greater than one meter the maximum load may shift.

The multiple wheel factor is utilized in the screening tool to account for this shift and varies with depth. The wheel factor uses the worst case scenario of a load applied by two axles of 6-foot width and a 4-foot space between the axles. The stress at pipeline depth at different locations is calculated using Boussinesq's equation. Figure 3-5 illustrates the analysis locations. The calculation considers the load at pipe level from these axles at the point directly under each wheel (1), at the center of the axle (2), between the front and rear wheels (3), and at the centroid (4) of the four wheels (4).

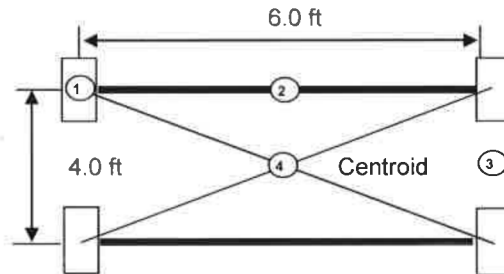


Figure 3-5. Four Locations Analyzed to Determine Worst-Case Loading for Various Depths

Note: This configuration is conservative in cases where the actual axle length is greater and the axle spacing is longer.

3.6 Application of the Proposed Approach

The stress calculation approach explained above is described in the following steps:

1. Determine the pipe steel grade, the design factor (0.72, 0.80), the maximum allowable circumferential stress (the authors recommend that a value of 1.00 SMYS is a reasonable maximum combined circumferential stress at pipeline vehicular crossings, see Appendix C “Design Loading Criteria”), $D/t_{\max} = 125$, and the other pertinent analysis parameters (E' , cover depth, etc.).
2. For a selected internal pressure, compute the D/t ratio corresponding to $D/t = 2 \cdot \sigma_y \cdot DF/P$. Then compute the circumferential stress due to combined internal pressure using Barlow’s formula and fill load. The fill load is calculated from Equation (3.2) with W_{vertical} set equal to W_{fill} in Equation (3.3).
3. Compute the difference between the circumferential stress due to combined internal pressure and fill loads and the allowable circumferential stress. This is the “available circumferential stress capacity” for surface load.
4. Check to see if the available circumferential stress capacity is greater than the established fatigue limits. If so, determine if the loads are frequent and adjust appropriately.

5. Set the right hand side (the stress) of Equation (3.2) equal to the “available circumferential stress capacity” for surface load computed in Step 3 above and solve for the corresponding $W_{vertical}$
6. If the surface loading is a point (wheel) load, set W_{wheel} equal to $W_{vertical}$ and use Equation (3.6) to solve for the allowable point load W . If the surface loading is a rectangular footprint load, set $W_{rectangular}$ equal to $W_{vertical}$ and use Equation (3.8) to solve for the allowable load on the rectangular footprint W .
7. Repeat steps 2 through 6 for a range of pressures.

Application of this approach for a wheel loading example was used to develop the plot shown in Figure 3-6. The figure shows allowable wheel load versus internal pressure for cover of 0.9 meters (3 ft) and for Grades of pipe ranging from 207 MPa to 483 MPa (Grade A to X70).

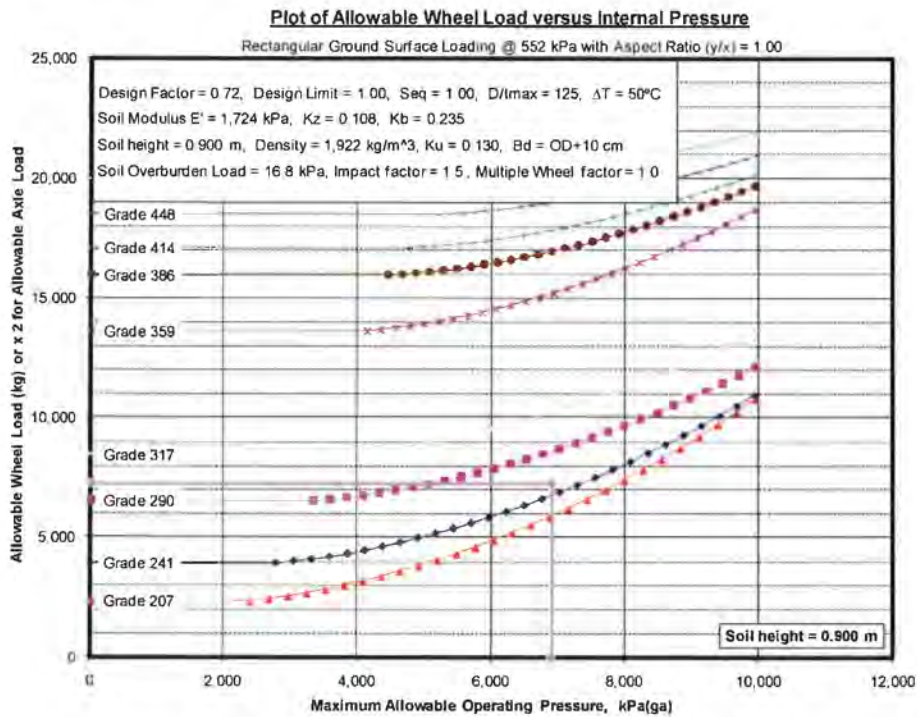


Figure 3-6. Plot of Allowable Wheel Load versus Internal Pressure

This same approach has been utilized for 1.2 meters (4 ft) of cover as shown in Figure 3-7.

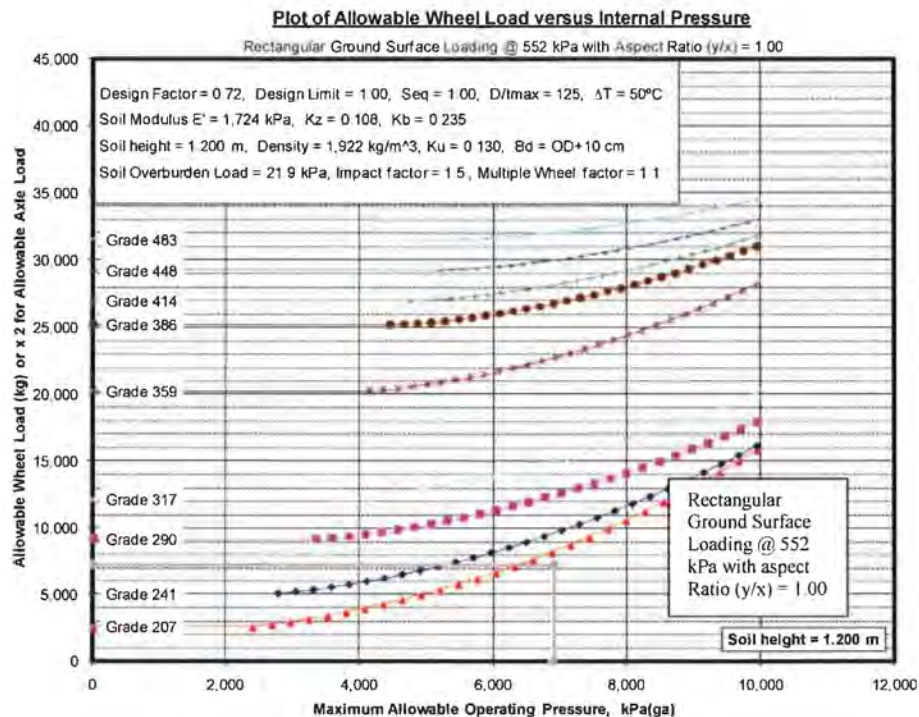


Figure 3-7. Plot of Allowable Wheel Load versus Internal Pressure

The graphs shown in Figures 3-6 and 3-7 represent an initial screening tool that can be utilized by a pipeline operator to determine whether or not a given crossing application requires added protection, or whether a more detailed calculation is appropriate. Appendix C contains a series of plots addressing a full range of conditions.

3.7 Sample Calculation

The following is a sample of how the screening tool can be utilized.

A Pipeline Company operates a pipeline in northern Canada. A gravel haul contractor has requested a temporary road crossing over the pipeline to transport bank run gravel over the pipeline. They report that the truck will have an effective wheel load of 7,250 kg (16,000 lbs).

Pipe Attributes:

- OD = 610 mm (24-inch)
- WT = 8.14 mm (0.321-inch)
- Grade = 359 MPa, (X-52)
- DF = 0.72
- MOP = 6,895 kPa (ga) (1,000 psig)

- Depth of cover 0.9 meters (2.95 ft)

The initial screening requires the following minimum information:

Grade, MOP, $DF \leq 0.72$, depth of cover, competent soil (i.e., non-saturated clay), and knowledge of pipeline condition (i.e., should not utilize screen tool for pipelines with other known threats such as may be associated with LF ERW or poor corrosion condition, etc.)

Note: The pipeline OD and WT are not required. This approach can be used as a quick screening tool for nontechnical persons but it is very conservative. The user should refer to the procedure outlined above to develop a less conservative approach.

From Figure 3-6 it has been determined that the stress imposed on the pipeline as a result of this wheel loading is acceptable for grades equal to or greater than 290 MPa (42,000 psi). Therefore, the crossing is acceptable. For grades below 290 MPa (42,000 psi), the initial screening tool identified that this loading condition has the potential to exceed the allowable limits. If the grade is lower than 290 the following options are available:

- Perform a more detailed calculation;
- Find a location with additional cover and/or place additional cover over the pipeline. Figure 3-7 indicates that 4 feet of cover will be adequate for pipeline grades equal to or greater than 241 MPa (35,000 psi);
- Provide supplemental protection (concrete slab, etc.).

4.0 ASSESSMENT OF MITIGATION OPTIONS FOR BURIED PIPELINES SUBJECTED TO SURFACE TRAFFIC

4.1 Introduction

The first task of this project for CEPA was a “*Literature Search Summary*” which documented the available methods for evaluating the effects of fill and surface loads on buried pipelines as summarized in Section 2. Using Section 2 as a starting point, the second work task developed a simple screening method which allows a pipeline operator to determine if a given crossing application requires added protection or if a more detailed calculation is appropriate. The goal of the screening method is to use relatively simple and easily obtainable attributes (e.g., wheel or axle load, ground surface contact area and/or surface loading pressure, depth of cover, maximum allowable operating pressure and design factor). The screening calculations are summarized in the Section 3.

Building on these two previous work tasks, the third work task is to evaluate various temporary surface load-dispersal techniques and other mitigation approaches that are often used as a means to lessen the effects of surface loading. The effectiveness of various methods will be investigated with the goal of ranking the methods based on their capabilities for reducing adverse effects on the pipeline and ease of installation. This task will also define minimum requirements such as slab or mat stiffness, thickness, and length necessary in order to provide the desired protection and identify situations where a given technique may be ineffective.

4.2 Overview of Mitigation Measures

Pipeline engineers have a number of options available to reduce the stresses on buried pipelines subjected to fill and surface traffic loading. Table 4-1 provides a listing of different mitigation measures that we have seen utilized along with their relative advantages and disadvantages. The following sections provide a more detailed discussion of these mitigation methods.

4.3 Reduction of Pipe Internal Pressure during Vehicle Passage

Mitigation scenarios which reduce the pipe internal pressure to reduce hoop stress due to pressure are worthy of consideration even though reducing the internal pressure tends to increase the circumferential stresses due to fill and traffic loads. Fill and surface traffic stress analyses of the total circumferential stress (i.e., hoop stress plus fill and traffic stress) over a range of pipe internal pressures will show an optimum pressure that results in the minimum total circumferential stress. At the “trough point” of a plot of the total circumferential stress versus internal pressure, the increases in fill and traffic load induced stresses due to reduced internal pressure are offset by the reduction in hoop stress. In addition to the total circumferential stress, this approach should also be evaluated by comparing the traffic component of the circumferential stress to a fatigue endurance limit. Reducing the pipe internal pressure is attractive as a short-term solution (e.g., for mitigating a limited number passages of a crane over a buried line near a construction site). However, because a reduction of line pressure can have a direct impact on pipeline throughput, it is not attractive as a long-term or permanent solution.

4.4 Surface Protection via Limiting Surface Vehicle Footprint Pressure

Several of the mitigation methods listed in Table 4-1 (i.e., steel plates, timber mats, concrete slab) can be classified as “Surface Protection” methods. These methods deploy a flat surface structure (e.g., plate, mat or slab) on the ground surface as a means of dispersing the surface vehicle load over a wider area. The idea behind these methods is that they distribute the surface loads over a larger “footprint” area than that provided by the surface vehicle alone. The effective footprint area of the vehicle load would be distributed uniformly over the entire footprint of the surface structure for a rigid flat surface structure centered under a vehicle load. In cases where

the vehicle load is applied eccentrically on the flat surface structure, for very large surface vehicle loads and/or relatively flexible flat surface structures, the actual distribution of pressure on the ground surface may be far from uniform. In fact, portions of the flat surface structure can actually lift off of the ground surface. The behavior of flat surface structure mitigation methods can be investigated using beam on elastic foundation analysis methods. The analysis considers the distribution of the vehicle load on top of the flat surface structure, the bending flexibility of the flat surface structure, and the stiffness of the soil below the flat surface structure. Given this information, it is possible to estimate an effective footprint for the loading situation, which may be significantly less than the full footprint of the pad, mat, or plate.

Under ideal circumstances, a heavy vehicle crossing a buried pipeline would be arranged such that the heavy vehicle's path of travel crosses the pipeline at a 90° angle. For a beam on elastic foundation analysis, the essential structural characteristic of the flat surface structure (i.e., the "beam") are the modulus of elasticity and the moment of inertia (E and I). The moment of inertia is usually based on a unit width of the flat surface structure in the direction perpendicular to the pipeline. The foundation component of the model can be developed based on the soil spring computation procedures used for strip foundation analysis and design. For previous applications, we have modeled the "bearing" spring stiffness values using the procedures described in [ALA]. The required input properties include the soil density, soil friction angle, and soil cohesion. The resulting "spring" properties include the ultimate resistance of the "strip" foundation (in force per unit length, e.g., klf), the "yield" displacement (usually taken as some fraction of the strip foundation width, e.g., inches), and the corresponding elastic stiffness (in force per unit length per unit displacement, e.g., klf per inch). The loading on the model includes a uniform self-weight of the surface structure plus the vehicle load (e.g., a point load or short uniform load) that acts on top of the unit width of the surface structure.

The results of this type of analysis include the deflection profile of the flat surface structure and the distribution of bearing force along the length of the flat surface structure and along the pipeline. In general, the results show a distribution of bearing force and downward deflection of the surface structure that is largest directly under the center of the vehicle load and diminishes with distance away from the center of the vehicle load. Depending on the relative stiffnesses of the flat surface structure and the soil foundation, it is possible for portions (e.g., the ends) of the flat surface structure to deflect upward, creating a gap between the bottom of the flat surface structure and the top of the soil surface which reduces the length that is in contact with the ground surface. Based on this information, the engineer can perform additional surface traffic stress calculations using a range of rectangular load footprint assumptions to approximate the bearing pressure distribution. The bounding assumptions are to apply the entire vehicle load over the portion of the surface structure that remains in contact with the ground surface (e.g., use

an effective along-the pipe length) or apply a load that generates an equivalent maximum bearing pressure over a shorter along-the pipe length (e.g., use an effective bearing pressure).

We have adopted the following formula to determine the revised footprint of the dispersed load. This formula is referred to as the radius of stiffness and is commonly utilized to determine the pressure intensity on rigid pavements.

$$L = \sqrt[4]{\frac{E \cdot h^3}{12 \cdot (1 - \nu^2) \cdot E_s'}} \quad (4.1)$$

where:

- L = radius of stiffness of slab/plate
- E = modulus of elasticity of slab/plate
- h = thickness of slab/plate
- ν = Poisson's ratio of slab/plate
- E_s' = Elastic modulus of soil in contact with the slab

A review of the formula shows that the thickness of the slab plays the most significant role in spreading the surface load. Figures 4-1 through 4-4 show the effects of placing slabs on the ground surface as a means to spread the surface load over a larger area for steel and concrete slabs. Based on a review of these figures, a 7.6 cm (3-inch) thick steel slab provides the same surface load spread as does a 15.2 cm (6-inch) thick concrete slab. Since steel is significantly more costly to use than concrete this comparison suggests that concrete may be more cost effective to utilize. We have also performed a similar review of timber mats. The results indicate that a 20 cm (8-inch) thick timber mat results in a similar load spread to the 15.2 (6-inch) concrete slab. Based on this information, a timber mat may be more cost effective to use than either steel or concrete. Figures 4.5 and 4.6 show the effects of placing timber mats on the on the ground surface as a means of spreading the surface load over a larger area. It is important to note that the individual timbers within the mat must be tied in a manner that provides for a uniformly transfer of load between timbers making up the mat.

Equation 4.1 can be used to determine the minimum size of the surface protection mat. At a minimum the protection must extend a distance of $L/2$ beyond the wheel/track in all directions. To ensure the proper load transfer we recommend 1.5 times this value.

Table 4-1. Surface Loading Mitigation Measures

Method	Advantages	Disadvantages
Reduce the operating pressure of the pipeline.	Provides a direct reduction of the hoop stress due to internal pressure. This reduction allows for additional circumferential stress due to equipment loads	Reduces the beneficial effect of internal pressure on the pipe circumferential bending stresses due to fill and traffic loads. Could reduce the overall capacity of the pipeline and therefore should not be considered as a long term fix.
Limit surface pressures under vehicles (e.g., using floatation tires or caterpillar tracks)	Spreads the surface load over a larger area and reduces the overall load to the pipe.	Depends on equipment. May not be possible or too costly to implement
Consider the beneficial effect of lateral soil restraint on circumferential stress	Has effect similar to pressure stiffening	Requires estimates of soil stiffness parameter, E'
Provide additional soil fill over the pipeline in the vicinity of the crossing	Reduces circumferential stresses due to traffic loads.	Increases circumferential stresses due to fill loads.
Deploy steel plates over the crossing	Easy to install.	Flexibility of steel plates can result in bending of the plate with a corresponding reduction in loaded footprint. Need to consider required thickness.
Deploy timber mats over the crossing area	Provides large loading footprint. Relatively easy to deploy.	Flexibility of timber mats can result in bending of the mats with a corresponding reduction in loaded footprint.
Construct a concrete slab with steel reinforcement over the crossing area	Provides large loading footprint. Slab can provide high bending stiffness	Relatively expensive. Usually reserved for permanent crossings. Slab limits access to pipeline for inspections and repairs.
Construct a short bridge crossing over the pipeline	Completely uncouples the traffic loading from the buried pipeline.	Requires construction of foundation structures. Expensive to construct. Usually reserved for permanent crossings. Bridge structure may limit access to pipeline for inspections and repairs.
Relocate the pipeline	Removes pipeline from loaded area.	Expensive to construct. Usually considered only as a last resort.
Lower pipeline	Reduces circumferential stresses due to traffic loads.	Expensive to perform. Usually considered only as a last resort.

Comparison of Radius of Stiffness Versus Slab Thickness for Various Soil Modulus

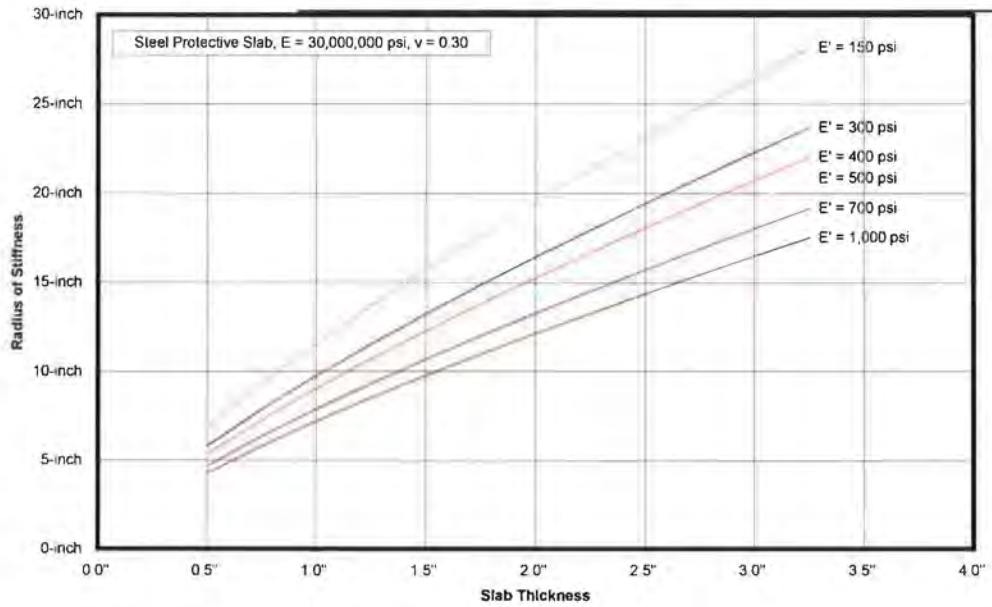


Figure 4-1. Comparison of Radius of Stiffness versus Steel Slab thickness for Various Soil Modulus

Comparison of Effective Ground Pressure Versus Slab Thickness for Various Soil Modulus

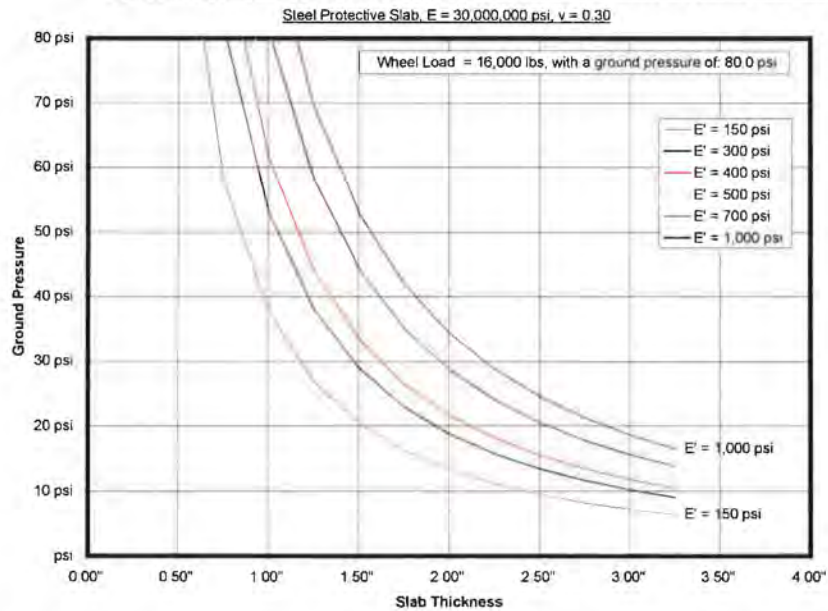


Figure 4-2. Comparison of Effective Ground Pressure versus Steel Slab thickness for Various Soil Modulus

Comparison of Radius of Stiffness Versus Slab Thickness for Various Soil Modulus

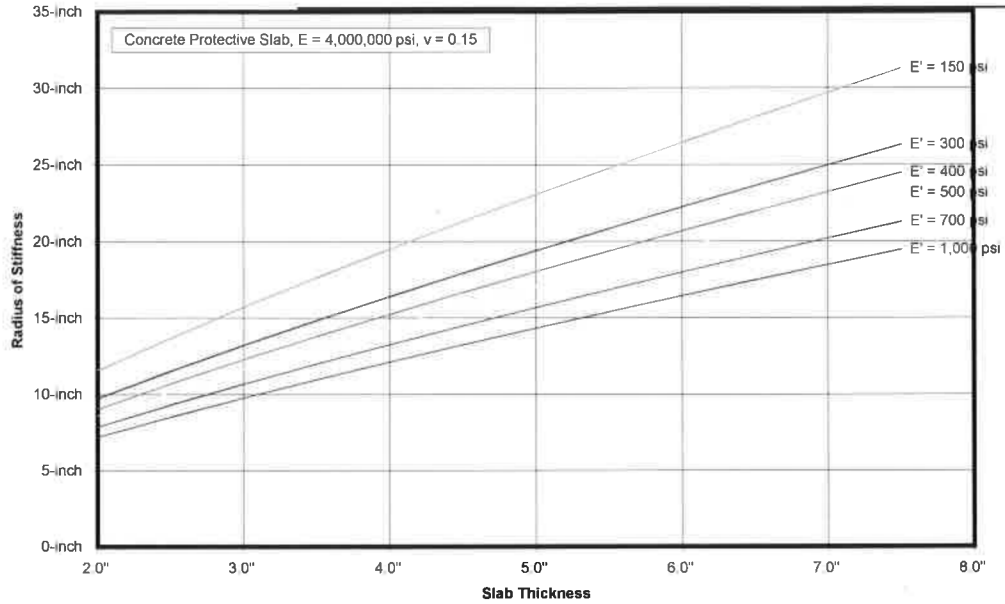


Figure 4-3. Comparison of Radius of Stiffness versus Concrete Slab Thickness for Various Soil Modulus

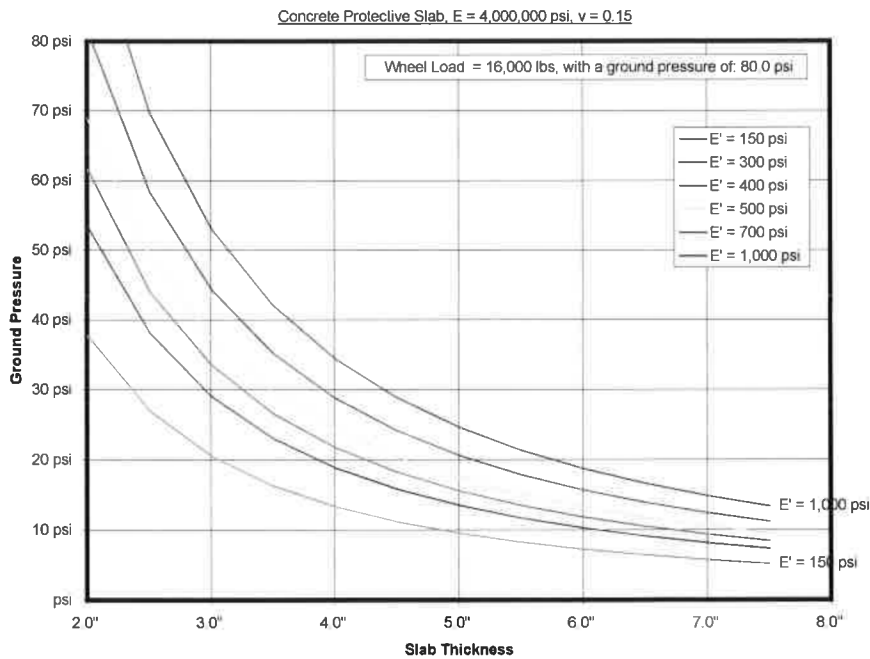


Figure 4-4. Comparison of Effective Ground Pressure versus Concrete Slab thickness for Various Soil Modulus

Comparison of Radius of Stiffness Versus Slab Thickness for Various Soil Modulus

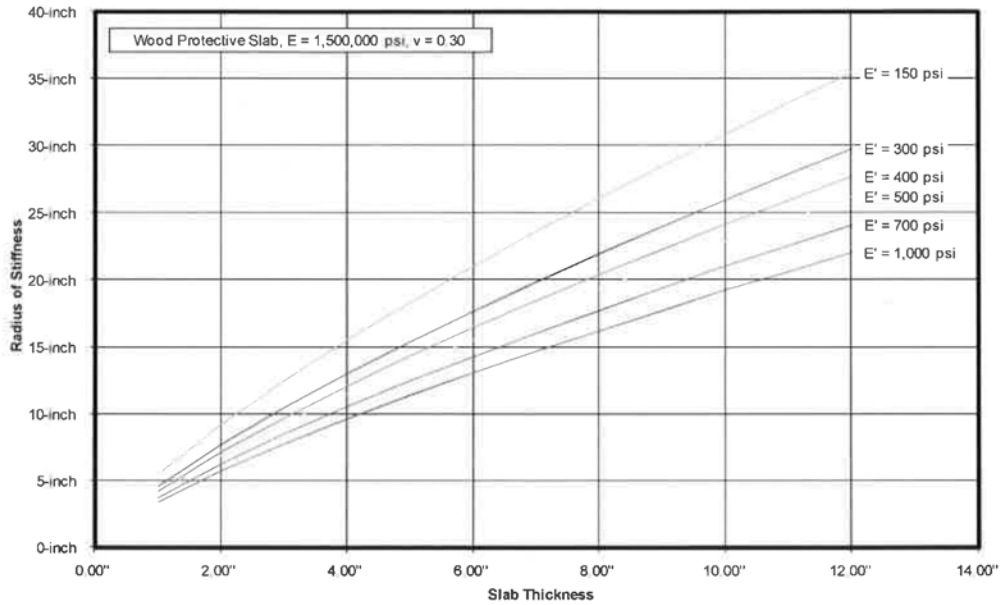


Figure 4-5. Comparison of Radius of Stiffness versus Wood Slab Thickness for Various Soil Modulus

Comparison of Effective Ground Pressure Versus Slab Thickness for Various Soil Modulus

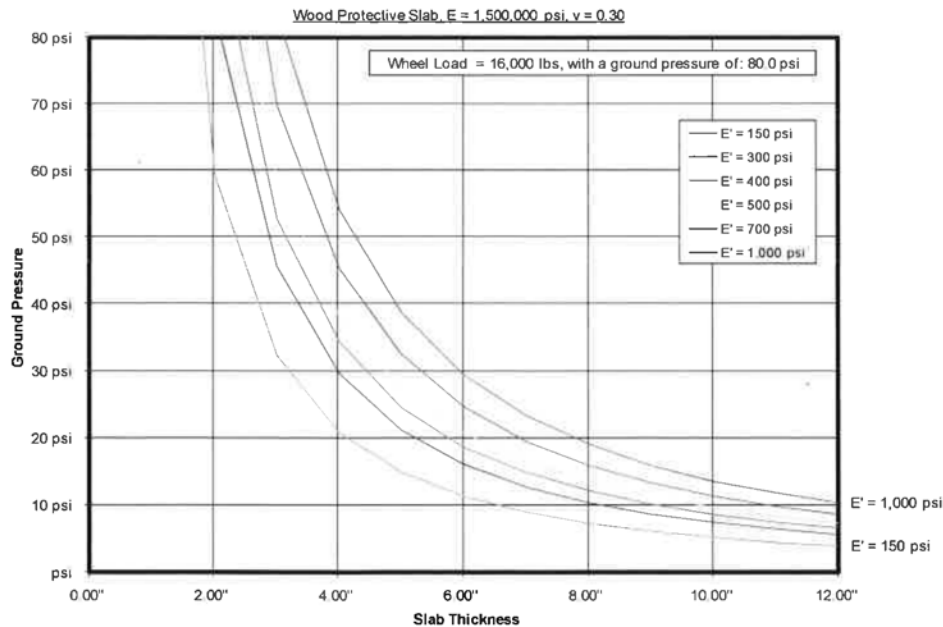


Figure 4-6. Comparison of Effective Ground Pressure versus Wood Slab thickness for Various Soil Modulus

4.5 Consideration of Owalling Restraint Provided By Soil

Sections 2 and 3 give equations that show the effect of ovaling restraint resulting from the soil around the pipe as a function of the modulus of soil restraint, E' . When E' is set equal to zero, the equations decompose to those which neglect soil restraint while non-zero values of E' allow the beneficial effect of soil restraint to be considered. Cases that barely exceed the allowable stress check(s) when soil restraint is neglected or set as a lower bound may be able to pass the allowable stress check(s) when modest levels of soil stiffness are considered. Therefore, the ability to include or exclude the effects of soil restraint in the screening calculations provides the engineer with the ability to easily perform “what if” analyses of a given configuration as a basis for assessing a given crossing scheme.

4.6 Provide Additional Fill over Pipeline at Crossing

A relatively popular procedure that has been utilized for mitigating pipe stresses due to surface vehicle loading is to provide additional soil fill over the pipeline at the crossing. This mitigation method increases the total depth of cover used in the pipe stress calculations for fill and traffic loads. This has a direct positive effect of reducing the circumferential stresses due to vehicle loads. It also has a direct negative effect of increasing the circumferential stresses due to fill loads. For many applications (e.g., situations with high impact factors and/or high traffic stress but with relative low stresses due to fill), the beneficial effect of the reduction in traffic stress can far exceed the negative effect of increased fill stress. This tradeoff can easily be investigated by performing pipe stress calculations for a range of cover depths. One can compare the effect of fill and traffic load on the total circumferential stress against appropriate total stress limits and compare the traffic stress range against appropriate fatigue stress limits.

4.7 Combination of Mitigation Methods

Additional mitigation can be provided by using combinations of the various measures described above to reduce the overall stress level on the pipeline.

4.8 References

[ALA] ASCE American Lifelines Alliance “*Guidelines for the Design of Buried Steel Pipe*”, Published by the ASCE American Lifelines Alliance, www.americanlifelinesalliance.org, July 2001.

APPENDIX A:

A-1 Design Loading Criteria

The governing code for Canadian pipelines is CSA Z662-03.

1. Design Pressure to be Calculated using:

CSA Z662-03 Section 4.3.3.1 specifies:

$$P = (2(SMYS)t/D) \times F \times J \times L \times T$$

where:

- F = Design Factor
- J = Joint Factor
- L = Location Factor
- T = Temperature Factor
- t = pipe wall thickness
- D = Pipe diameter
- P = Pressure

The design factor is specified as 0.8

The joint factor is 1.0 unless continuous welded pipe is used

The location factor is 1.0 for class 1 locations for both non-sour gas and HVP and LVP. The temperature factor is 1.0 unless design temperature exceeds 120 deg. C.

2. Combined Hoop and Longitudinal Stress

CSA Z662-03 Section 4.6.2.1

Unless special design measures are implemented to ensure the stability of the pipeline, the hoop stress due to design pressure combined with the net longitudinal stress due to the pipe temperature changes and internal fluid pressure shall be limited in accordance with the following formula.

$$S_h - S_L \leq 0.90 S \times T$$

Note: This formula does not apply if S_L is positive (i.e., tension)

where

S_h = hoop stress due to design pressure, units

S_L = longitudinal compression stress, MPa, as determine using the following formula:

$$S_L = \nu S_h - E_c \alpha (T_2 - T_1)$$

Where

ν = Poisson's ratio

E_c = modulus of elasticity of steel, MPa

α = linear coefficient of thermal expansion, units

T_2 = maximum operating temperature, °C

T_1 = ambient temperature at time of restraint, °C

S = SMYS

T = Temperature Factor

Allowable $T_2 - T_1$

Grade		Allowable $T_2 - T_1$ $\sigma_h = 0.80$ SMYS		Allowable $T_2 - T_1$ $\sigma_h = 0.72$ SMYS	
X-207	X-30	28.3 C	51. F	33. C	59.4 F
X-241	X-35	33.1 C	59.5 F	38.5 C	69.3 F
X-290	X-42	39.7 C	71.4 F	46.2 C	83.2 F
X-317	X-46	43.4 C	78.2 F	50.6 C	91.1 F
X-359	X-52	49.1 C	88.4 F	57.2 C	103. F
X-386	X-56	52.9 C	95.2 F	61.6 C	110.9 F
X-414	X-60	56.7 C	102. F	66. C	118.8 F
X-448	X-65	61.4 C	110.5 F	71.5 C	128.7 F
X-483	X-70	66.1 C	119. F	77. C	138.6 F
Pipe Attributes:					
Young's Modulus (E) =		206.8 GPa		30,000 ksi	
Thermal Expansion Coef. (α) =		12.0 x 10 ⁶ m/m/C		6.67 x 10 ⁶ in/in/F	
Poisson's Ratio (ν) =		0.3			

Note: The provisions of Clause 4.6.2.1 places restrictions on the combination of hoop stress based on Barlow's equation and longitudinal stress based on the Poisson effect of Barlow's equation and temperature differential. You will note that additional loads such as external circumferential stresses have not specifically been included in this restriction. As a result, the provisions of Clause 4.6.2.1 are independent of the additional circumferential stresses as a result of overburden loads and traffic loads.

3. Other Loadings and Dynamic Effects

CSA Z662-03 Section 4.2.4.1 states:

The stress design requirements in this Standard are specifically limited to design conditions for operating pressure, thermal expansion ranges, temperature differential, and sustained force and wind loadings. Additional loadings other than the specified operating loads are not specifically addressed in this Standard; however, the designer shall determine whether supplemental design criteria are necessary for such loadings and whether additional strength or protection against damage modes, or both, should be provided. Examples of such loadings include:...

h) Excessive overburden loads and cyclical traffic loads.

Circumferential stresses as a result of traffic loads are considered additional loads in CSA, and therefore the designer shall determine whether additional design criteria are necessary. The follow sections address the additional design criteria.

4. Maximum Combined Effective Stress

CSA Z662-03 Section 4.2.4.1 specifies that all relevant loads need to be assessed using good engineering practices. CSA does not directly provide a limit to the maximum combined effective stress allowed for onshore pipelines however Section 11.2.4.2.2.5 allows for a combined effective stress of up to the SMYS for offshore pipelines. Further guidance for the allowable limit for the combined effective stress can be found in the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Sections VIII Division 2 (BPVC). The BPVC differentiates between membrane and bending stresses. In the case of a pipeline, the membrane stress is the stress resulting from the internal pressure in the pipe. This stress is limited in CSA Z662-03 to the design factor of 0.8 SMYS. The additional stress that results from overburden and surface loading are bending stresses. An object can obtain yield at the outer surface in bending and still have a large amount of residual load carrying capacity as a result of the bending stress distribution. For example, the moment on a beam in bending at the outer fiber yield is 2/3 of the collapse moment. There is also additional load carrying capacity resulting from the strain hardening of the steel. For this reason, the BPVC allows the combination of membrane and bending stresses to go as high as the yield strength of the material.

Based on the above argument the screening tool has adopted the following as the limit for the combined effective stress:

$$S_{eq} \leq 1.00 S \times T$$

where

S_{eq} = the combined effective stress.

5. Maximum Allowable Sum of Circumferential Stress

CSA Z662-03 does not specifically have a clause that places a limit on maximum allowable sum of circumferential stresses. If the longitudinal stress is greater than zero the circumferential stress can exceed the yield stress of the material and the combined effective stress still remain below the yield stress of the material. If the longitudinal stress is reduced there could be yielding beyond the surface of the pipe. In order to insure that there is no gross yielding in the pipe wall, the sum of the circumferential stress should also be limited to the SMYS of the pipe.

Based on the above the screening tool has adopted the following:

$$S_h + S_{cb} \leq 1.00 S \times T$$

where

S_h = hoop stress due to design pressure,

S_{cb} = circumferential through-wall bending stress caused by surface vehicle loads or other local loads.

6. Fatigue Strength of Line Pipe

The fatigue strength of line pipe depends on whether the pipe is seamless, has an electric-resistance weld (ERW) seam, or has a double submerged arc weld (DSAW) seam in either the

longitudinal or spiral direction. Data on line pipe from the German Standard DIN 2413 showed that the limiting variable stress was about 138 MPa (20 ksi) for ERW or seamless line pipe and 83 MPa (12 ksi) for DSAW line pipe. This data compares favorably with information from the International Institute of Welding, the American Institute of Steel Construction, and the AREA Manual for Railway Engineering. The version of CSA 662-2003 Section 4.8.3.2 Uncased Railway Crossings has established a fluctuating stress limitation of 69 MPa (10 ksi) based on 2 million cycles. This value is conservative as it applies to new facilities; however, it may be more appropriate with regard to older facilities. Certain pipe seam types such as LF ERW and EFW may be subject to seam susceptibility. The operator should consider these factors if heavy equipment cross the pipeline at high frequencies.

APPENDIX B:

Sensitivity Analysis of Factors Utilized in Screening Model with Regards to Equipment with Low Surface Contact Pressures

This section provides for a sensitivity analysis of factors utilized in the Screening Model, which when applied to equipment with low surface contact pressures, have the potential to provide for additional conservatism.

B-1 Impact Factor

We recommend using a reduced impact factor of 1.25 for slow moving equipment with low pressure tires. This value meets the AASHTO specification for cover depths greater than 0.3 m. An impact factor of 1.5 has been used in the model to address the dynamic nature of traffic loads on flexible surfaces. This value is based on a recommendation by the ASME committee on Pipeline Crossings of Railways and Highway. The specification called for an impact factor of 1.5 to be applied to traffic live loads for roads with flexible pavements. No impact factor is required for roads with rigid pavements.

It is important to note that AASHTO recommends impact factors in its specifications. Impact factors of 1.3, 1.2, 1.1, and 1.0 are applied at depths of 0, 0.1 to 1 ft, 1.1 to 2.0 ft and 2.1 to 3.0 ft, respectively. It is noted that the concrete design manual utilized by many in the industry also uses the same factors.

The variables that govern the magnitude of impact factor are as follows:

- Impact factors increase with increasing vehicle speed,
- Impact factors increase with increased tire pressure
- Impact factors increase with increased roughness of the ground.

With respect to the above factors, equipment with low surface contact pressures will produce less of an impact than that of a truck for the following reasons:

- The equipment are specifically design to have low ground surface pressure to reduce compacting of the soil strata;
- Equipment of this design normally utilize low pressure pneumatic tires with contact pressure \ll 200 kPa(ga) (30 psig);
- This type of equipment typically operates at lower velocities $<$ 15 kph (10 mph).

Figures B-1 through B-6 show the effects of reducing the impact factor from 1.5 to 1.25 for equipment with low surface contact pressures. It is noted that the effects are constant based on the ratio of 1.5/1.25 or 1.2 for the results shown.

B-2 Bedding Angle of Support

The terms K_b and K_z are bending moment and deflection parameters respectively based on theory of elasticity solutions for elastic ring bending, which depend on the bedding angle as shown in Table B-1.

Table B-1. Spangler Stress Formula Parameters K_b and K_z

Bedding Angle (deg)	Moment Parameter K_b	Deflection Parameter K_z
0	0.294	0.110
30	0.235	0.108
60	0.189	0.103
90	0.157	0.096
120	0.138	0.089
150	0.128	0.085
180	0.125	0.083

Bedding angles of 0, 30 and 90 degrees are taken as corresponding to consolidated rock, open trench, and bored trench conditions respectively. A 30 degree angle is typically utilized and is representative of open trench construction with relatively unconsolidated backfill such that fully bearing support of the pipe is not achieved. While this is an acceptable and generally conservative value to utilize for a newly constructed pipeline, one could argue that as the soil reconsolidates around the pipeline over time the actual bearing support will be much greater.

Figures B-1 through B-6 show the effects of increasing the bedding support angles from 30 to 60 degrees as well as from 30 to 90 degrees. The effects of changing the bedding support angle are significant and range from 1.28 to 1.75 for a change from 30 to 60 degrees and from 1.47 to 2.37 for a change from 30 to 90 degrees.

B-3 Modulus of Soil Reaction E' (or Z)

The modulus of soil reaction, E' (or Z) defines the soil's resistance to pipeline ovaling as a result of dead and live loads acting on the pipeline. A value of 250 psi has been utilized as a conservative number and represents fine grained soils of medium compaction. Values in the range of 1,000 psi are not uncommon. A value of 500 psi would be acceptable in soil conditions where additional soil consolidation around the pipe has occurred.

Figures B-1 through B-6 shows the effects of increasing the modulus of soil reaction from 250 psi to 500 psi. A multiplier of approximately 1.1 was observed as a result of doubling the modulus of soil reaction from 250 to 500 psi. This multiplier decreases with increased pressure.

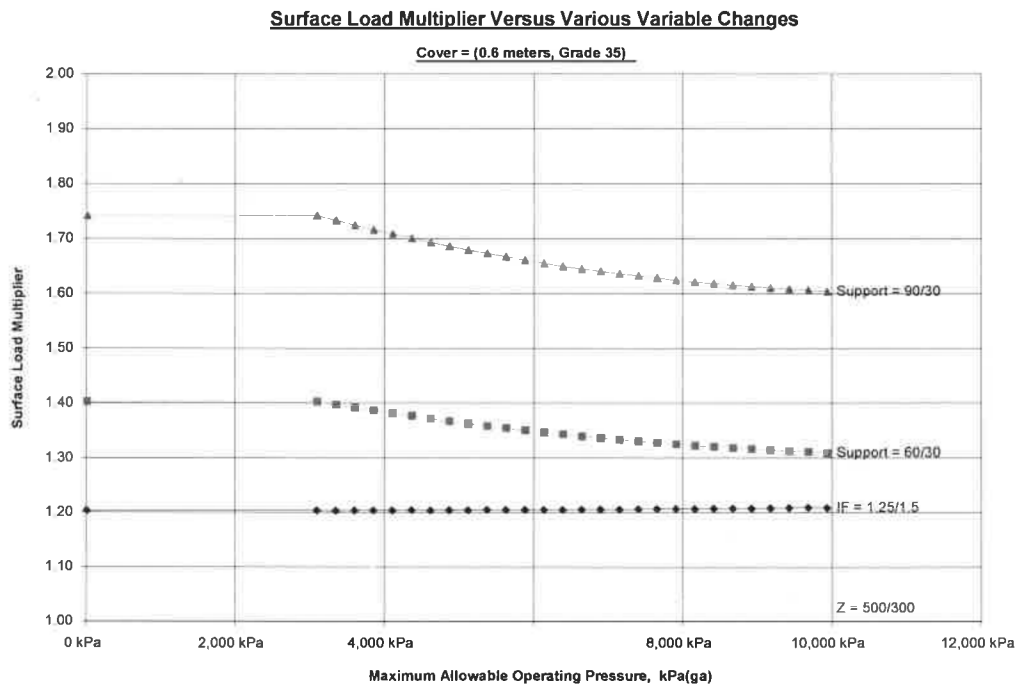


Figure B-1. Surface Load Multiplier versus Various Variable Changes

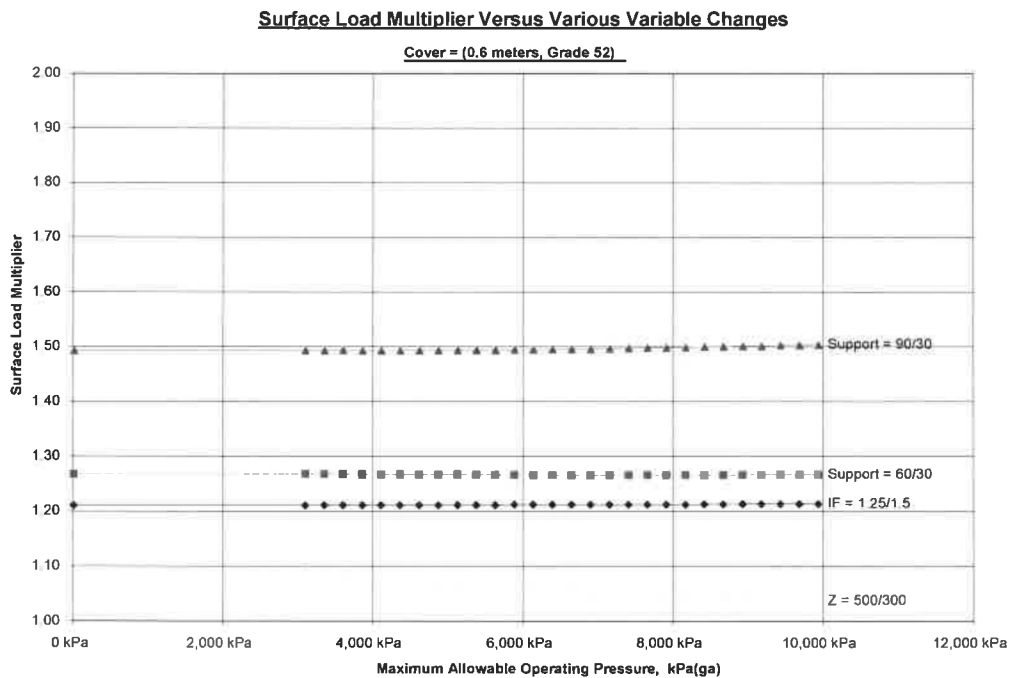


Figure B-2. Surface Load Multiplier versus Various Variable Changes

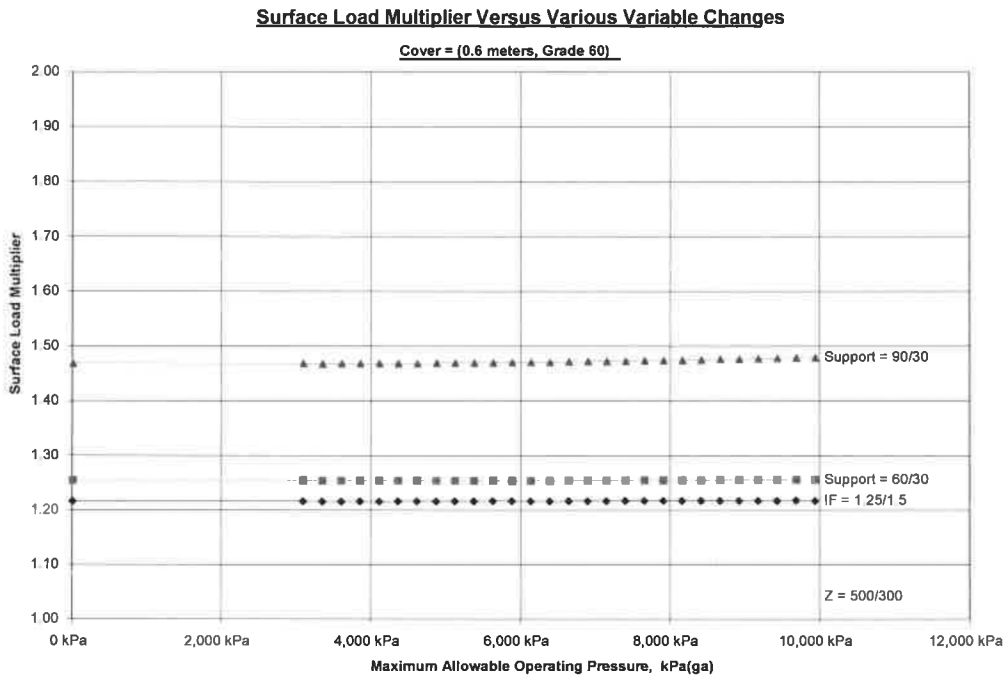


Figure B-3. Surface Load Multiplier versus Various Variable Changes

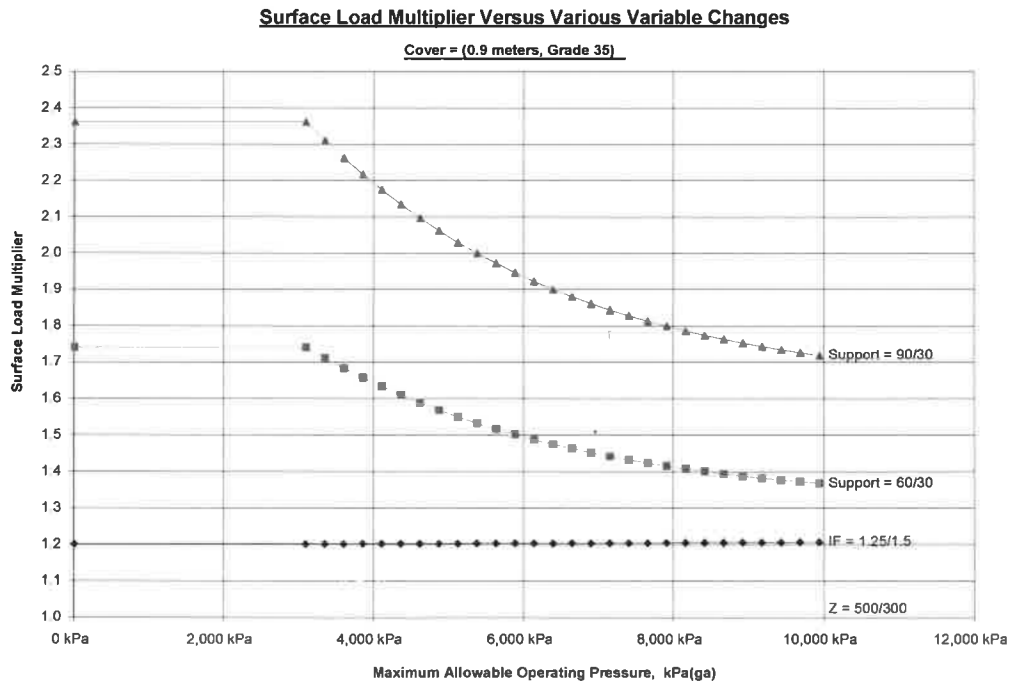


Figure B-4. Surface Load Multiplier versus Various Variable Changes

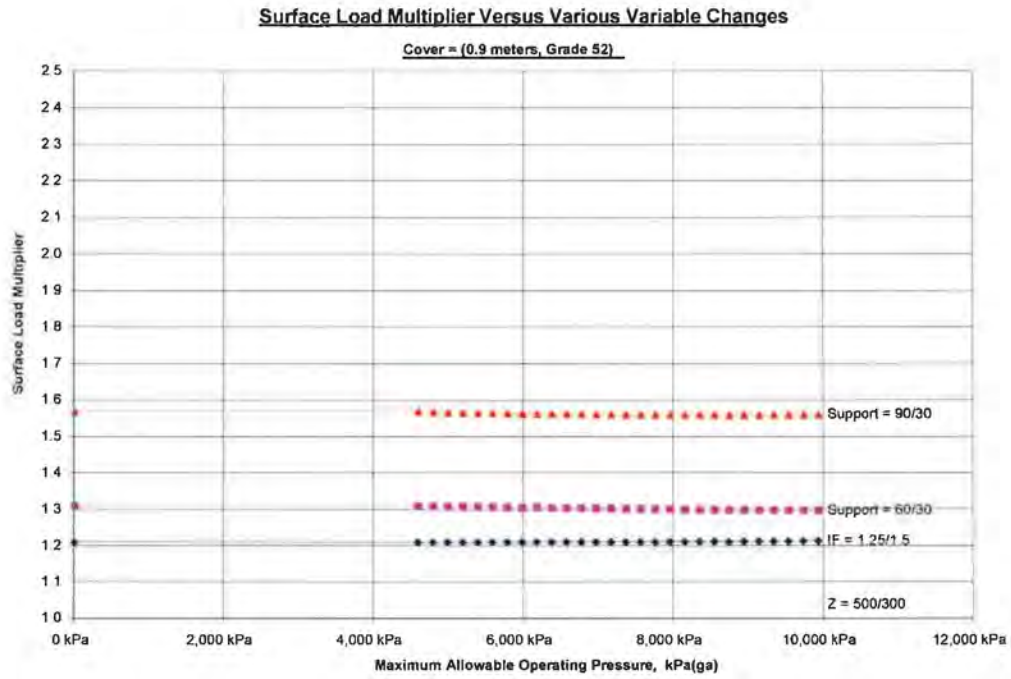


Figure B-5. Surface Load Multiplier versus Various Variable Changes

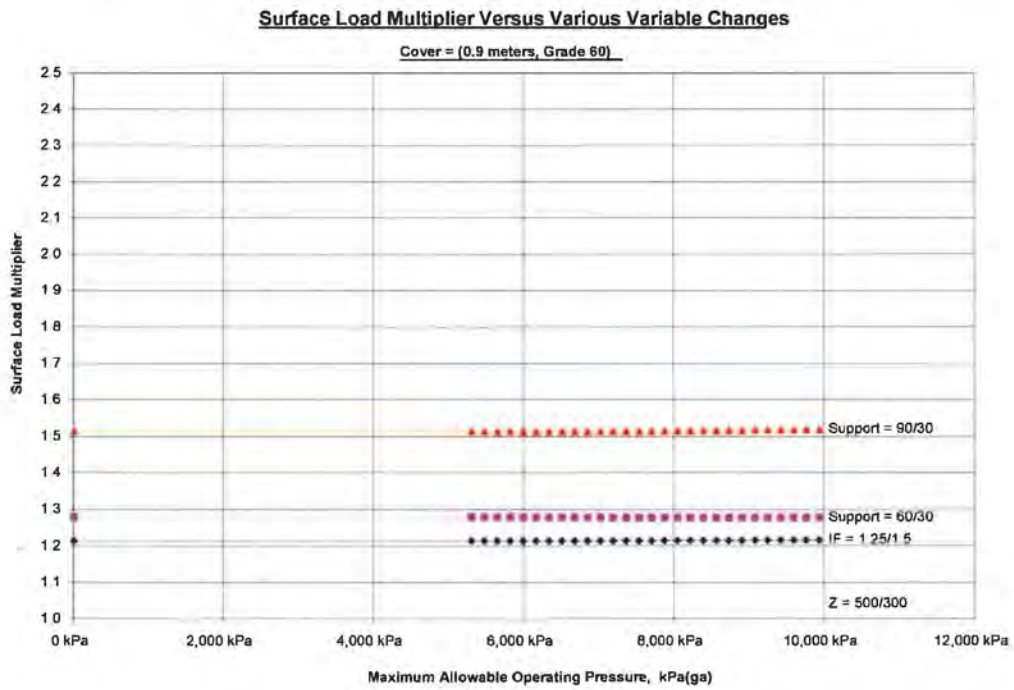


Figure B-6. Surface Load Multiplier versus Various Variable Changes

APPENDIX C:

Proposed Guideline – Infrequent Crossings of Existing Pipelines at Non-Road Locations

Where practical, crossings of pipelines shall occur at designated locations along the right-of-way preferably at purpose-built locations such as roads designed for such use. In situations where existing pipelines are to be crossed at locations not specifically designed as a crossing location, it shall be permissible to cross the pipeline by equipment imposing surface loads provided that the following requirements are met:

- a. The crossing of the pipeline is infrequent and temporary.
- b. The pipeline is suitable for continued service at the established operating pressure. The pipeline operator shall consider service history and anticipated service conditions in this evaluation.
- c. The piping is not subjected to significant secondary stresses, other than those directly imposed by the crossing of the pipeline.
- d. The anticipated surface loading given below are used in Figure C-1(a) through C-1(h) and modified by Figures C-2, C-3, or C-4.

As an alternative to Clauses a thru d, an engineering assessment of site-specific conditions is acceptable. This detailed engineering analysis shall consider the resulting combined stresses on the pipeline as a result of all loads expected to be imposed during its usage as a crossing location.

Figures C-1(a) thru C-1(h)

Figure C-1(a) through C-1(h) present the maximum live surface “point” load in kilograms for cover depths of 60 cm, 90 cm, 120 cm, and 150 cm and design operating pressures of 72% SMYS and 80% SMYS.

Notes applicable to Figures C-1 (a - h):

- (1) For intermediate operating pressure or grades, it shall be permissible to determine the surface load by interpolation.
- (2) Design conditions used to develop the table are as follows:
 - Depth of cover, as indicated.
 - Maximum hoop stress of 72% or 80% percent SMYS, as indicated.
 - Maximum combined circumferential stress of 100 percent SMYS.
 - Surface loading based on a contact pressure of 550 kPa (80 psi) applied over a rectangular area with aspect ratio $(y/x) = 1$. This contact pressure is designated as the “point” load case.
 - Fluctuating stress limitation of 82.7 MPa (12 ksi) based upon 2,000,000 cycles.

- Maximum D/t ratio of 125.
- Soil Modulus $E' = 1,724 \text{ kPa}$ (250 psi) at pipe.
- Soil Density = $1,922 \text{ kg/m}^3$ (120 lbs/ft³).
- Loading criteria includes an impact factor of 1.5.
- Maximum combined effective stress of up to 100 percent SMYS.
- A temperature differential of $\Delta T = 50^\circ \text{C}$ or the maximum temperature limitation as per CSA Clause 4.6.2.1 (section 2 above) whichever is the lower is included in the calculated the longitudinal stress.
- Multiple wheel influence factor (if applicable).

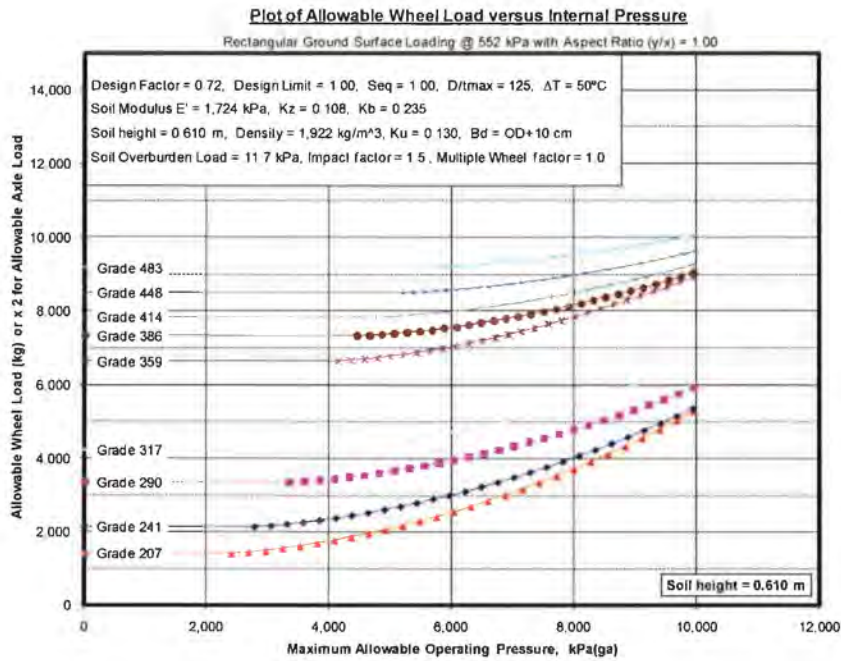


Figure C-1(a) – Soil Height = 0.61 meters, DF = 0.72

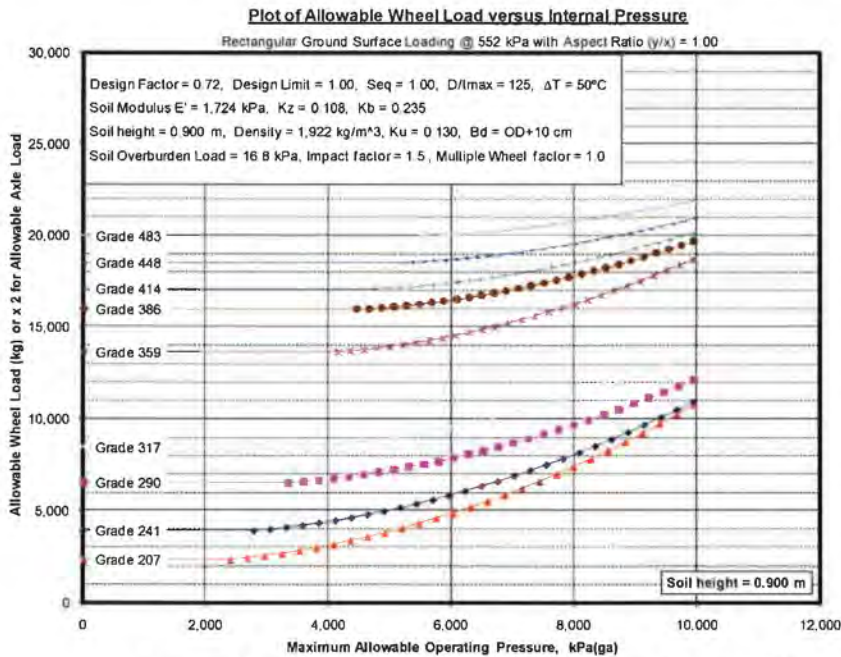


Figure C-1(b) – Soil Height = 0.90 meters, DF = 0.72

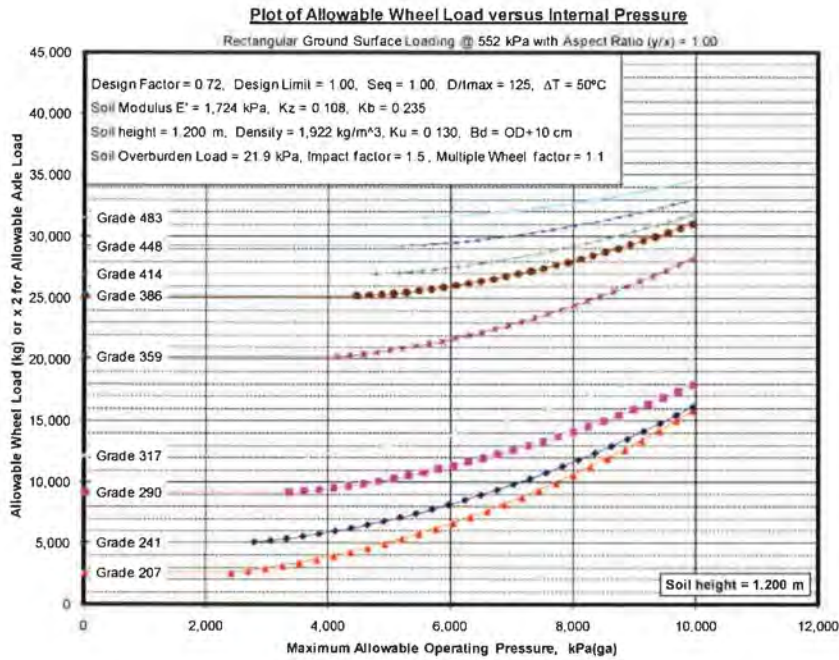


Figure C-1(c) – Soil Height = 1.2 meters, DF = 0.72

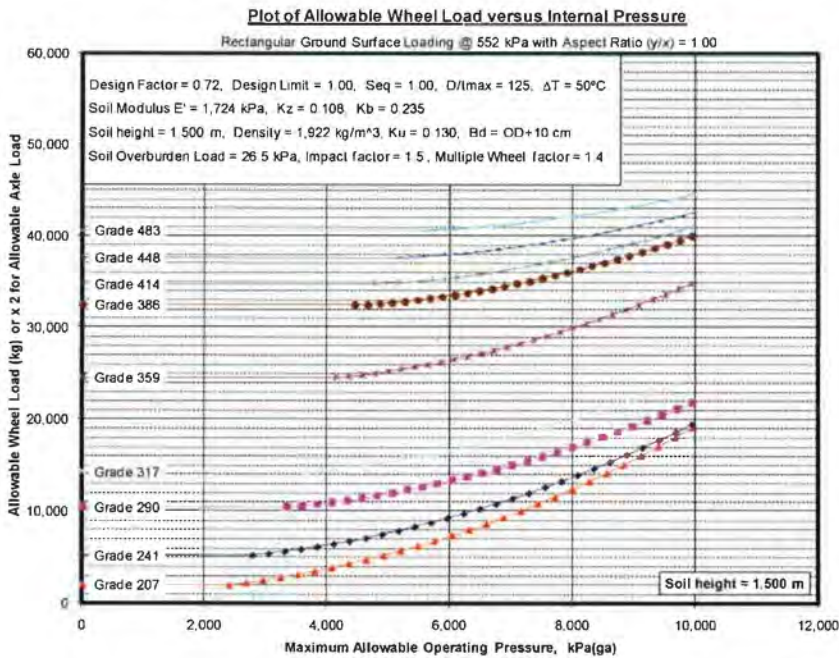


Figure C-1(d) – Soil Height = 1.5 meters, DF = 0.72

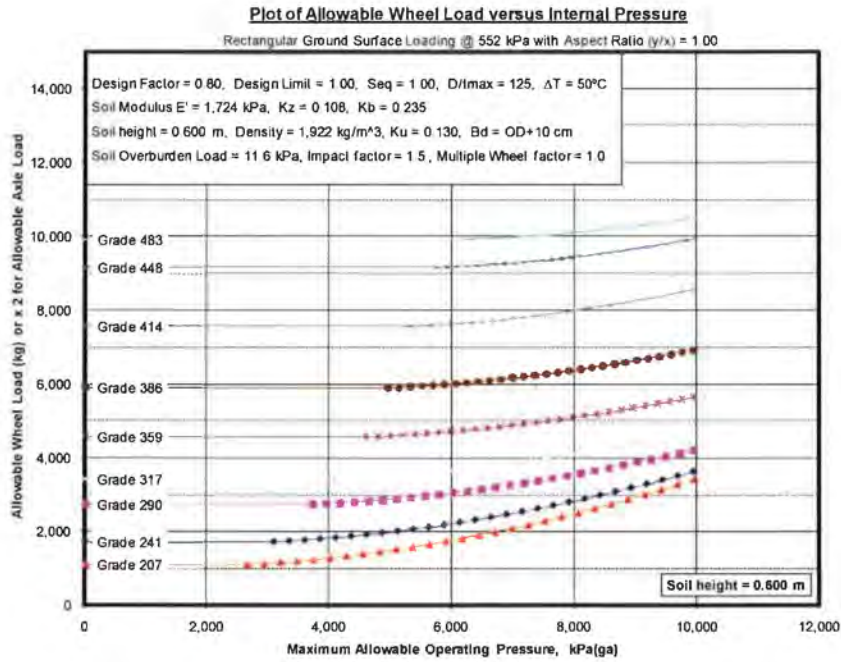


Figure C-1(e) – Soil Height = 0.6 meters, DF = 0.8

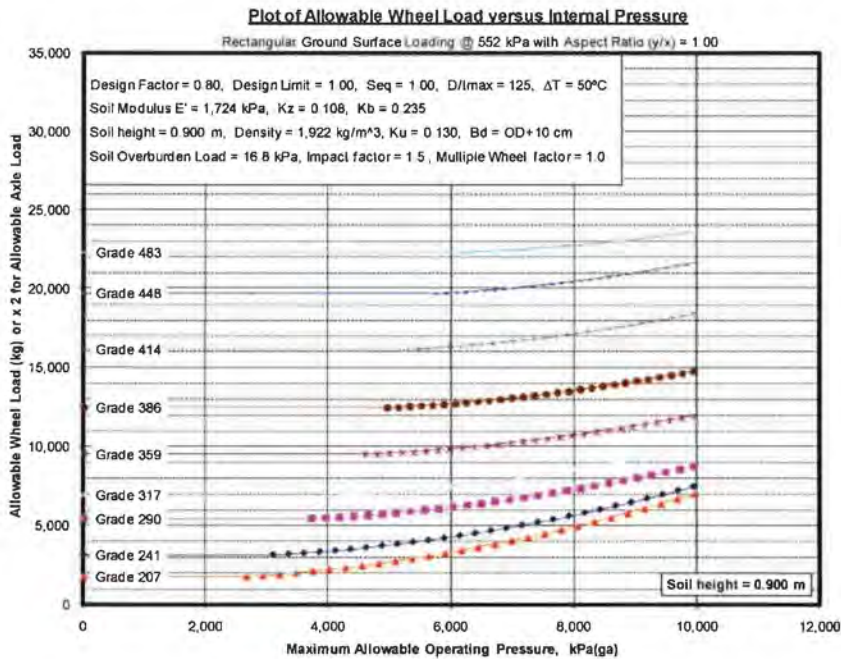


Figure C-1(f) – Soil Height = 0.9 meters, DF = 0.8

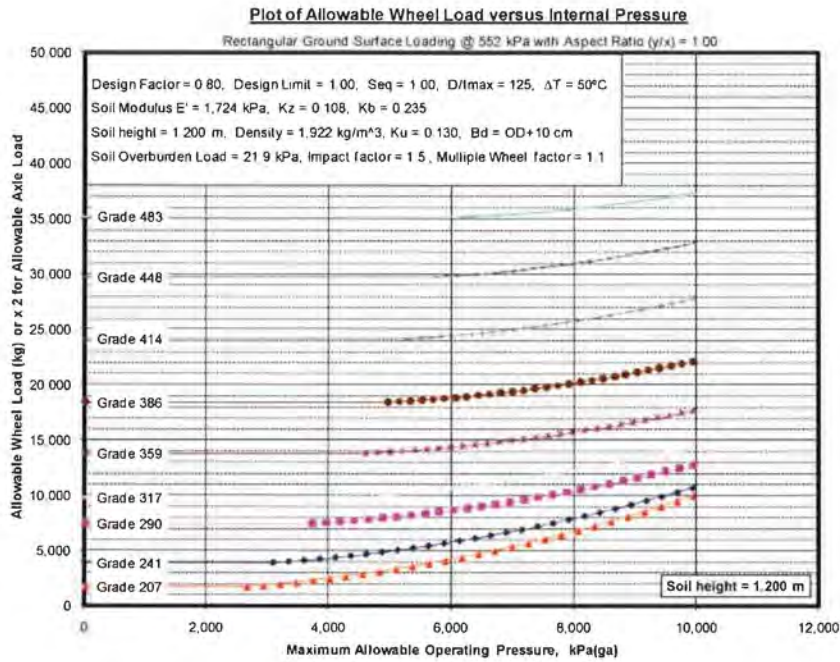


Figure C-1(g) – Soil Height = 1.2 meters, DF = 0.8

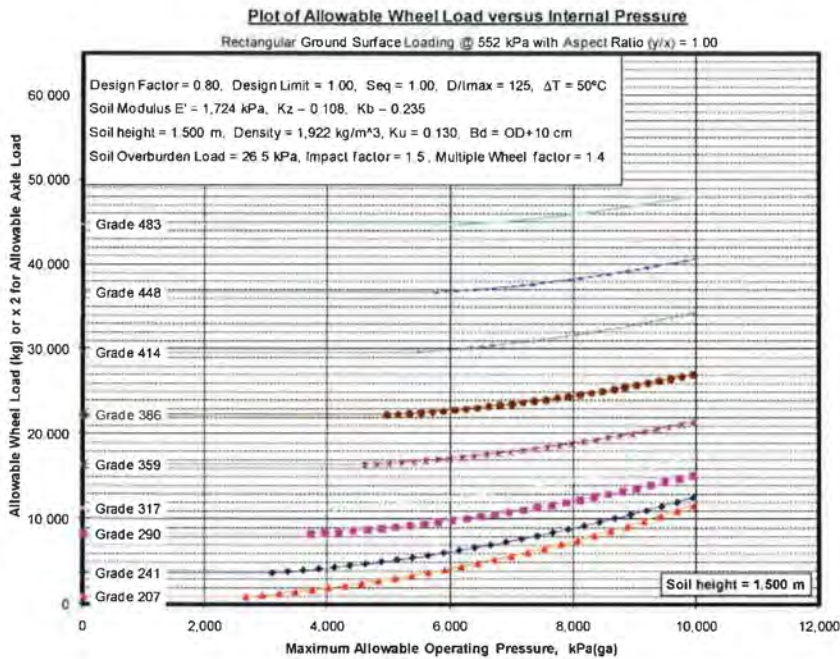


Figure C-1(h) – Soil Height = 1.5 meters, DF = 0.8

Surface Load Multiplier for Rectangular Footprint and Various Contact Pressure Figures C-2(a) through C-2(d)

Figures C-2(a) through C-2(d) present the Load Multiplier that can be applied to the previous determined allowable live surface “point” load for surface loads applied over a square footprint with contact pressures ranging from 35 kPa through 420 kPa (5 psi through 60 psi). The figures apply for cover depths of 60 cm, 90 cm, 120 cm, and 150 cm (2ft, 3ft, 4ft, 5ft).

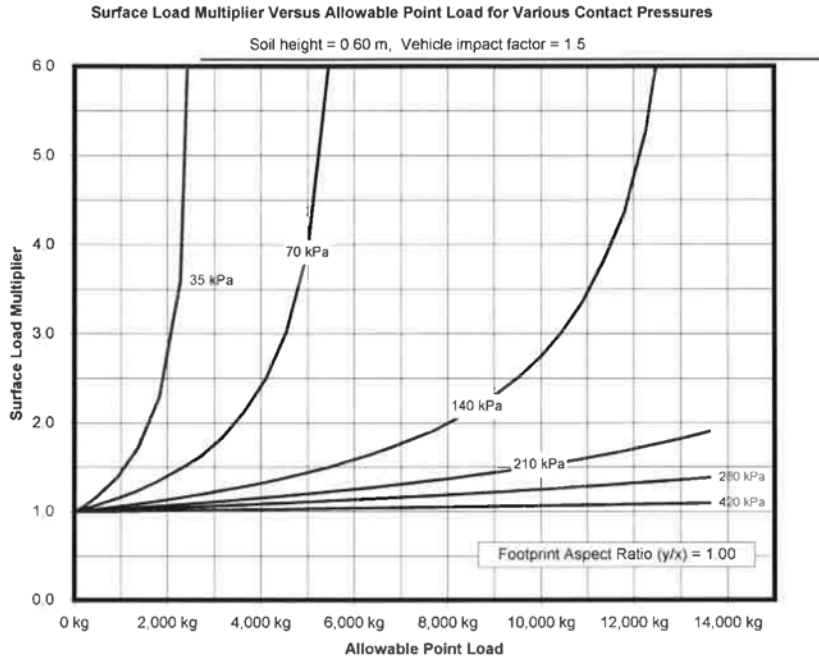


Figure C-2(a) – Soil Height = 0.6 meters

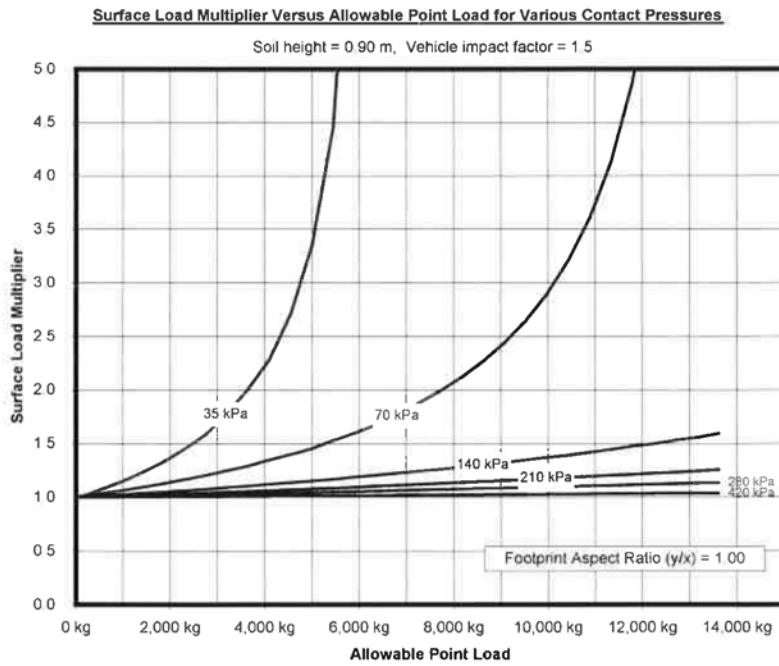


Figure C-2(b) – Soil Height = 0.9 meters

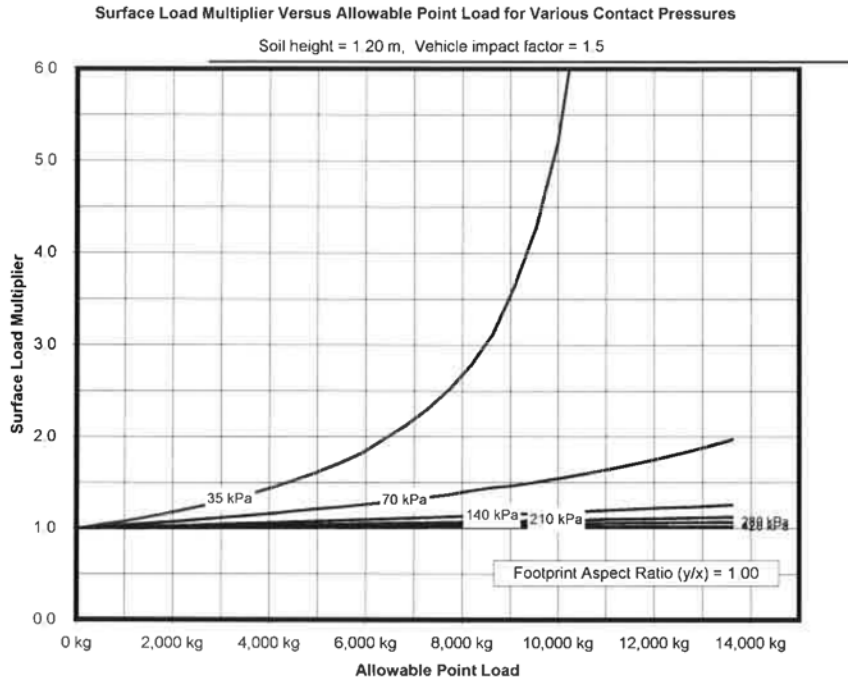


Figure C-2(c) – Soil Height = 1.2 meters

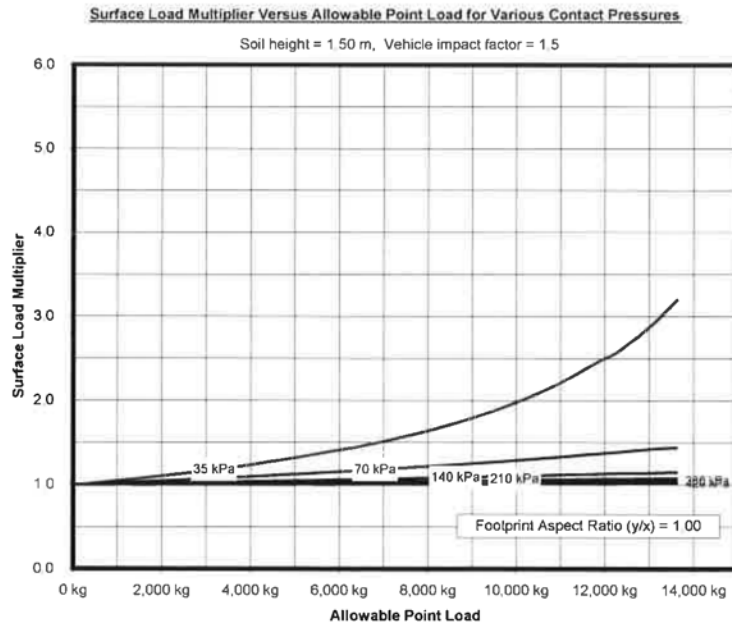


Figure C-2(d) – Soil Height = 1.5 meters

Surface Load Multiplier for Track Loads Figures C-3(a) through C-3(d)

Figures C-3(a) through C-3(d) present the Load Multiplier that can be applied to the previously determined allowable live surface “point” load for Track Loads. Track loads have been represented as surface loads applied over a rectangular footprint with an aspect ratio (Length/Width) of 4. The figures apply for cover depths of 60 cm, 90 cm, 120 cm, and 150 cm (2ft, 3ft, 4ft, 5ft).

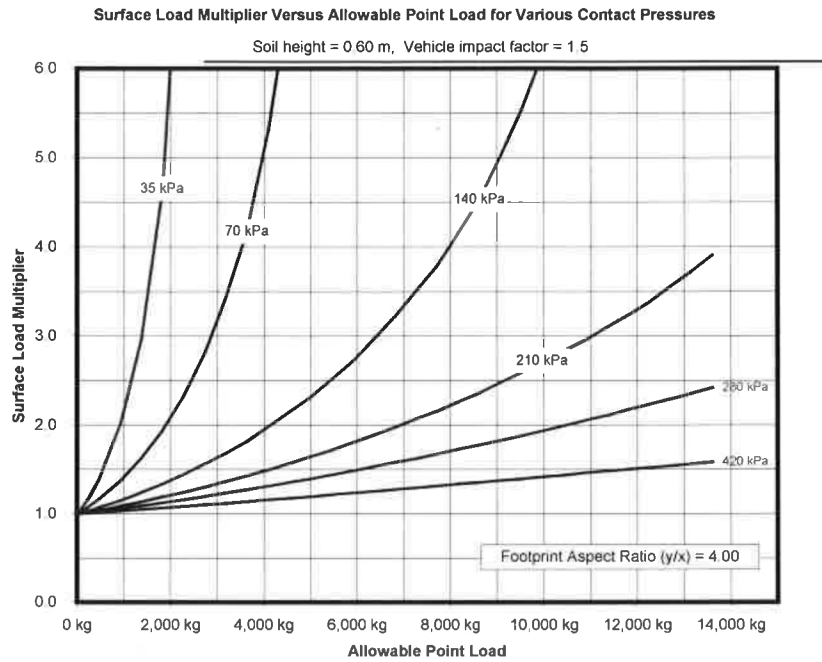


Figure C-3(a) – Soil Height = 0.6 meters

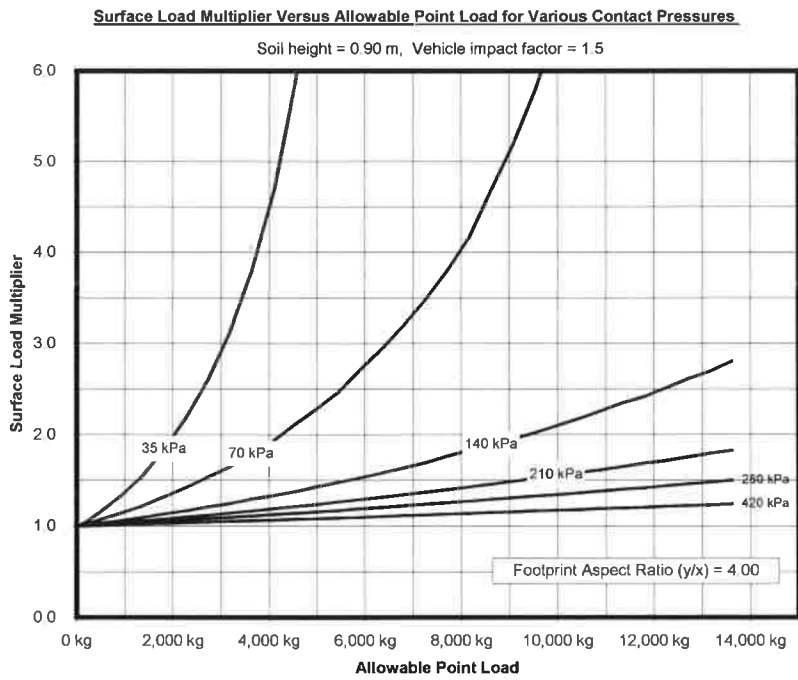


Figure C-3(b) – Soil Height = 0.9 meters

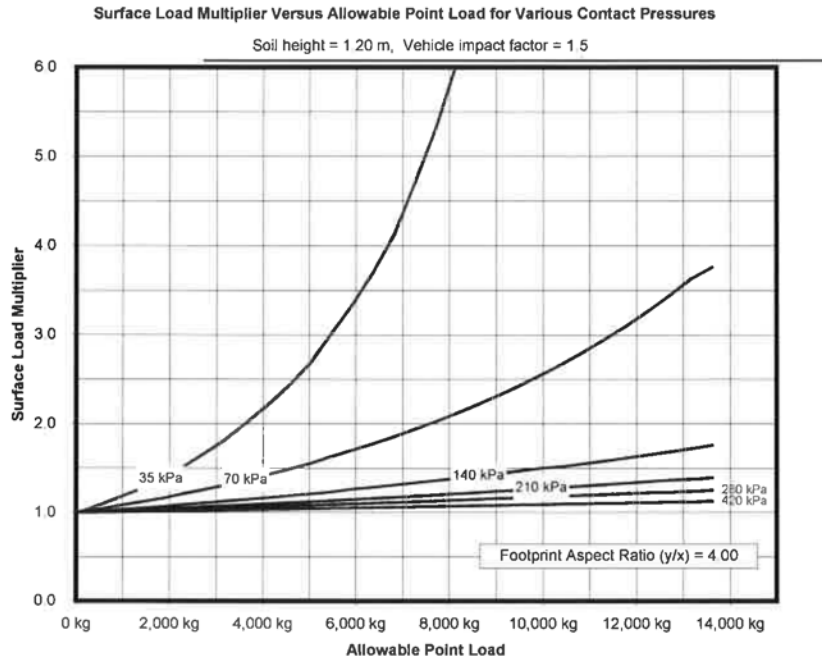


Figure C-3(c) – Soil Height = 1.2 meters

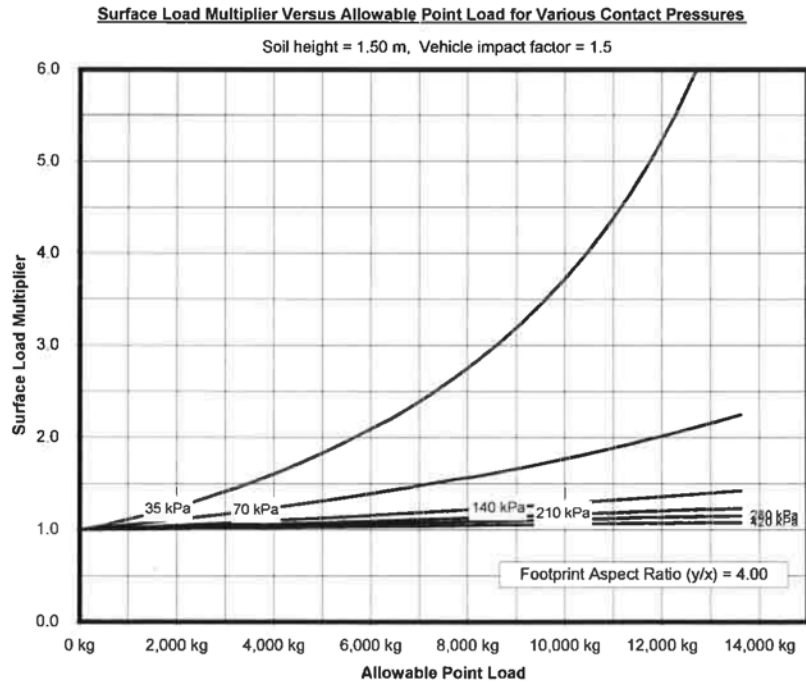
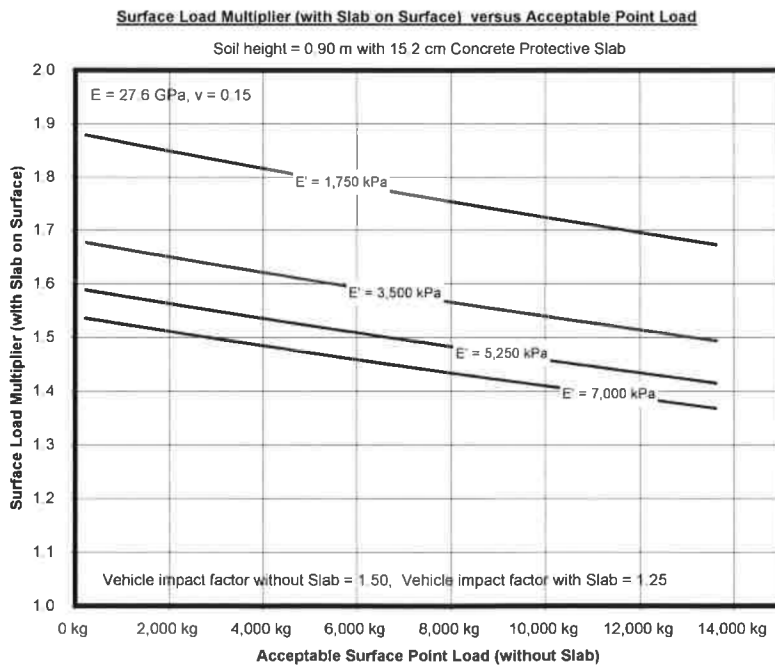
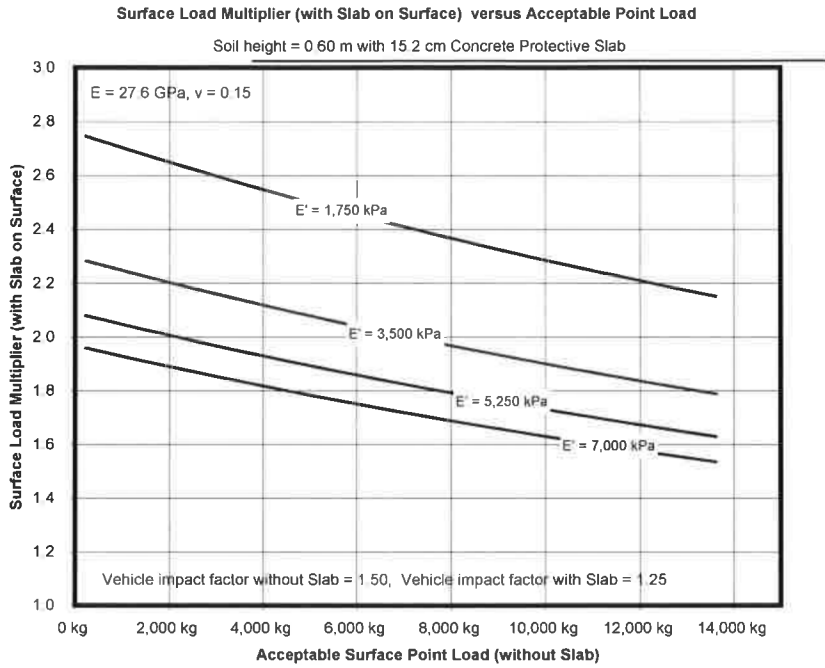


Figure C-3(d) – Soil Height = 1.5 meters

Surface Load Multiplier for Concrete Slab Figures C-4(a) through C-4(d)

Figures C-4(a) through C-4(d) present the effects of placing a concrete slab on the surface as a mitigative measure to increase the allowable surface “point” load. The figures apply for cover depths of 60 cm, 90 cm, 120 cm, and 150 cm (2ft, 3ft, 4ft, and 5ft).



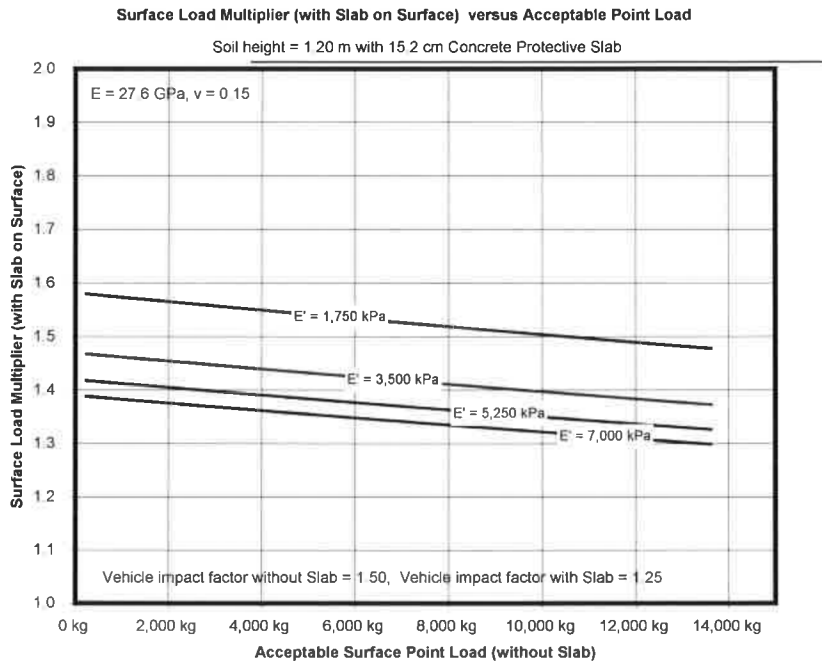


Figure C-4(c) – Soil Height = 1.2 meters

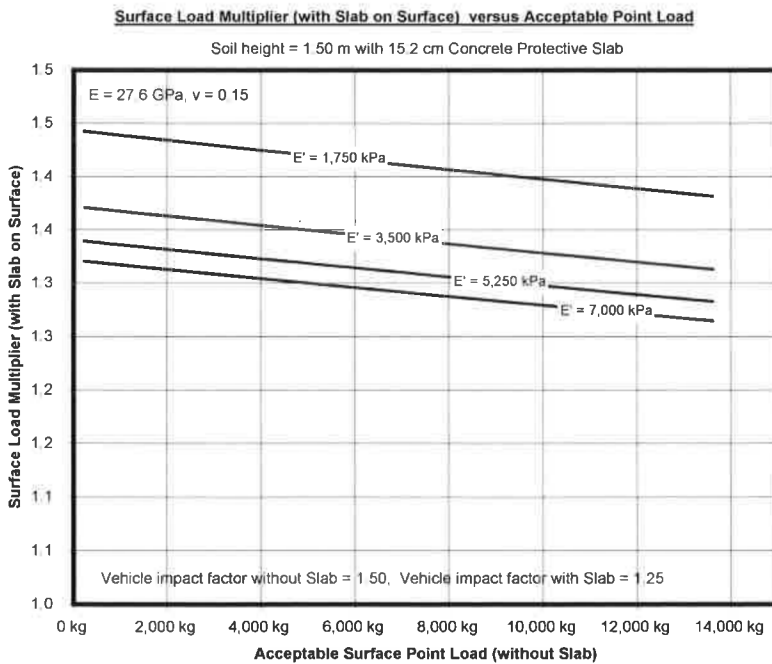


Figure C-4(d) – Soil Height = 1.5 meters

Surface Load Multiplier for Timber Mats Figures C-5(a) through C-5(d)

Figures C-5(a) through C-5(d) present the effects of placing a 20 cm (8-inch) thick timber mat on the surface as a mitigative measure to increase the allowable surface “point” load. The figures apply for cover depths of 60 cm, 90 cm, 120 cm, and 150 cm (2 ft, 3 ft, 4 ft, 5 ft).

<p>Note: It is important to note that the individual timbers within the mat must be tied in a manner that provides for a uniform transfer of load between timbers making up the mat.</p>
--

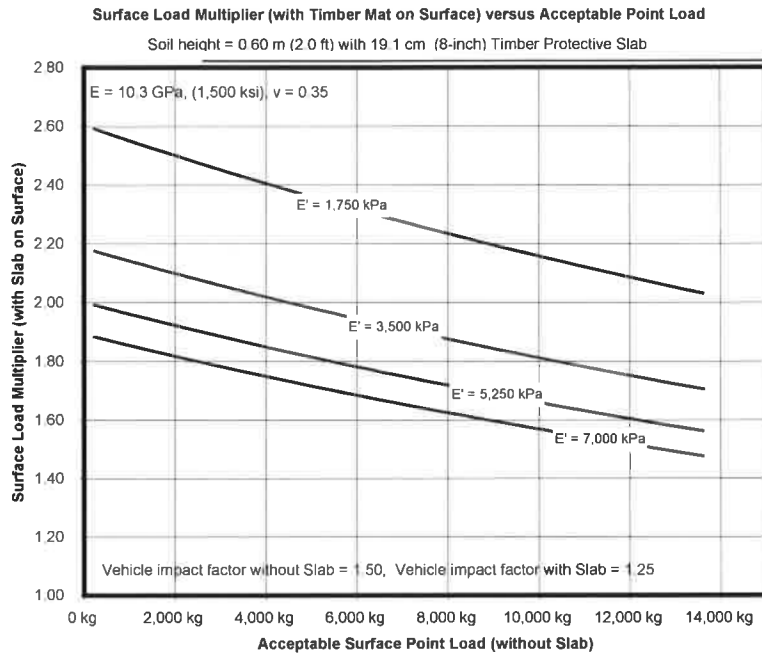


Figure C-5(a) – Soil Height = 0.6 meters

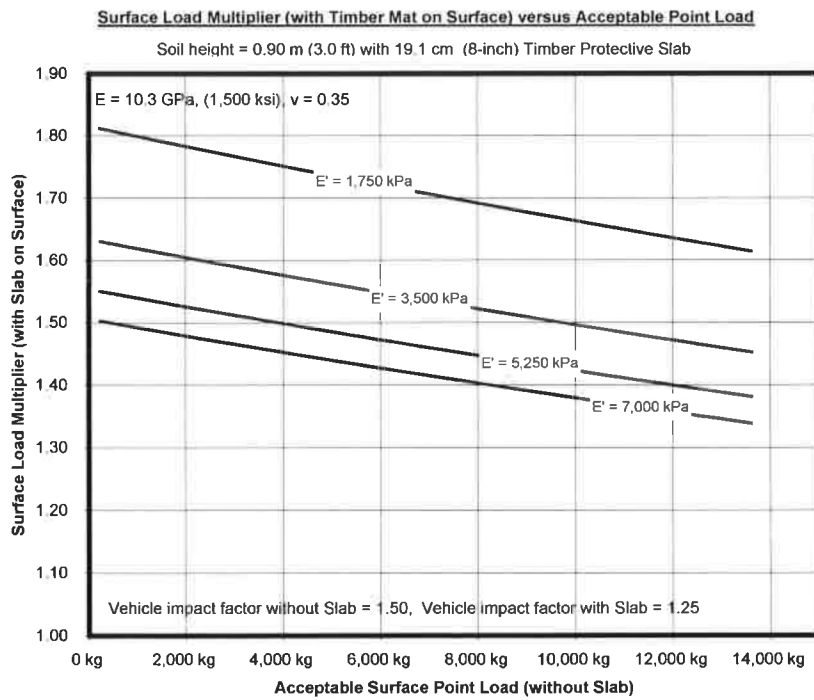
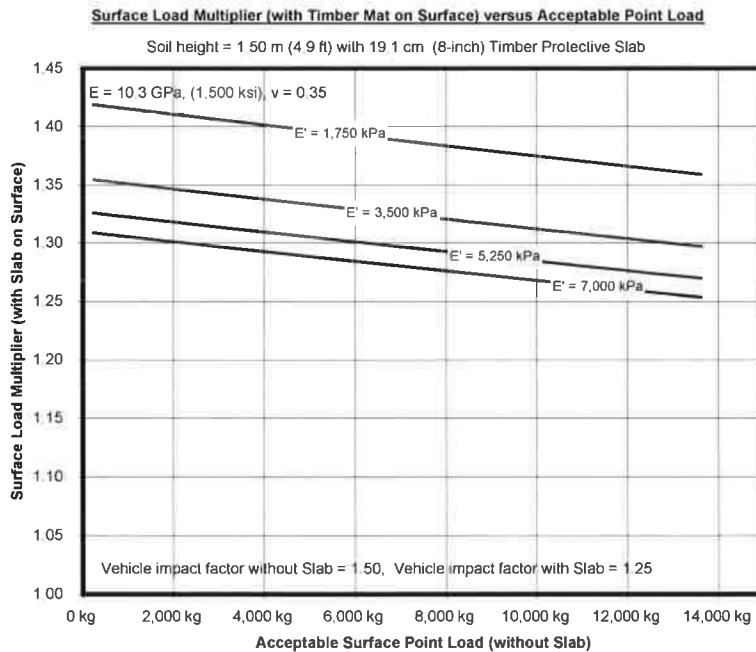
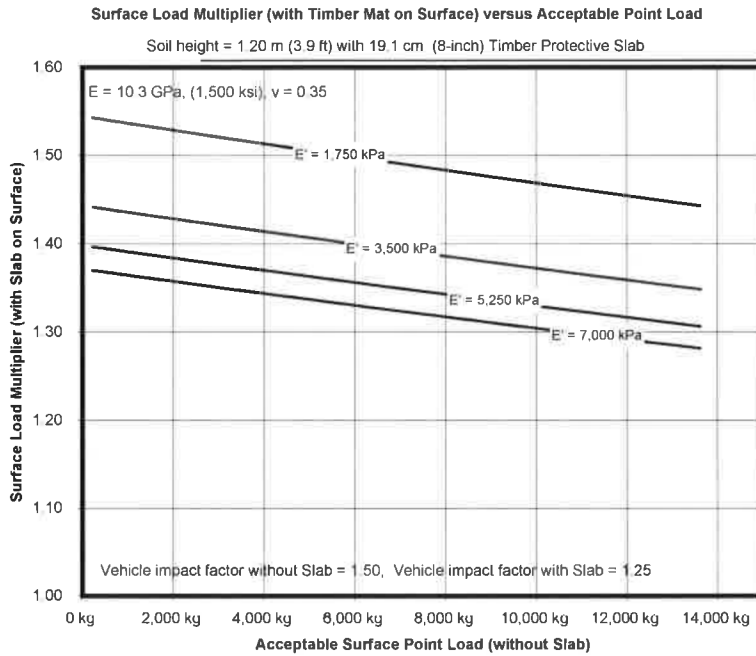


Figure C-5(b) – Soil Height = 0.9 meters



APPENDIX D:

Proposed Guideline – Equipment with Low Surface Contact Pressure Crossing of Existing Pipelines

Where practical, crossings of pipelines shall occur at designated locations along the right-of-way preferably at purpose-built locations such as roads designed for such use. In situations where existing pipelines are to be crossed at locations not specifically designed as a crossing location, it shall be permissible to cross the pipeline by equipment imposing low surface contact loads provided that the following requirements are met:

- a. The crossing of the pipeline is infrequent.
- b. The pipeline is suitable for continued service at the established operating pressure. The pipeline operator shall consider service history and anticipated service conditions in this evaluation.
- c. The piping is not subjected to significant secondary stresses, other than those directly imposed by the crossing of the pipeline.
- d. The anticipated surface loading is below that provided in Figure D-1(a) through D-1(f).

As an alternative to the above requirements, an engineering assessment of site-specific conditions is acceptable. This detailed engineering analysis shall consider the resulting combined stresses on the pipeline as a result of all loads expected to be imposed during its usage as a crossing location.

Note: Figures D-1(a) thru D-1(f) utilize a 60 degree bedding angle. A 30 degree angle is typically utilized and is representative of open trench construction with relatively unconsolidated backfill such that the full bearing support of the pipe is not achieved. While this is an acceptable and generally conservative value to utilize for a newly constructed pipeline, a 60 degree bedding angle has been utilized to reflect a mature pipeline where soil has re-consolidated around the pipeline providing additional support.

Note: Figures D-1(a) thru D-1(f) utilize an Impact Factor of 1.25 versus 1.50 to take into account that equipment with low surface contact pressures are:

Typically designed not to compact the soil strata.

Designed to utilize low pressure pneumatic tires with contact pressure < 200 kPa(ga) (30 psig)

Designed to operate at lower velocities < 15 kph. (10 mph)

Figures D-1(a) through D-1(f)

Figure D-1(a) through D-1(f) present the maximum live surface “point” load in kilograms for cover depths of 60cm, 90 cm, 120 cm & 150 cm and design operating pressures of 72% SMYS and 80% SMYS.

Notes applicable to Figures D-1(a) through (f):

- 1) For intermediate operating pressure or grades, it shall be permissible to determine the surface load by interpolation.
- 2) Design conditions used to develop the table are as follows:
 - Depth of cover as indicated
 - Maximum hoop stress of 72% or 80% percent SMYS as indicated
 - Maximum combined circumferential stress of 100 percent SMYS
 - Surface loading based on a contact pressure of 207 kPa (30 psi) applied over a rectangular area with aspect ratio (y/x) = 1
 - Fluctuating stress limitation of 82.7 MPa (12 ksi) based upon 2,000,000 cycles
 - Maximum D/t ratio of 125.
 - Soil Modulus $E' = 1,724$ kPa at pipe.
 - Soil Density = $1,922$ kg/m³
 - Loading criteria includes an impact factor of 1.25.
 - Maximum combined effective stress of up to 100 percent SMYS.
 - A temperature differential of $\Delta T = 50^{\circ}$ C or the maximum temperature limitation as per CSA Clause 4.6.2.1 (section 2 above) whichever is the lower is included in the calculated the longitudinal stress.
 - A 60 degree bedding angle has been utilized reflecting a mature pipeline where the soil has re-consolidated around the pipeline providing additional support.
 - Multiple wheel influence factor (if applicable)

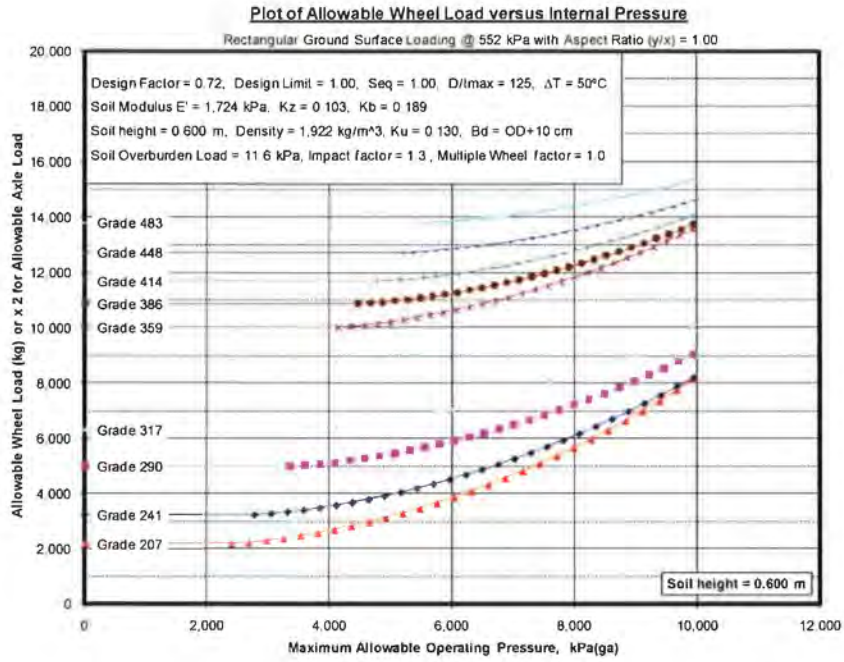


Figure D-1(a) – Soil Height = 0.60 meters, DF = 0.72

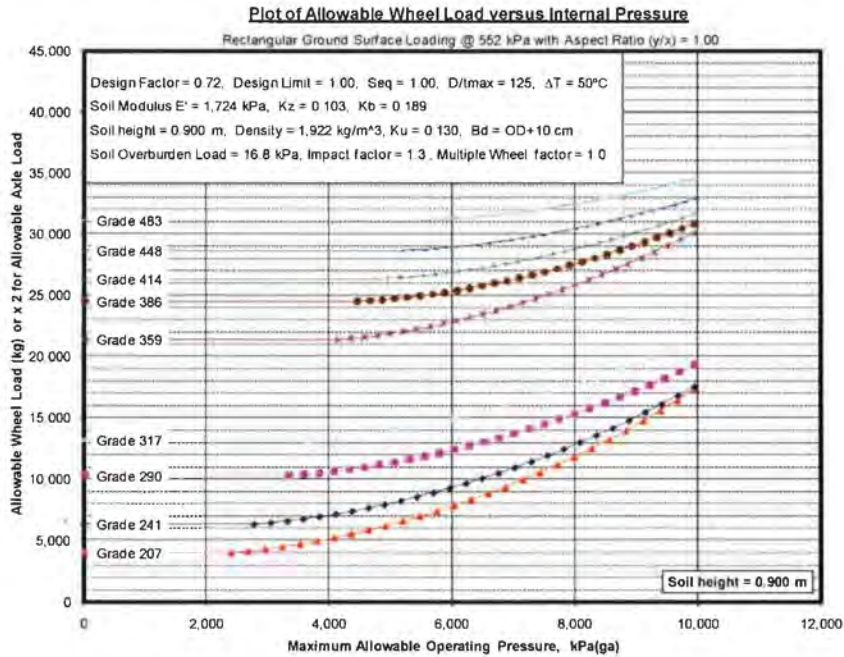


Figure D-1(b) – Soil Height = 0.90 meters, DF = 0.72

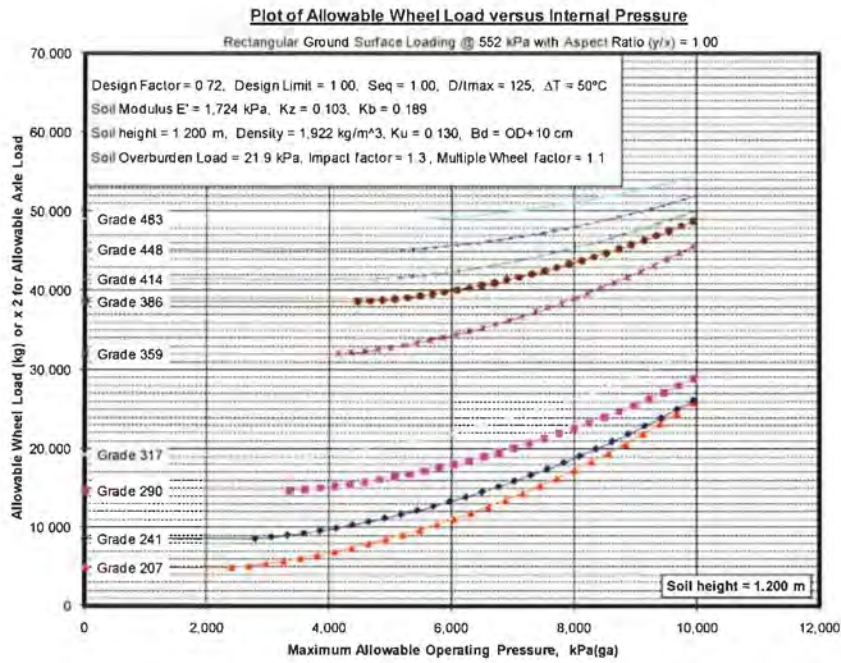


Figure D-1(c) – Soil Height = 1.2 meters, DF = 0.72

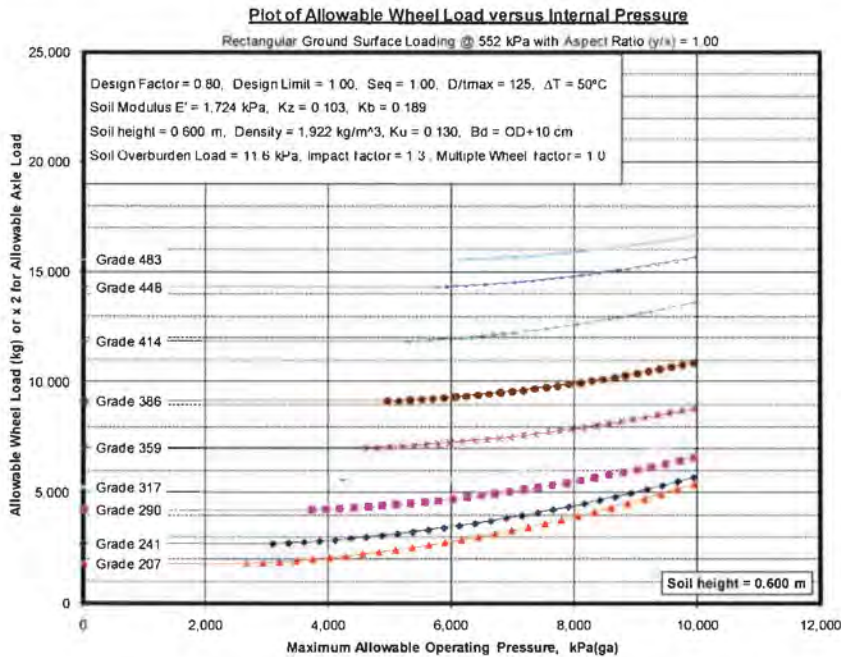


Figure D-1(d) – Soil Height = 0.6 meters, DF = 0.8

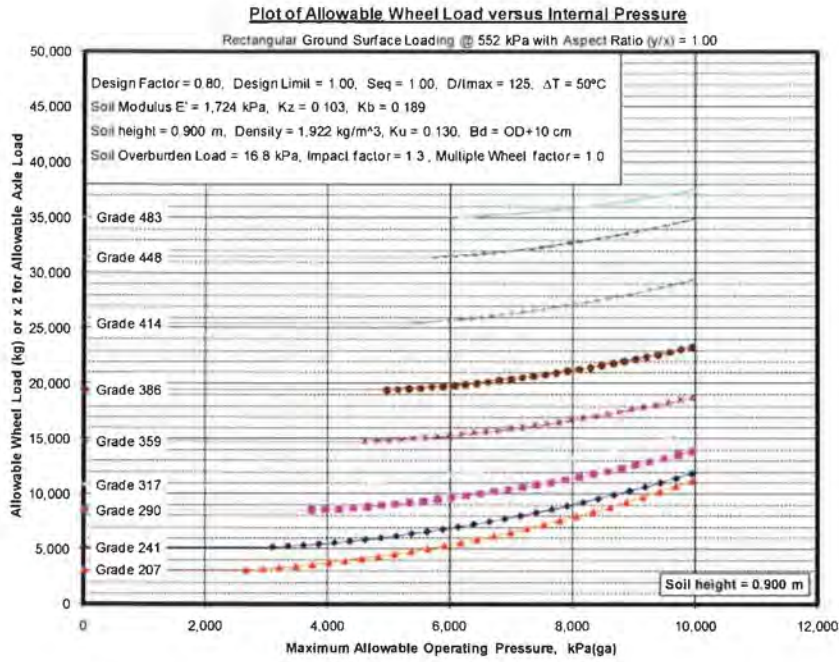


Figure D-1(e) – Soil Height = 0.9 meters, DF = 0.8

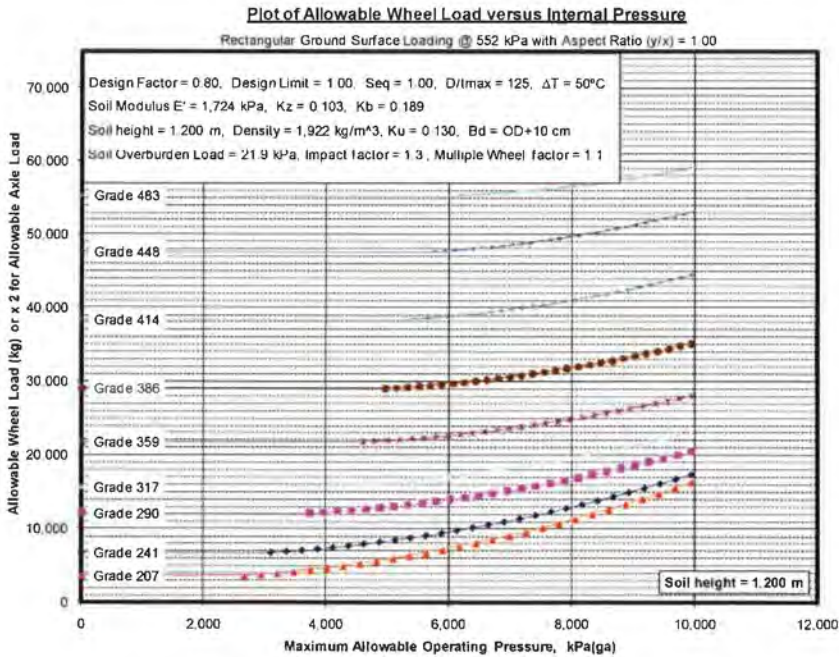


Figure D-1(f) – Soil Height = 1.2 meters, DF = 0.8

Surface Load Multiplier for Rectangular Footprint and Various Contact Pressure Figures D-2(a) through D-2(d)

Figure D-2(a) through D-2(d) present the Load Multiplier that can be applied to the previous determined allowable live surface load for surface loads applied over a square footprint with contact pressures ranging from 35 kPa through 420 kPa (5 psi through 60 psi). The figures apply for cover depths of 60 cm, 90 cm, 120 cm, and 150 cm (2ft, 3ft, 4ft, 5ft).

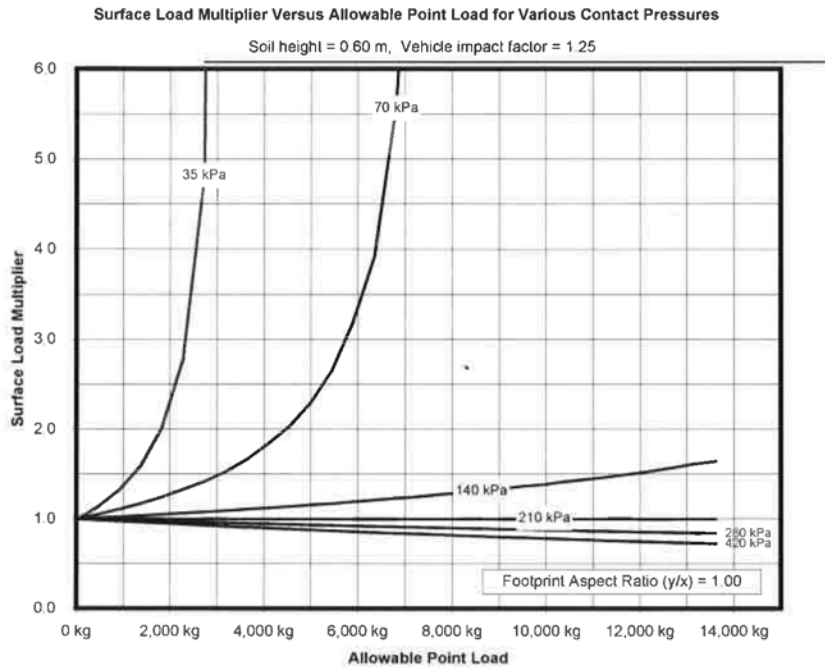


Figure D-2(a) – Soil Height = 0.6 meters

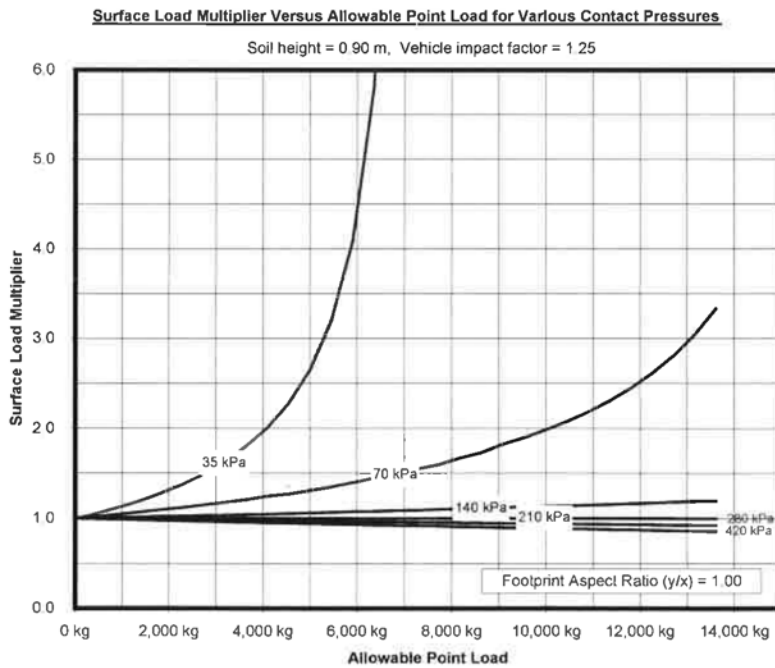


Figure D-2(b) – Soil Height = 0.9 meters

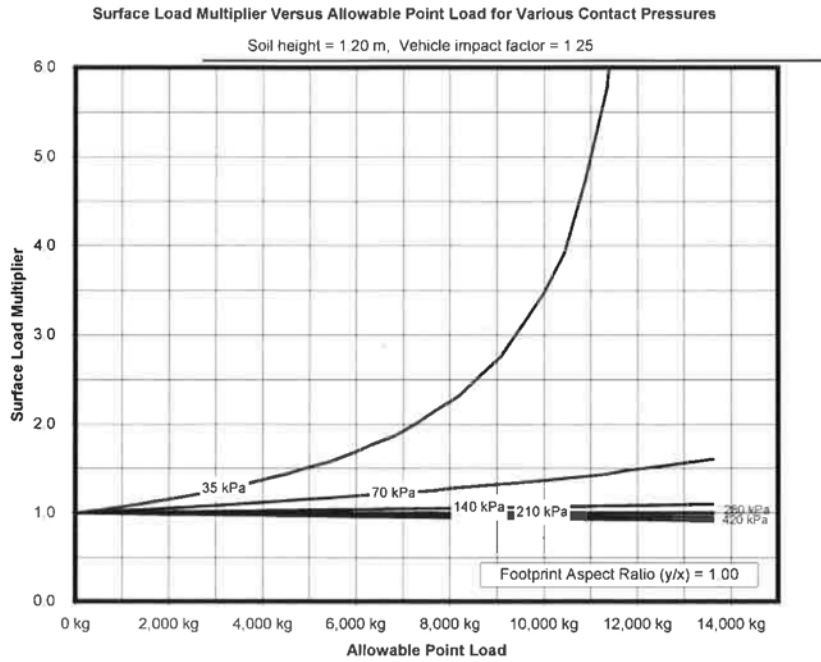


Figure D-2(c) – Soil Height = 1.2 meters

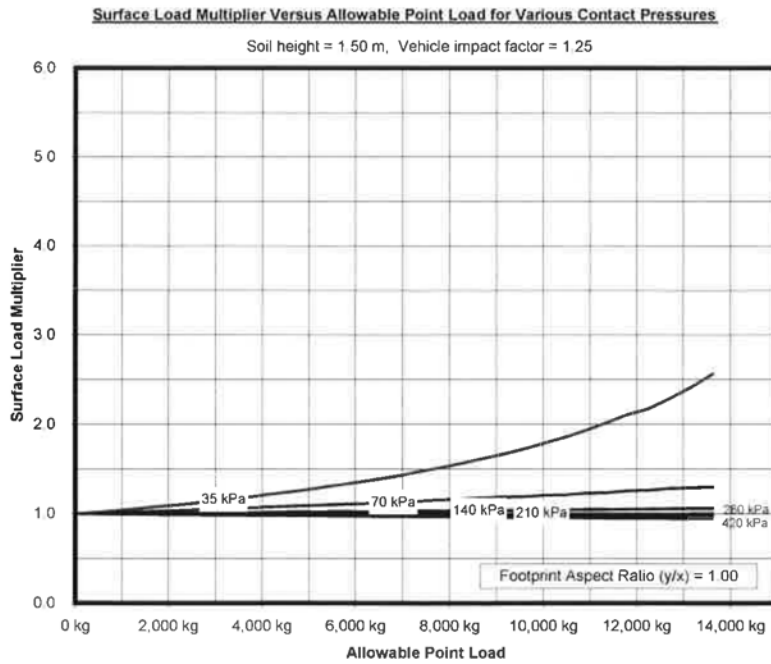


Figure D-2(d) – Soil Height = 1.5 meters



ARNGP PROJECT DIRECTIVE

Date: 8/31/2015

Subject: General Backfill Materials

Directive Number: 2015 – 007

In 2.1(B) – Materials of Section 312333 – Trenching, Pipe Laying, and Backfilling of the Technical Specifications, it states native materials containing no stones or clods larger than 3” in the longest dimension are acceptable for general backfill. This directive will serve as notice that native materials containing no stones or clods larger than 6” in the longest dimension are acceptable for general backfill.

The VGS Operations and Maintenance Manual in the Trenching and Backfilling Procedure allows for this change to the specification and now the two documents will be consistent.

Issued by (print): Kristy Oxholm (for Christopher LeForce)

Signature:

This directive expires on 12/31/2015 unless superseded or cancelled prior to that date.

From: John Stamatov (US - Advisory) <john.r.stamatov@pwc.com>
Sent: Tuesday, May 24, 2016 1:11 PM
To: John St.Hilaire
Subject: Compaction Test Results - Rocky Ridge
Attachments: 15303 Compaction.pdf

John,

See attached. Line items 10-12 are for Rocky Ridge (all above 90%).

VELCO (Peter Lind) has received all compaction test results to date.

--

John R. Stamatov
PwC Capital Projects & Infrastructure
774-262-9290

The information transmitted, including any attachments, is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any review, retransmission, dissemination or other use of, or taking of any action in reliance upon, this information by persons or entities other than the intended recipient is prohibited, and all liability arising therefrom is disclaimed. If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from any computer. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP is a Delaware limited liability partnership. This communication may come from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP or one of its subsidiaries.

KNIGHT CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
51 KNIGHT LANE
WILLISTON, VT 05495

FIELD COMPACTION REPORT

For Vermont Gas Systems Project Vermont Gas Testing KCE # 15303

Test No.	Date Tested	Location	Elevation	Soil Description	In-Place Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)	Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	Optimum Moisture %	Percent Compaction %	Intl
1	09-18-15	Compaction Fill Over Gas Line – STA. 158+60	Finish Grade ±	Site Material – Thru Shaker Bucket (1½” Minus Silty Gravel)	114.1	7.0	136.4	7.1	83.7	pr
2	09-18-15	Compaction Fill Over Gas Line – STA. 158+65	18”± Below Finish Grade	Site Material – Thru Shaker Bucket (1½” Minus Silty Gravel)	113.8	5.7	136.4	7.1	83.4	pr
3	10-15-15	VELCO – Entrance Gate	6” Below Finish Grade	Site Material – Thru Shaker Bucket (1½” Minus Silty Gravel)	134.4	4.6	136.4	7.1	96.9	bjl
4	10-15-15	Center of Overhead Lines	2’ Below Finish Grade	Site Material – Thru Shaker Bucket (1½” Minus Silty Gravel)	138.1	138.1	136.4	7.1	100+	bjl
5	10-15-15	Left Hand Edge VELCO Row	2’ Below Finish Grade	Site Material – Thru Shaker Bucket (1½” Minus Silty Gravel)	136.0	136.0	136.4	7.1	99.7	bjl
6	10-19-15	VELCO Redmond Road – STA. 456+20	1’± Below Top of Soil	Redmond Road Native Backfill	106.1	22.7	127.1	9.7	①②83.5	kp
7	10-19-15	VELCO Redmond Road – STA. 456+60	1’± Below Top of Soil	Redmond Road Native Backfill	105.0	18.0	127.1	9.7	①②82.6	kp
8	10-19-15	VELCO Redmond Road – STA. 456+97	1’± Below Top of Soil	Redmond Road Native Backfill	109.7	19.6	127.1	9.7	①②86.3	kp
9	04-15-16	Fill Over Gas Line , 75’ South of Power Line	Finish Gravel	Crushed Run Gravel	115.5	7.3	136.9	9.3	③84.4	pr
10	04-15-16	Retest of #9	Finish Gravel	Crushed Run Gravel	124.7	6.0	136.9	9.3	91.1	pr
11	04-18-16	Under Power Line	Finish Gravel	Crushed Run Gravel	124.9	3.2	136.9	9.3	91.2	bjl
12	04-18-16	75’ North of Power Line	Finish Gravel	Crushed Run Gravel	127.6	4.0	136.9	9.3	93.2	bjl

Distribution List: Vermont Gas – Lesli Nichols; Wilson Consulting Engineers – Joey Wilson; Pricewaterhousecoopers – John Stamatov & Efrain Mazariegos

Remarks: ①90% Minimum compaction effort required.

②Contractor to further compact areas for retesting.

③Contractor further compacted area with larger plate compactor. Two trips to site due to retesting.

Submitted by:

Brian J. [Signature]
 Brian J. [Signature]

From: Reagan, Michael J <Michael.Reagan@mottmac.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 29, 2016 7:51 PM
To: John St.Hilaire
Cc: john.r.stamatov@pwc.com; Chris LeForce
Subject: Re: GC Issue Compaction

I did to we went thru it hope CHA did it. I though this was all set . We look into it tomorrow morning

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

On Wed, Jun 29, 2016 at 7:49 PM -0400, "John St.Hilaire" <jsthilaire@vermontgas.com> wrote:

I thought we took that out?

Sent from my iPhone

On Jun 29, 2016, at 7:49 PM, Reagan, Michael J <Michael.Reagan@mottmac.com> wrote:

Compaction the original spec.

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

On Wed, Jun 29, 2016 at 7:47 PM -0400, "John St.Hilaire" <jsthilaire@vermontgas.com> wrote:

Compaction or placing pipe on bottom of trench?

Sent from my iPhone

On Jun 29, 2016, at 7:45 PM, Reagan, Michael J <Michael.Reagan@mottmac.com> wrote:

Gentleman

GC is back on the issue if compaction on the VELCO easement . Just a heads up, he talked to some operators today. So except a call tomorrow. I was just notified by the VELCO inspector

Mike

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

Attention: This e-mail and any files transmitted with it from Mott MacDonald are confidential and intended solely for use of the individual or entity

to whom they are addressed. If you have received this e-mail in error please immediately notify the sender.

Attention: This e-mail and any files transmitted with it from Mott MacDonald are confidential and intended solely for use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this e-mail in error please immediately notify the sender.

Attention: This e-mail and any files transmitted with it from Mott MacDonald are confidential and intended solely for use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this e-mail in error please immediately notify the sender.

AC INTERFERENCE ANALYSIS & MITIGATION SYSTEM DESIGN

Prepared for:

Vermont Gas System

12" Addison Natural Gas Project

Chittendon & Addison Counties, Vermont

Prepared By:



Report Issued: May 20, 2016

ARK Engineering & Technical Services, Inc.
639 Granite Street, Suite 200
Braintree, MA 02184
Phone: 781-849-3800
Fax: 781-849-3810

For information, please contact:
Mr. James Smith
Report Number: R-12144-AC
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report summarizes the results of an AC interference analysis for Vermont Gas System on the proposed Vermont Gas 12" pipeline. This proposed pipeline will be subject to AC electrical interference effects from the following electric transmission circuits which will parallel and cross the proposed pipeline:

- Ten (10) Vermont Electric Power (VELCO) electric transmission circuits
- One (1) Green Mountain Power (GMP) electric transmission circuit

The proposed pipeline length under study is approximately 41.2 miles.

This final report presents the predicted AC interference pipeline potentials during future emergency peak load conditions on the VELCO circuits, as provided by VELCO. Fault conditions on these circuits were also simulated to determine AC inductive and conductive coupling effects to the proposed pipeline.

Green Mountain Power did not provide electric circuit data, therefore, based upon previous experience, ARK Engineering assumed peak emergency load currents and fault current values to predict worst-case scenarios caused by inductive and conductive AC electrical interference effects by the GMP transmission circuit to this proposed pipeline.

The results of this study indicate that AC steady state interference voltage levels are calculated above the design limit of thirty (30) Volts at non-exposed pipeline locations and fifteen (15) Volts at exposed pipeline locations at several locations along this proposed pipeline route.

For the proposed pipeline under study, a maximum computed induced AC pipeline potential of approximately one hundred and thirty-nine (139) Volts, with respect to remote earth, occurs at pipeline station number 2087+16. At this location, the proposed pipeline leaves the shared right-of-way with two (2) VELCO electric transmission circuits.

During simulated single phase-to-ground fault conditions on the electric transmission circuits, the maximum total pipeline coating stress voltage level was computed. This is the sum of the inductive and conductive AC interference effects on the proposed pipeline. The maximum pipeline coating stress voltage was calculated at four thousand six hundred and fourteen (4,614) Volts at pipeline station number 1547+10. At this location, the proposed 12" pipeline will parallel the VELCO 115 kV 'K43' electric transmission circuit.

This coating stress voltage level is below the design limit of five thousand (5,000) Volts.

The following six (6) aboveground pipeline appurtenances were analyzed for touch and step hazards due to their proximity to the electric transmission circuits:

- Williston M&R: MP 10.43
- MLV-2: MP 14.30
- MLV-3: MP 19.81
- MLV-4: MP 24.80
- MLV-5/ Plank Rd. M&R: MP 32.54
- MLV-6: MP 35.00

The computed touch and step voltages were above the IEEE Standard 80 design limit at each location. Additional AC mitigation is recommended at each site.

AC current density calculations associated with AC corrosion mechanisms were conducted for this proposed pipeline.

The AC mitigation system designs proposed by ARK Engineering in this report reduce the pipeline AC electrical interference effects to acceptable levels during steady state and fault conditions on the electric transmission circuits, for personnel safety and pipeline integrity.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	6
1.0 Introduction.....	6
1.1 Joint Facility Corridor Overview	6
1.2 Objectives & Project Tasks	8
1.3 A BRIEF PERSPECTIVE ON ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE MECHANISMS	9
1.3.1 Capacitive Coupling	10
1.3.2 Inductive Coupling.....	11
1.3.3 Conductive Coupling.....	13
1.4 A BRIEF PERSPECTIVE ON AC CORROSION MECHANISMS	15
1.4.1 AC Corrosion Mechanism	15
1.4.2 Mitigation of AC Corrosion	15
1.4.3 Determining Steady State Pipeline AC Voltage Limits.....	16
1.5 Definitions	16
1.6 AC Mitigation System Design Objectives.....	18
2. PHYSICAL LAYOUT.....	20
2.0 Physical Layout	20
2.1 Pipeline Data	22
2.2 Soil Resistivity Measurements.....	22
2.2.1 Soil Resistivity Measurement Methodology.....	23
2.2.2 Soil Resistivity Data.....	23
3. STEADY STATE CONDITIONS	26
3.0 Steady State Conditions	26
3.1 Fault Conditions.....	27
3.2 Safety Criteria	27
3.3 Modeled Interference Levels.....	27
3.3.3 AC Touch and Step Voltage	29
3.4 AC Mitigation System	33
3.5 AC Corrosion Analysis Results	33

4.	CONCLUSIONS	35
4.0	Conclusions.....	35
4.1	Assumptions	36
5.	RECOMMENDATIONS	37
5.0	Recommendations.....	37
5.1	PROPOSED SAFETY AND MITIGATION SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS	37

APPENDIX A – SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA & GPS DATA

APPENDIX B – PIPELINE STEADY STATE, AC CURRENT DENSITY & FAULT PLOTS

- Steady State Induced
- AC Current Density
- Fault – Coating Stress Voltage
- Fault – Touch & Step Voltage

APPENDIX C – POWER & PIPELINE COMPANY DATA

APPENDIX D – ARK Engineering Design Drawing

1. INTRODUCTION

1.0 Introduction

ARK Engineering & Technical Services, Inc. was contracted to investigate AC electrical interference effects on the proposed Vermont Gas 12" pipeline. AC electrical interference effects may occur on this proposed pipeline due to the proximity of ten (10) VELCO electric transmission circuits and one (1) GMP electric transmission circuit. The proposed pipeline under study is approximately 41.2 miles in total length, and is located in Chittenden and Addison Counties, Vermont.

This report presents the computed steady state induced AC pipeline potentials for this pipeline. Simulated fault conditions on the electric transmission circuits were also modeled to determine pipeline coating stress voltages for this pipeline.

Emergency peak load and fault current values, provided by VELCO or conservatively estimated by ARK Engineering, based on industry experience, were used to predict worst-case scenarios caused by inductive and conductive AC electrical interference effects to this pipeline.

This report summarizes this analysis and outlines ARK Engineering's recommendations for mitigation of AC electrical interference effects on this proposed pipeline. The proposed mitigation system design, as outlined in this report, will reduce the AC electrical interference effects on the pipeline to acceptable limits.

The conclusions in this report are based upon field data, pipeline data provided by Vermont Gas System, and power line data provided by VELCO or assumed by ARK Engineering for the GMP circuit. Calculations and analysis were performed using state-of-the-art modeling software.

1.1 Joint Facility Corridor Overview

The proposed 12" pipeline will travel through Chittenden and Addison Counties, Vermont. This proposed pipeline is approximately 41.2 miles in length. All station numbers outlined in this report are based on the pipeline alignment plans - Vermont Gas Proposed 12" Pipeline Addison Natural Gas Project - EPSC Plan issued 4/16/2013.

The areas of concern where the proposed pipeline will parallel or cross the electric transmission circuits, are outlined below:

- At pipeline station number 69+50, the pipeline will cross the VELCO 115 kV K22 electric transmission circuit.

- At pipeline station number 159+00, the pipeline will cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K21' electric transmission circuit.
- From pipeline station number 328+00 to 333+50, the pipeline will parallel and cross the 'GMP' electric transmission circuit.
- At pipeline station number 456+50, the pipeline will cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K24' electric transmission circuit.
- From pipeline station number 535+00 to 606+50, the pipeline will parallel the VELCO 115 kV 'K23' electric transmission circuit.
- At pipeline station number 606+50, the pipeline will pass in front of the VELCO 'Taft's Corner' electric substation.
- From pipeline station number 606+50 to 717+00, the pipeline will parallel and cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K27' electric transmission circuit.
- At pipeline station number 606+50, the pipeline will pass in front of the VELCO 'Williston' electric substation.
- At pipeline station number 717+50, the pipeline will pass the VELCO 115 kV 'K33' electric transmission circuit which ties into the VELCO 'Williston' electric substation.
- From pipeline station number 718+50 to 1854+50, the pipeline will parallel and cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K43' electric transmission circuit.
- From pipeline station number 1813+50 to 1854+50, the pipeline will parallel and cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K64' electric transmission circuit.
- At pipeline station number 1857+00, the pipeline will pass in front of the VELCO 'New Haven' electric substation.
- From pipeline station number 1859+00 to 2087+75, the pipeline will parallel and cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K63' electric transmission circuit.
- From pipeline station number 1859+50 to 2087+75, the pipeline will parallel and cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K370' electric transmission circuit.

When metallic pipelines are located in shared rights-of-way with high voltage electric transmission circuits, the pipelines can incur high induced voltages and currents due to

AC interference effects. This situation can cause a number of safety issues if not mitigated effectively. The possible effects of this AC interference can include: personnel subject to electric shock up to a lethal level, accelerated corrosion, arcing through pipeline coating, arcing across insulators, disbondment or degradation of coating, or possibly perforation of the pipeline.

AC interference simulation programs were used as part of this project to model the right-of-way (ROW) and estimate the levels of induced and conductive AC voltage on the proposed pipeline. These programs can also be used to evaluate the effectiveness of any proposed mitigation system design.

1.2 Objectives & Project Tasks

The primary objectives of this study were as follows:

- 1.2.1 Determine the AC electrical interference effects to the proposed pipeline during steady state and fault conditions on the eleven (11) electric transmission circuits.
- 1.2.2 If required, recommend AC mitigation methods to reduce the induced steady state AC pipeline potentials and touch voltages to less than 30 Volts at all buried locations on the pipeline.
- 1.2.3 If required, recommend AC mitigation methods to reduce the induced steady state AC pipeline potentials and step and touch voltages to less than 15 Volts at all above ground appurtenances.
- 1.2.4 If required, recommend mitigation methods to reduce fault-induced coating-stress voltages on the pipeline to less than 5,000 Volts, for protection of the pipeline coating.
- 1.2.5 If required, recommend mitigation methods for aboveground pipeline locations, such as valve sites and meter stations.
- 1.2.6 Assess the induced AC density on the pipeline for the potential threat of AC corrosion effects.
- 1.2.7 Perform calculations to determine the likelihood of AC corrosion effects to this proposed pipeline, based upon the installation of an AC interference mitigation system.

- 1.2.8 If AC corrosion effects are likely, based upon these calculations, determine if additional mitigation is required to reduce or eliminate the likelihood of AC corrosion effects.

The project tasks associated with this portion of the AC interference analysis and mitigation study consist of the following:

- 1.2.9 Soil Resistivity Analysis - Soil Resistivity measurements were taken along the proposed pipeline. An equivalent multi-layer soil model was obtained from these measurements using the modeling software. This model was then applied to subsequent simulation steps. This task is described in Chapter 2, and detailed results are presented in Appendix A.
- 1.2.10 Inductive Interference Analysis - Circuit models for the proposed pipeline and electric circuits were developed and used to determine magnetically induced pipeline potentials during steady state and fault conditions on the electric transmission circuits. This task is described in Chapter 3, and detailed results are presented in Appendix B.
- 1.2.11 Conductive Interference Analysis - The effects of single line-to-ground faults of nearby electric transmission circuits on the proposed pipeline in proximity was studied. These results were used to calculate coating-stress voltages along the pipeline. This task is described in Chapter 3, and detailed results are presented in Appendix B.

1.3 A BRIEF PERSPECTIVE ON ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE MECHANISMS

The flow of energy transmitted by electric power is not totally confined within the power conductors. However, the spatial density of energy in the environment surrounding these circuits decreases sharply with an increase in distance from the conductors. Metallic conductors such as pipelines that are located near electric transmission circuits may capture a portion of the energy encompassed by the conductors' paths, particularly under unfavorable circumstances such as long parallel exposures and fault conditions. In such cases, high currents and voltages may develop along the conductors' lengths. Energy may also flow directly from power installations to pipeline installations via conductive paths common to both.

The electromagnetic interference mechanisms at low frequencies have been traditionally divided into three (3) categories: capacitive, inductive and conductive coupling. These categories and their possible effects are illustrated in Figure 1-1.

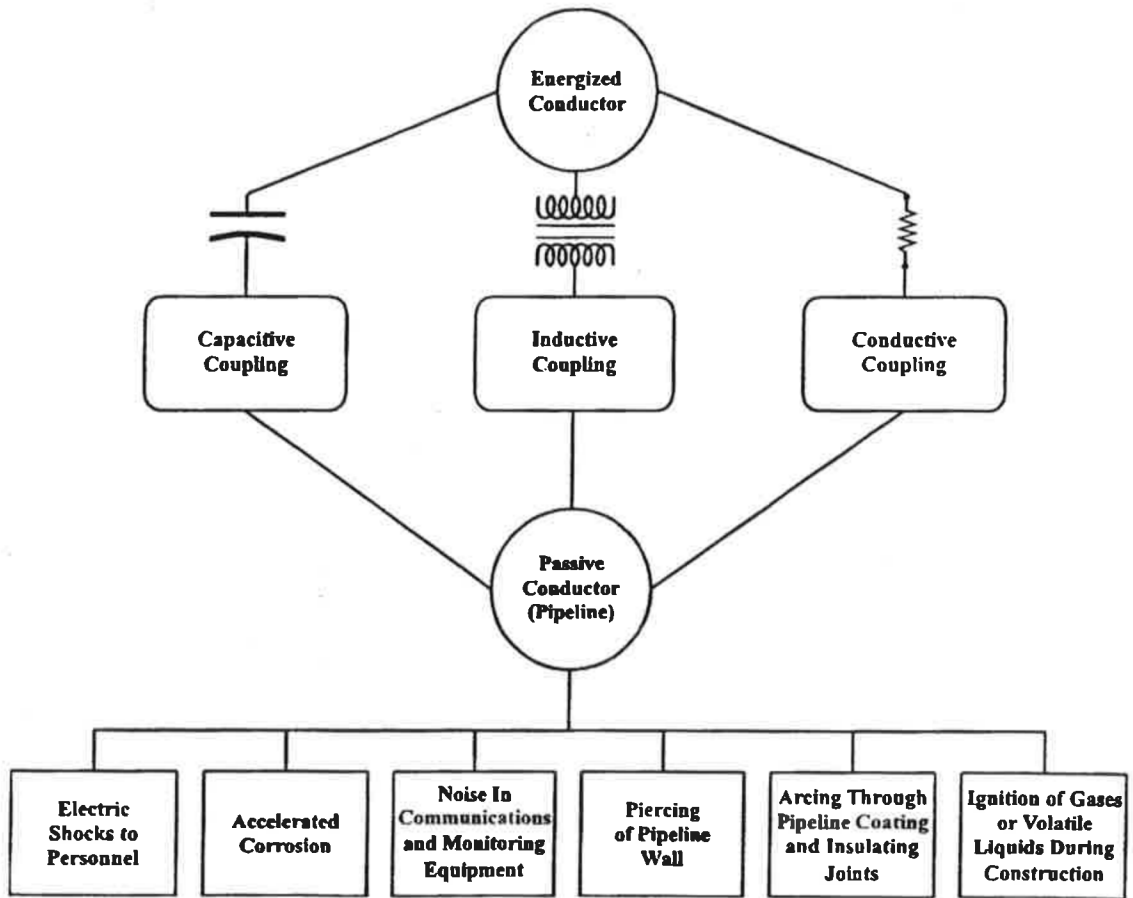


Figure 1-1: Interference Mechanisms and Effects on Pipeline

1.3.1 Capacitive Coupling

Mechanism:

Electrostatic or capacitive coupling results from the electric field gradient established between energized transmission line conductors and the earth. When the transmission line voltage is very high, a significant electric field gradient exists in the neighborhood of the transmission line. Large conductors, which are near and parallel to the transmission line and insulated from the earth, are liable to accumulate a significant electric charge, which represents a very real danger for personnel. Typically, such conductors include: equipment isolated from the earth, vehicles with rubber tires, aboveground pipelines, or pipelines under construction in dry areas when no precautions have been taken to establish adequate grounding for the pipeline lengths not yet installed in the ground. Hazards range from slight nuisance shocks to ignition of nearby volatile liquids with the accompanying risk of explosion, or electrocution of personnel.

Mitigation Measures:

Buried pipelines are relatively immune to interference due to capacitive coupling because, despite even an excellent coating, the length of exposure to the surrounding soil makes for an adequate ground to dissipate any significant charge that might otherwise accumulate. Aboveground pipelines, including pipelines under construction (which may or may not be buried in part) do not naturally have this protection. One means of protection is periodic grounding to earth, via ground rods, or other ground conductors judiciously placed so as to be unaffected by ground currents emanating from nearby towers during a fault.

1.3.2 Inductive Coupling

Mechanism:

Electromagnetic or inductive interference in a passive conductor (pipeline) results from an alternating current in another energized conductor (power line), which is more or less parallel to the first. This level of interference increases with decreasing separation and angle between the conductors, as well as with increasing current magnitude and frequency in the energized conductor. The combination of a high soil resistivity and passive conductors with good electrical characteristics (good coating, high conductivity and low permeability) also result in high-induced currents.

Peak potential values occur at discontinuities in either the energized or the passive conductor. When a transmission line and a pipeline are interacting, such discontinuities take the form of rapid changes in separation between the pipeline and transmission line, termination of the pipeline or an insulating junction in the pipeline (which amounts to the same thing), sudden changes in pipeline coating characteristics, a junction between two (2) or more pipelines or transposition of transmission line phases. Note that the induction effects on pipelines during normal power line operating conditions are small compared to the induction effects experienced by a pipeline during a power line fault. The most severe kind of fault is a single-phase-to-ground fault during which high currents circulate in one of the power line phases and are not attenuated by any similar currents in other phases. Hence, mitigation methods, which suffice for single-phase fault conditions, are often adequate for other conditions. It must be noted however, that the longer duration of the resulting potentials in the pipeline during steady state conditions makes the problem important to investigate from a perspective of human safety.

Unlike conductive interference, which tends to be a rather local phenomenon, inductive interference acts upon the entire length of the pipeline that is near to the power lines. Note, however, that conductive interference can involve long sections of a pipeline if several towers adjacent to the faulted tower discharge a significant portion of the fault current, or if a ground conductor connected to the pipeline (anode) and located near a faulted tower, picks up current from the soil.

The large potentials induced onto a pipeline during a fault can destroy insulated junctions, pierce holes in lengths of coating, and puncture pipeline walls. Equipment electrically connected to the pipeline, such as cathodic protection devices, communications equipment, and monitoring equipment can be damaged, and personnel exposed to metallic surfaces, which are continuous with the pipeline, can experience electrical shocks. Accelerated corrosion is another possible result. Implementing appropriate mitigative measures, as discussed below, can prevent this situation.

Although a pipeline equipped with mitigative measures appropriate to deal with phase-to-ground faults does not usually present a great safety hazard during normal conditions, several problems can still exist due to low magnitude induced alternating currents. Accelerated corrosion of steel can result if not offset by increased cathodic protection. This may mean a shortened life for sacrificial and impressed current anode beds. Small amounts of AC can also render impractical the use of a pipeline as a communication channel for data such as pressure and temperature readings to pumping and compressor stations.

Mitigation Measures:

Pipeline Coating Resistance - The coating resistance of the pipeline should be chosen as low as corrosion considerations permit. Pipeline coating resistance plays an important role in determining pipeline potentials during a fault condition. During a fault condition, on an electric transmission circuit, the pipeline coating conducts significant amounts of current and should be regarded more as a poor grounding system than an insulator. When this perspective is assumed, it is seen that lowering pipeline coating resistance and bonding grounded conductors to the pipeline steel are two (2) applications of the same principle.

Pipeline Section Length - In theory, the potential induced electromagnetically in a pipeline section insulated at both ends is roughly proportional to the length of the exposed region. When this relationship no longer holds, the pipeline is said to have exceeded its characteristic length. The maximum potential value in a section (with respect to remote ground) occurs at each extremity with roughly the same magnitude and opposite phase. This means that each insulating junction is subjected to a stress voltage that is double the peak value in the section. If insulating junctions are inserted frequently enough along a pipeline, then the section size is kept to a minimum, and consequently, so are the peak voltages in the pipeline. This constitutes one possible mitigation method. However, this thorough segmentation can result in very high construction and pipeline cathodic protection costs.

Grounding - Grounding of a pipeline, as a protection against the significant voltages that appear during an electrical fault condition, is one of the most effective mitigation measures available. A pipeline should be grounded at appropriate locations throughout its length. Typical grounding locations include: all termination points, both extremities of a segment which is grounded at both ends by an insulating junction, just before and just after a pipeline crosses a power line at a shallow angle, and any other important point of discontinuity likely to result in high induced voltages during a fault condition. Such points include locations where the passive conductor:

- Suddenly veers away from the power line.
- Suddenly changes coating characteristics.
- Emerges from the earth, or returns to the earth.

Other locations where high-induced voltages are likely include points where power line phases are transposed and points where two (2) or more pipelines meet.

In order not to load cathodic protection installations significantly, grounds should be made of an adequate sacrificial material such as zinc or should be made via solid-state-isolator or polarization cells. These DC decoupling devices (DCD) should be properly sized, spaced and physically secured to withstand the current resulting during a power line fault. Caution should be taken to locate grounds far enough away from any nearby power line structure, so that the soil potential near the ground does not rise to undesirable values during a power line fault condition. Soil potentials drop off rather quickly around a faulted structure injecting currents into the earth, so this is not an extremely difficult proposition.

Buried Mitigation Systems - A highly effective means of mitigating excessive AC pipeline potentials is the installation of gradient control wires or matting. These methods reduce both inductive and conductive interference. These gradient control wires consist of one or more bare conductors which are buried parallel and near to the pipeline and which are regularly connected to the pipeline. These wires provide grounding for the pipeline and thus lower the absolute value of the pipeline potential (i.e., the potential with respect to remote earth). They also raise earth potentials in the vicinity of the pipeline such that the difference in potential between the pipeline and local earth is reduced. As a result, touch voltages are significantly reduced.

1.3.3 Conductive Coupling

Mechanism:

When a single-phase-to-ground fault occurs at a power line structure, the structure injects a large magnitude current into the earth raising soil potentials in the vicinity of the structure. If a pipeline is located near such a faulted structure, then the earth around the pipeline will be at a relatively high potential with respect to the pipeline potential. The pipeline potential will typically remain relatively low, especially if the pipeline coating has a high resistance. The difference in potential between the pipeline metal and the earth surface above the pipeline is the touch voltage to which a person would be subjected when standing near the pipeline and touching an exposed metallic appurtenance of the pipeline.

If the pipeline is perpendicular to the power line, then no induction will occur and the conductive component described above will constitute the entirety of the touch voltages and coating stress voltages appearing on the pipeline. If the pipeline is not perpendicular to the power line, then an induced potential peak will appear in the pipeline near the fault location. Based on previous interference studies, the induced potential peak in the pipeline is typically on the order of one hundred and fifty-five degrees (155°) out of phase with the potential of the faulted structure and therefore

with the potentials of the soil energized by the structure. Thus, the pipeline steel potential due to induction is essentially opposite in sign to the soil potentials due to conduction. Therefore, inductive and conductive effects reinforce each other in terms of coating stress voltages and touch voltages.

Mitigation Measures:

The magnitude of the conductive interference is primarily a function of the following factors:

- i) GPR of Transmission Line Structure. Soil potentials and touch voltages due to conductive coupling are directly proportional to the ground potential rise (GPR) of the transmission line structure. This GPR value is a property of the entire transmission line system.
- ii) Separation Distance. Although soil potentials and therefore touch voltages obviously decrease with increasing distance away from the faulted structure, the rate of decrease varies considerably from site to site, depending upon the soil structure, as described below.
- iii) Size of Structure Grounding System. Soil potentials decrease much more sharply with increasing distance away from a small grounding system than that from a large grounding system. Conductive interference can be minimized by limiting the use of counterpoise conductors and ground rods, by the power company, at sites where pipelines are in close proximity to the electric transmission system structures.
- iv) Soil Structure. When the soil in which the structure grounding system is buried has a significantly higher resistivity than the deeper soil layers (particularly if the lower resistivity layers are not far below the structure grounding system), earth surface potentials decay relatively sharply with increasing distance away from the structure. When the inverse is true, i.e., when the structure grounding system is in low resistivity soil, which is under laid by higher resistivity layers, earth surface potentials may decay very slowly.
- v) Pipeline Coating Resistance. When a pipeline has a low ground resistance (e.g., due to coating deterioration over time), the pipeline collects a significant amount of current from the surrounding soil and rises in potential. At the same time, earth surface potentials in the vicinity of the pipeline decrease due to the influence of the pipeline. As a result, the potential difference between the pipeline and the earth surface can be significantly reduced.

When a conductive interference problem is present, touch voltages can be reduced by: either reducing earth surface potentials in the vicinity of the pipeline, raising the pipeline potentials near the faulted structure, or a combination of these two (2) actions. The most effective mitigation systems perform both of these actions.

1.4 A BRIEF PERSPECTIVE ON AC CORROSION MECHANISMS

1.4.1 AC Corrosion Mechanism

AC corrosion is the metal loss that occurs from AC current leaving a metallic pipeline at a coating holiday. The mechanism of AC corrosion occurs when AC current leaves the pipeline through a small holiday in low resistance soil conditions.

1.4.2 Mitigation of AC Corrosion

The main factors that influence the AC corrosion phenomena are:

- Induced AC pipeline voltage
- DC polarization of the pipeline
- Size of coating faults (holidays)
- Local soil resistivity at pipe depth

The induced AC pipeline voltage is considered the most important parameter when evaluating the likelihood of AC corrosion on a buried pipeline section.

The likelihood of AC corrosion can be reduced through mitigation of the induced AC pipeline voltage. The European Standard CEN/TS 15280:2006 “Evaluation of AC Corrosion Likelihood of Buried Pipelines - Application to Cathodically Protected Pipelines” recommends that AC pipeline voltages should not exceed the following:

- Ten (10) Volts where the local soil resistivity is greater than 25 ohm-meters.
- Four (4) Volts where the local soil resistivity is less than 25 ohm-meters.

These AC pipeline voltage limits are derived in part by calculating AC density at pipeline coating holidays. Since the AC current is mainly discharged to earth through the exposed steel at pipeline coating holidays, the AC corrosion rate can vary proportionately with increasing AC density at a coating holiday.

European Standard CEN/TS 15280, offers the following guidelines:

The pipeline is considered protected from AC corrosion if the root mean square (RMS) AC density is lower than 30 A/m². In practice, the evaluation of AC corrosion likelihood is done on a broader basis:

- Current density lower than 30 A/m²: no or low likelihood of AC Corrosion effects
- Current density between 30 and 100 A/m²: medium likelihood of AC Corrosion
- Current density higher than 100 A/m²: very high likelihood of AC Corrosion

If the soil resistivity and the pipeline AC voltage are known, the risk of AC corrosion can be determined using the following formula in Equation 1 to calculate the current density at a holiday location.

$$I = (8 * V_{ac}) / (\rho * \pi * d) \quad \text{(Equation 1)}$$

Where:

i = Current Density (A/m²)
V_{ac} = Pipe-to-Soil Voltage (Volts)
ρ = Soil Resistivity (ohm-meters)
d = Holiday diameter (meters)

1.4.3 Determining Steady State Pipeline AC Voltage Limits

The primary factor in calculating AC density at coating holidays is induced AC voltage on the pipeline at these coating holidays. Since the local soil does not significantly change, lowering the induced AC pipeline voltage (by adding mitigation) also lowers the local AC density.

To analyze the possible AC corrosion effects on this pipeline section, calculations were completed to determine the AC current density exiting the pipeline, assuming a one (1) cm² circular coating holiday at each soil resistivity location.

1.5 Definitions

AC Corrosion: The corrosion reaction associated with an AC electric current leaving the metal pipeline surface, due to an induced AC voltage on the pipeline.

AC Electrical Interference (Electromagnetic Interference): A coupling of energy from an electrical source (such as an electrical power line) to a metallic conductor (such as a pipeline) which at low frequencies (in the range of power system frequencies) occurs in the form of three different mechanisms; capacitive, conductive and inductive coupling. Electrical interference can produce induced voltages and currents in the metallic conductors that may result in safety hazards and/or damage to equipment.

Coating Stress Voltage: This is the potential difference between the outer surface of a conductor (e.g., pipelines, cables, etc.) coating and the metal surface of the conductor, and results from inductive and conductive potentials.

Capacitive Coupling: Capacitive coupling occurs as a result of an energized electrical source (e.g., power line) that produces a power line voltage between a conductor (such as a pipeline) and earth where the conductor is electrically insulated from the earth. An electric field gradient from the electrical source induces a voltage onto the conductor insulated from earth, which varies primarily according to the distance between the source and the conductor, the voltage of the source and the length of parallelism.

Conductive Coupling: When a fault current flows from the power line conductor to ground, a potential rise is produced in the soil with regard to remote earth. A conductor, which is located in the influence area of the ground for the power line structure, is subject to a potential difference between the local earth and the conductor potential. Conductive coupling is a localized phenomenon that acts upon the earth in the vicinity of the flow of current to ground.

Conductive Earth Potential: This is the potential that is induced onto a conductor due to the energization of the surrounding earth by the current leaking from the power line structure.

Dielectric Breakdown: The potential gradient at which electric failure or breakdown occurs. In this case, it is pertinent to the coating of the pipeline and the potential at which damage to the coating will occur.

Earth Surface Potential: When a single-phase-to-ground fault occurs at a power line structure, the structure injects a large magnitude current into the earth and therefore raises soil potentials in the vicinity of the structure. These potentials are referred to as earth surface potentials.

Fault Condition: A fault condition is a physical condition that causes a device, a component, or an element to fail to perform such as a short circuit or a broken wire. As a result, an abnormally high current flows from one conductor to ground or to another conductor.

Inductive Coupling: Inductive coupling is an association of two (2) or more circuits with one another by means of inductance mutual to the circuits. The coupling results from alternating current in an energized conductor (e.g., power line) which is more or less parallel with a passive (non-energized) conductor. Inductive coupling acts upon the entire length of a conductor.

Inductive Pipeline Potential: The potential induced onto a pipeline during steady state or fault conditions that results from the mutual coupling between the energized conductor (power line) and the pipeline.

Load Condition: A load condition for a circuit is the amount of rated operating electrical power that is transmitted in that circuit under normal operating conditions for a specific period of time.

Local Earth: Local earth is the earth in the vicinity of a conductor, which is raised to a potential, typically, as a result of the flow of fault current to ground. In the case of a pipeline, which has a good coating and does not have grounding conductors connected to the pipeline where the earth potential rise occurs, the "local" earth will be the same as the "remote" earth.

Permeability: Permeability is a term used to express various relationships between magnetic induction and magnetizing force.

Potential Difference: The relative voltage at a point in an electric circuit or field with respect to a reference point in the same circuit or field.

Remote Earth: Remote earth is a location of the earth away from where the origin of the earth potential rise occurs that represents a potential of zero Volts.

Steady State Condition: A steady state condition for a power system is a normal operating condition where there is negligible change in the electrical power transmitted in a circuit over a long period of time.

Step Voltage: The difference in surface potential experienced by a person bridging a distance of 1 meter with his feet without contacting any other grounded conducting object.

Touch Voltage: The potential difference between the Ground Potential Rise and the surface potential at a point where a person is standing with his hand in contact with a grounded structure.

1.6 AC Mitigation System Design Objectives

An AC mitigation system designed to protect a pipeline subject to AC interference effects must achieve the following four (4) objectives:

- i) During worst-case steady state load conditions for each electric transmission circuit, reduce AC pipeline potentials with respect to local earth to acceptable levels for the safety of operating personnel and the public.
- ii) During fault conditions on the electric transmission circuits, ensure that pipeline coating stress voltages remain within acceptable limits in order to prevent damage to the coating or even to the pipeline steel.

Damage to the coating can result in accelerated corrosion of the pipeline itself. Coating damage can occur at voltages on the order of one thousand (1,000) to two thousand (2,000) Volts for bitumen coated pipelines, whereas damage to polyethylene or fusion bonded epoxy coated pipelines occurs at higher voltages, i.e., greater than five thousand (5,000) Volts.

- iii) During fault conditions on the electric transmission circuits, ensure the safety of the public and of operating personnel at exposed pipeline appurtenances. ANSI/IEEE Standard 80 specifies safety criteria for determining maximum acceptable touch and step voltages during fault conditions. Special precautions must be taken by maintenance personnel when excavating inaccessible portions of the pipeline to ensure safety in case of a fault condition.
- iv) During worst-case steady state load conditions for each electric transmission circuit, reduce AC current densities through coating holidays to prevent possible AC corrosion mechanisms on the pipeline.

Table 1-1 depicts the proposed 12" pipeline design criteria

Table 1-1: Design Criteria for Personnel Safety, and Protection Against Damage to the Pipeline Coating

Criteria	Steady State Maximum ¹ (Volts)	Fault Maximum (Volts)
Exposed Pipeline Appurtenance Touch Voltage	15	-----
Exposed Pipeline Appurtenance Step Voltage	15	-----
Buried Pipeline Touch Voltage	30	-----
AC Current Density Through 1 cm ² Coating Holiday	100 A/m ² (Current)	
Coating Stress Voltage	-----	5,000

¹ With respect to "Local Earth"

2. PHYSICAL LAYOUT

2.0 Physical Layout

The proposed 12" pipeline under study is approximately 41.2 miles in length. Eleven (11) electric transmission circuits will parallel or cross the proposed pipeline as described below:

- At pipeline station number 69+50, the pipeline will cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K22' electric transmission circuit.
- At pipeline station number 159+00, the pipeline will cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K21' electric transmission circuit.
- From pipeline station number 328+00 to 333+50, the pipeline will parallel and cross the 'GMP' electric transmission circuit.
- At pipeline station number 456+50, the pipeline will cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K24' electric transmission circuit.
- From pipeline station number 535+00 to 606+50, the pipeline will parallel the VELCO 115 kV 'K23' electric transmission circuit.
- At pipeline station number 606+50, the pipeline will pass in front of the VELCO 'Taft's Corner' electric substation.
- From pipeline station number 606+50 to 717+00, the pipeline will parallel and cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K27' electric transmission circuit.
- At pipeline station number 606+50, the pipeline will pass in front of the VELCO 'Williston' electric substation.
- At pipeline station number 717+50, the pipeline will pass the VELCO 115 kV 'K33' electric transmission circuit which ties into the VELCO 'Williston' electric substation.
- From pipeline station number 718+50 to 1854+50, the pipeline will parallel and cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K43' electric transmission circuit.
- From pipeline station number 1813+50 to 1854+50, the pipeline will parallel and cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K64' electric transmission circuit.

- At pipeline station number 1857+00, the pipeline will pass in front of the VELCO 'New Haven' electric substation.
- From pipeline station number 1859+00 to 2087+75, the pipeline will parallel and cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K63' electric transmission circuit.
- From pipeline station number 1859+50 to 2087+75, the pipeline will parallel and cross the VELCO 115 kV 'K370' electric transmission circuit.

The eleven (11) electric transmission circuits and the approximate pipeline station numbers are listed in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1: Regions of Influence by Electric Circuits on the Proposed Pipeline

Circuit Name	Power Company	Line Size (kV)	Pipeline Station Number Range
K22	VELCO	115	Crosses at 69+50
K21	VELCO	115	Crosses at 159+00
GMP	GMP	-	Parallel from 328+00 to 333+50
K24	VELCO	115	Crosses at 456+50
K23	VELCO	115	Parallel from 535+00 to 606+50
K27	VELCO	115	Parallel from 606+50 to 717+00
K33	VELCO	115	Passes at 717+50
K43	VELCO	115	Parallel from 718+50 to 1854+50
K64	VELCO	115	Parallel from 1813+50 to 1854+50
K63	VELCO	115	Parallel from 1859+00 to 2087+75
K370	VELCO	345	Parallel from 1859+50 to 2087+75

Note: All referenced pipeline station numbers are based on the pipeline alignment plans - Vermont Gas Proposed 12" Pipeline Addison Natural Gas Project - EPSC Plan issued 4/16/2013.

2.1 Pipeline Data

The effective coating resistance of a pipeline is a conservative value obtained from previous research on coating resistances for new coated pipelines.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1) Coating Resistance of 12" pipeline | 1,000,000 ohm-ft ² |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|

The characteristics used for the proposed 12" pipeline, provided by Vermont Gas System, will be as follows:

- Relative resistivity: 10 (with respect to annealed copper)
- Relative permeability: 300 (with respect to free space)
- Pipeline diameter: 12.75" OD
- Pipeline depth: Minimum 3' Cover (top of pipe to natural grade)
- Pipeline wall thickness: 0.312"
- Coatings: Pritec 10/40 or Warrior 100

2.2 Soil Resistivity Measurements

This AC electrical interference analysis was based on soil resistivity measurements recorded at locations along the proposed pipeline route, using equipment and procedures developed especially for this type of interference study. ARK Engineering personnel conducted these soil resistivity measurements on May 1-6, 2013. Soil resistivity measurements for this analysis were recorded at forty (40) sites. This measurement data is outlined in Appendix A.

Soil resistivity measurements are used to calculate the ground resistance of electric transmission line structures, assess the gradient control performance of AC mitigation systems and gradient control mats, as well as to determine the conductive coupling of the pipeline through the earth from nearby faulted electric transmission circuit structures. The conductive coupling has an important effect on touch and step voltages at proximate valve sites and on pipeline coating-stress voltages.

Past experience has shown the need for a special measurement methodology for environments that are subject to electrical noise due to the presence of nearby high voltage electric transmission circuits. When conventional methods are used, the instrumentation can pick up noise from the nearby electric power circuits and indicate resistivity values much higher than reality at large electrode spacing, suggesting that deeper soil layers offer poorer grounding than they actually may. Resistance readings can be inflated by a factor of four (4) or more. This error can result in conservative mitigation designs.

2.2.1 Soil Resistivity Measurement Methodology

Measurements conducted by ARK Engineering personnel were based upon the industry recognized Wenner four-pin method, in accordance with IEEE Standard 81, "IEEE Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System", using the Miller 400D Digital Resistance Meter.

The electrode spacing varied from point one-five (0.15) meters to twenty-five (25) meters. Apparent resistivity values that correspond to the measured resistance values can be calculated using the expression:

$$\rho = 2\pi aR$$

Where:

- ρ = Apparent soil resistivity, in ohm-meters (Ω -m)
- a = Electrode separation, in meters (m)
- R = Measured resistance, in ohms (Ω)

In practice, four rods are placed in a straight line at intervals "a", driven to a depth that does not exceed one-tenth of "a" ($0.1*a$).

This results in the approximate average resistance of the soil to a depth of "a" meters.

2.2.2 Soil Resistivity Data

Soil resistivity measurements were used to derive an equivalent soil structure model. This multilayer soil model is representative of the changing soil characteristics as a function of depth. The inductive coupling interference modeling uses the bottom-most soil resistivity layer from the multilayer model. The complete multi-layer soil characteristics are used to calculate the conductive and total AC interference effects. Touch voltage, coating stress voltage, and touch & step safety limits all use the complete multilayer soil model.

The bottom layer soil resistivity values were used for calculating electric transmission circuit parameters and inductive interference effects on the proposed pipeline.

Table 2-2: Bottom Layer Soil Resistivity Values

Soil Resistivity Location No.	Approx. Pipeline Station Number	Bottom Layer Resistivity (Ω -m)
1	20+50	67.36
2	33+00	584.54
3	105+50	246.46
4	162+00	713.14
5	207+50	735.49
6	267+00	735.56
7	315+00	197.30
8	396+25	266.40
9	433+00	258.45
10	505+50	438.88
11	458+00	248.55
12	600+50	122.09
13	657+00	299.76
14	703+50	4,484.10
15	757+00	768.91
16	817+50	249.55
17	893+75	243.58
18	961+50	387.73
19	999+25	481.45
20	1046+00	456.23
21	1111+00	500.30
22	1157+00	231.01
23	1202+50	80.85
24	1264+00	321.77
25	1343+25	1,322.32
26	1397+00	997.16
27	1425+00	164.72
28	1492+50	885.79
29	1548+00	2,340.75
30	1587+50	583.50
31	1651+00	884.52
32	1731+00	2,846.73
33	1769+00	375.09

Soil Resistivity Location No.	Approx. Pipeline Station Number	Bottom Layer Resistivity (Ω -m)
34	1841+50	995.52
35	1893+00	465.28
36	1955+00	620.99
37	2021+50	1,013.96
38	2103+50	1,606.38
39	2154+25	486.78
40	2179+88	1,182.73

Note: All referenced pipeline station numbers are based on the pipeline alignment plans - Vermont Gas Proposed 12" Pipeline Addison Natural Gas Project - EPSC Plan issued 4/16/2013.

3. STEADY STATE CONDITIONS

3.0 Steady State Conditions

The emergency peak AC load currents, provided by VELCO or assumed by ARK Engineering, were used to compute the maximum steady state inductive AC interference effects on the proposed 12" pipeline.

Although these circuits may not be loaded to this level, the data provided by VELCO or assumed by ARK Engineering constitutes a realistic scenario if other critical circuits are out of service and the load must be redirected through these circuits. Therefore, under normal conditions, the steady state AC interference levels should be significantly less than those reported in this study.

Table 3-1 indicates the load currents for this interference analysis.

Table 3-1: Transmission Circuit Peak Emergency Current Ratings

Power Company	Circuit Name	Line Size (kV)	Emergency Peak Load Current (A)
VELCO	K21	115	1,250
VELCO	K22	115	1,250
VELCO	K24	115	1,100
VELCO	K23	115	1,500
VELCO	K27	115	1,500
VELCO	K33	115	1,250
VELCO	K43	115	1,250
VELCO	K63	115	1,250
VELCO	K64	115	1,500
VELCO	K370	345	1,350
GMP	GMP	-	1,000*

Note: GMP Circuit loading was assumed by ARK Engineering, based on industry experience.

3.1 Fault Conditions

To determine the maximum AC interference effects of a faulted circuit on the proposed 12" pipeline under study, the model included assumed single phase-to-ground fault branch currents on the VELCO and GMP electric transmission circuits.

Fault conditions were simulated on the electric transmission circuits in the areas of parallelism. Single phase-to-ground branch currents, provided by VELCO or assumed by ARK Engineering based on past industry experience, were used to calculate fault currents on grounded tower structures along each electric transmission circuit.

Reference Appendix C for all fault data used in this analysis.

3.2 Safety Criteria

The safety criteria established as part of this analysis is based upon the ANSI/IEEE Standard 80, "IEEE Guide for Safety in AC Substation Grounding" and the following assumptions:

- A surface layer of six inches (6") of gravel at all aboveground pipeline locations (1,000 Ohm-meter gravel unless otherwise noted)
- A 50 kg (110 lbs.) person having a body resistance (R_b) of 1,000 Ω
- A worst case breaker failure fault clearing times, provided by VELCO were used for all fault condition scenarios.

Reference Appendix C for worst case breaker failure fault clearing times, provided by VELCO.

3.3 Modeled Interference Levels

ARK Engineering performed this AC interference analysis using state of the art modeling software. The output file plots for the steady state and simulated fault conditions on the eleven (11) electric transmission circuits are included in Appendix B.

3.3.1 Steady State Conditions

The induced AC pipeline potentials on the proposed pipeline were computed with the electric transmission circuits operating at emergency peak load conditions. The results are summarized in Appendix B.

The computed induced AC pipeline potentials were above the maximum allowable design limit of thirty (30) Volts at various locations along the proposed pipeline.

For the proposed pipeline, induced AC pipeline potentials reached a maximum of approximately one hundred and thirty-nine (139) Volts, with respect to remote earth. This peak occurs at pipeline station number 2087+16. At this location, the proposed pipeline leaves the shared right-of-way with two (2) VELCO electric transmission circuits.

Table 3-2 outlines the computed maximum induced AC pipeline potential at emergency peak load conditions on the electric transmission circuits.

Table 3-2: Maximum Induced Potentials on the Proposed 12" Pipeline at Emergency Peak Load Conditions

Pipeline		Pipeline Station Number	Maximum Induced Potential (V)	Design Limit (V)
12" Pipeline	Without AC Mitigation	2087+16	139	30
	With AC Mitigation	1951+53	25.78	30

All pipeline locations were reduced to less than the design limit.

Reference Appendix B for plots of the computed induced AC pipeline potentials on the proposed 12" pipeline.

3.3.2 Fault Conditions

As outlined in Chapter 1 of this report, when an electric transmission circuit fault occurs at a grounded structure (transmission tower) in proximity to a pipeline in a joint corridor, the induced AC pipeline potential is essentially out of phase with the earth potentials developed by conduction near the faulted structure. Therefore, inductive and conductive interference effects reinforce each other in terms of coating stress voltages and touch voltages.

3.3.2.1 Inductive Interference – Inductive interference effects to the proposed pipeline were computed and analyzed during simulated fault conditions on each of the eleven (11) electric transmission circuits. This was undertaken to determine the maximum induced AC pipeline potentials at all points along the proposed pipeline.

3.3.2.2 Conductive Interference – The configuration of the electric transmission circuit towers and their grounding systems was used to determine earth surface potentials in proximity to the structures and the pipeline during a simulated single phase-to-ground fault condition.

3.3.2.3 Total Fault Current Interference – The maximum total pipeline coating stress voltage was computed for each point along the pipeline. This is the sum of the inductive and conductive AC interference effects at each joint facility corridor area. The maximum pipeline coating stress voltage was calculated at four thousand six hundred and fourteen (4,614) Volts. This value was calculated at pipeline station number 1547+10. This occurred as a result of a simulated single phase-to-ground fault on the VELCO 115 kV 'K43' electric transmission circuit that will parallel the proposed pipeline from station numbers 1859+50 to 1854+50.

The maximum total coating stress voltage value is outlined below in Table 3-3.

Table 3-3: Maximum Coating Stress Voltage on the Pipeline under Fault Conditions

Pipeline	Transmission Circuit Faulted	Approximate Location (Station Number)	Maximum Coating Stress Voltage (V)
12" Proposed Pipeline	VELCO K43	1547+10	4,614

Appendix B includes plots of the coating stress voltage on the pipeline during simulated fault conditions on the electric transmission circuit structures.

3.3.3 AC Touch and Step Voltage

Six (6) aboveground pipeline appurtenances are proposed to be on or near the shared power line rights-of-way with this proposed pipeline. These sites were modeled with a simulated fault at the closest tower to determine the worst-case scenario for touch and step potentials. The following sites were modeled and analyzed:

- Williston M&R: MP 10.43
- MLV-2: MP 14.30
- MLV-3: MP 19.81
- MLV-4: MP 24.80
- MLV-5/ Plank Rd. M&R: MP 32.54
- MLV-6: MP 35.00

Reference Appendix B for plots of the AC Touch and Step Voltage at these locations.

Williston M&R - Mile Post Number 10.43

Single phase-to-ground fault conditions were simulated at the towers nearest to the site on the electric transmission circuits. Touch and step voltages were calculated around the site and the boundary fence. Table 3-4 outlines these results.

Table 3-4: Williston M&R - Maximum Touch and Step Voltage Results

	Calculated With No Mitigation	Calculated With Mitigation	IEEE Standard 80 Safety Limit
Touch Voltage (Volts AC)	347.46 V	58.98 V	187.30 V
Step Voltage (Volts AC)	1.48 V	17.19 V	498.10 V

Without an AC mitigation system installed, the computed AC touch voltage exceeds the IEEE Standard 80 design limit of 187.30 Volts.

With the recommended AC mitigation system installed at this station, the computed AC touch voltage is below the IEEE Standard 80 design limit.

MLV-2 - Mile Post Number 14.30

Single phase-to-ground fault conditions were simulated at the towers nearest to the site on the electric transmission circuits. Touch and step voltages were calculated around the site and the boundary fence. Table 3-5 outlines these results.

Table 3-5: MLV-2 - Maximum Touch and Step Voltage Results

	Calculated With No Mitigation	Calculated With Mitigation	IEEE Standard 80 Safety Limit
Touch Voltage (Volts AC)	1,870.85 V	148.34 V	228.20 V
Step Voltage (Volts AC)	9.30 V	69.07 V	606.10 V

Without an AC mitigation system installed, the computed AC touch voltage exceeds the IEEE Standard 80 design limit of 228.20 Volts.

With the recommended AC mitigation system installed at this station, the computed AC touch voltage is below the IEEE Standard 80 design limit.

MLV-3 - Mile Post Number 19.81

Single phase-to-ground fault conditions were simulated at the towers nearest to the site on the electric transmission circuits. Touch and step voltages were calculated around the site and the boundary fence. Table 3-6 outlines these results.

Table 3-6: MLV-3 - Maximum Touch and Step Voltage Results

	Calculated With No Mitigation	Calculated With Mitigation	IEEE Standard 80 Safety Limit
Touch Voltage (Volts AC)	1,855.42 V	186.70 V	227.60 V
Step Voltage (Volts AC)	11.43 V	71.39 V	603.4 V

Without an AC mitigation system installed, the computed AC touch voltage exceeds the IEEE Standard 80 design limit of 227.60 Volts.

With the recommended AC mitigation system installed at this station, the computed AC touch voltage is below the IEEE Standard 80 design limit.

MLV-4 - Mile Post Number 24.80

Single phase-to-ground fault conditions were simulated at the towers nearest to the site on the electric transmission circuits. Touch and step voltages were calculated around the site and the boundary fence. Table 3-7 outlines these results.

Table 3-7: MLV-4 - Maximum Touch and Step Voltage Results

	Calculated With No Mitigation	Calculated With Mitigation	IEEE Standard 80 Safety Limit
Touch Voltage (Volts AC)	1,290.12 V	252.64 V	432.80 V
Step Voltage (Volts AC)	59.51 V	102.23 V	1171.30 V

Without an AC mitigation system installed, the computed AC touch voltage exceeds the IEEE Standard 80 design limit of 432.80 Volts.

With the recommended AC mitigation system installed at this station, the computed AC touch voltage is below the IEEE Standard 80 design limit.

MLV-5/Plank Rd. M&R - Mile Post Number 32.54

Single phase-to-ground fault conditions were simulated at the towers nearest to the site on the electric transmission circuits. Touch and step voltages were calculated around the site and the boundary fence. Table 3-8 outlines these results.

Table 3-8: MLV-5/Plank Rd. M&R - Maximum Touch and Step Voltage Results

	Calculated With No Mitigation	Calculated With Mitigation	IEEE Standard 80 Safety Limit
Touch Voltage (Volts AC)	1,466 V	273.62 V	287.80 V
Step Voltage (Volts AC)	80.62 V	101.19 V	781.70 V

Without an AC mitigation system installed, the computed AC touch voltage exceeds the IEEE Standard 80 design limit of 287.80 Volts.

With the recommended AC mitigation system installed at this station, the computed AC touch voltage is below the IEEE Standard 80 design limit.

MLV-6 - Mile Post Number 35.00

Single phase-to-ground fault conditions were simulated at the towers nearest to the site on the electric transmission circuits. Touch and step voltages were calculated around the site and the boundary fence. Table 3-9 outlines these results.

Table 3-9: MLV-6 - Maximum Touch and Step Voltage Results

	Calculated With No Mitigation	Calculated With Mitigation	IEEE Standard 80 Safety Limit
Touch Voltage (Volts AC)	797.65 V	271.9 V	298.80 V
Step Voltage (Volts AC)	8.19 V	238.26 V	825.70 V

Without an AC mitigation system installed, the computed AC touch voltage exceeds the IEEE Standard 80 design limit of 298.80 Volts.

With the recommended AC mitigation system installed at this station, the computed AC touch voltage is below the IEEE Standard 80 design limit.

3.4 AC Mitigation System

The AC mitigation system designed and recommended by ARK Engineering for the proposed 12" pipeline reduces the AC interference effects to acceptable levels during emergency peak steady state and fault conditions on the eleven (11) electric transmission circuits that will parallel or cross the pipeline route.

The proposed AC mitigation system design includes the installation of gradient control wires (zinc ribbon anode or equivalent) in the areas of computed high pipeline AC potentials. This AC mitigation system will reduce the induced steady state AC voltage and AC current density on the pipeline system.

Also included in the AC mitigation system design are 2/0 bare copper ground loop systems at the following aboveground pipeline locations:

- Williston M&R: MP 10.43
- MLV-2: MP 14.30
- MLV-3: MP 19.81
- MLV-4: MP 24.80
- MLV-5/ Plank Rd. M&R: MP 32.54
- MLV-6: MP 35.00

This portion of the AC mitigation system will reduce AC touch potentials at these locations to acceptable levels.

3.5 AC Corrosion Analysis Results

To analyze the possible AC corrosion effects to this proposed pipeline, calculations were completed to determine the AC density based upon induced AC pipeline voltages, assuming a one (1) cm² circular coating holiday, along the proposed pipeline.

The computed induced pipeline voltages are shown in Appendix B.

For the proposed pipeline, a maximum computed AC density of one thousand thirty-one (1,031) A/m² may occur at pipeline station number 2179+88. At this location, the proposed pipeline will terminate at the Middlebury M&R valve station. With the recommended AC mitigation system installed and connected to the proposed pipeline, the maximum computed AC density was reduced to two hundred and four (204) A/m².

Table 3-10 outlines the computed maximum AC density at emergency load conditions on the VELCO and GMP electric transmission circuits.

Table 3-10: Maximum Coating Holiday AC Current Density

Pipeline		Pipeline Station Number	Maximum Current Density (A/m ²)	Design Limit (A/m ²)
12" Proposed Pipeline	Without AC Mitigation	2179+88	1,031.15	100
	With AC Mitigation	1517+91	204.93	100

Since the loading used on these electric transmission circuits are conservative resulting in AC density values above the design limit, ARK Engineering recommends installing coupon test stations and remote monitoring equipment at locations above 100 A/m² to monitor these locations.

Reference Appendix B for plots of the computed AC density on the proposed pipeline.

4. CONCLUSIONS

4.0 Conclusions

The proposed 12" pipeline and the eleven (11) electric transmission circuits have been modeled and analyzed as described in this report.

Computer modeling and analysis, using emergency peak load currents on the electric transmission circuits, indicate the following:

- Steady state induced AC pipeline voltages will exceed the design limit of fifteen (15) Volts for aboveground sections at several locations along the proposed pipeline under these load conditions on the electric circuits.
- Steady state induced AC pipeline voltages will exceed the design limit of thirty (30) Volts for below ground sections at several locations along the proposed pipeline under these load conditions on the electric circuits.
- Pipeline coating stress voltages will not exceed the five thousand (5,000) Volt design limit for a single phase-to-ground fault on the electric circuits.
- Touch voltages at six (6) aboveground pipeline locations will exceed the IEEE Standard 80 design limits during single phase-to-ground simulations under breaker failure conditions.
- AC density across a 1cm² coating holiday will exceed the 100 A/m² design limit at several locations along the proposed pipeline.

AC mitigation systems were designed to effectively reduce the induced AC interference effects on the pipeline to less than the design limits. For locations where AC density is above the 100 A/m² design limit for maximum load conditions, ARK Engineering recommends the installation of coupon test stations and remote monitoring at these locations to monitor actual field conditions.

This analysis results in interference levels that are conservative. Under normal operating conditions, the AC interference levels on the pipeline should be less than reported in this study.

4.1 Assumptions

During the modeling and analysis of the AC interference effects on the proposed pipeline, various assumptions were required. These assumptions are outlined below in no particular order:

- a. Low voltage distribution taps were not included in this analysis.
- b. A coating resistance value of 1,000,000 Ω -ft² was used for the proposed pipeline. This is a conservative value used for new pipelines.
- c. GMP did not provide power data, upon request, therefore GMP power data was assumed by ARK Engineering using conservative values based on past industry experience.
- d. Simulated fault scenarios for GMP were computed using assumed fault data estimated by ARK Engineering.
- e. A six (6) inch layer of crushed rock was assumed to be installed at all above ground pipeline appurtenances.
- f. Ground grids for VELCO substations were not provided.
- g. A coating holiday size of 1 cm² was used in the calculation of AC current density.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

5.0 Recommendations

As outlined in the previous chapter, induced AC pipeline potentials were calculated at values greater than the design limits detailed in Table 1-1, for the proposed pipeline, during conservative emergency peak steady state load conditions on the eleven (11) electric transmission circuits.

Pipeline AC voltage mitigation is accomplished by installation of gradient control wire (zinc ribbon anode or equivalent) along the pipeline in the areas of computed high AC pipeline potentials and AC current density values. This method also reduces AC coating stress voltages during fault conditions on the high voltage electric circuits. This gradient control wire will be connected to the pipeline at various locations through a Solid-State decoupling (SSD) device.

DC isolation is recommended between the pipeline and the grounding conductors through the use of SSD. These devices allow AC current to flow from the pipeline to the grounding system while blocking any DC cathodic protection current from flowing off the pipeline to the ground conductors.

5.1 Proposed Safety and Mitigation System Requirements

Having performed the modeling and analysis of the AC interference effects on the proposed 12" pipeline, ARK Engineering has designed an AC mitigation system to reduce the pipeline AC interference effects to safe levels for pipeline integrity and personnel safety.

ARK Engineering recommends that gradient control wire (zinc ribbon anode or equivalent) be installed in the following areas:

Table 5-1: 12" Pipeline AC Mitigation System

SECTION NO.	STATION NO. START	STATION NO. END	TOTAL LENGTH OF ZINC RIBBON (FT)
3	451+25	457+05	580
4	612+60	623+60	1,100
5	700+68	718+87	1,790
6	801+10	819+83	1,860
7	847+85	863+75	1,590
8	888+00	892+75	475
8A	893+75	906+82	1,425
9A	1040+90	1046+50	560
9B	1048+70	1063+10	1,440

SECTION NO.	STATION NO. START	STATION NO. END	TOTAL LENGTH OF ZINC RIBBON (FT)
10	1258+00	1267+25	925
11	1308+00	1320+40	1,240
12	1379+00	1390+10	1,110
13	1424+50	1437+00	1,250
14	1477+40	1490+73	770
15	1517+95	1551+35	3,340
17	1580+00	1588+00	800
18	1641+60	1656+70	1,510
19	1712+80	1718+00	520
20	1718+59	1724+01	580
21	1798+60	1846+00	4,740
22	1873+25	1881+00	775
22A	1882+75	1888+85	610
23	1918+11	1939+29	2,118
24	1976+29	1985+59	930
25	2080+10	2126+90	4,690
26	2129+05	2132+90	385
Total			37,113 Feet

Note: All referenced pipeline station numbers are based on the pipeline alignment plans - Vermont Gas Proposed 12" Pipeline Addison Natural Gas Project - EPSC Plan issued 4/16/13.

Reference - ARK Engineering design drawing package number: 12144-100, in Appendix D for zinc ribbon installation details.

12144-100 Vermont Gas 12" Pipeline Project
 Rev. C AC Mitigation System Design
 Zinc Ribbon Installation Drawings

Williston M&R - Mile Post Number 10.43

ARK Engineering recommends the installation of a 2/0 copper ground loop system at the Williston M&R. This 2/0 copper ground loop system is to be electrically connected to the perimeter fence and the pipeline through a Solid State Decoupler (SSD).

MLV-2 - Mile Post Number 14.30

ARK Engineering recommends the installation of a 2/0 copper ground loop system with 3/4" x 10' copper ground rods at each corner of the MLV-2 site. This 2/0 copper ground loop system is to be electrically connected to the perimeter fence and the pipeline through a Solid State Decoupler (SSD).

MLV-3 - Mile Post Number 19.81

Due to a pipeline reroute, the distance between MLV-3 and the VELCO 115kV 'K43' electric transmission circuit increased and therefore ARK Engineering recommends the installation of a 2/0 copper ground loop system at the MLV-4 site. This 2/0 copper ground loop system is to be electrically connected to the perimeter fence and the pipeline through a Solid State Decoupler (SSD). The use of copper ground rods and additional 2/0 copper cable connections is not necessary.

MLV-4 - Mile Post Number 24.80

ARK Engineering recommends the installation of a 2/0 copper ground loop system at the MLV-4 site. This 2/0 copper ground loop system is to be electrically connected to the perimeter fence and the pipeline through a Solid State Decoupler (SSD).

MLV-5/Plank Rd. M&R - Mile Post Number 32.54

ARK Engineering recommends the installation of a 2/0 copper ground loop system with 3/4" x 10' copper ground rods, spaced 15' along the outer ground loop at the MLV-5/Plank Rd. M&R site. Three (3) additional 2/0 copper cables are connected to this loop for additional AC mitigation. This 2/0 copper ground loop system is to be electrically connected to the perimeter fence and the pipeline through a Solid State Decoupler (SSD).

MLV-6 - Mile Post Number 35.00

ARK Engineering recommends the installation of a 2/0 copper ground loop system at the MLV-6 site. This 2/0 copper ground loop system is to be electrically connected to the proposed AC mitigation system and the perimeter fence and the pipeline through a Solid State Decoupler (SSD).

Reference - ARK Engineering design drawing package number: 12144-101, in Appendix D for copper ground loop installation details.

12144-101	Vermont Gas 12" Pipeline Project
Rev. B	Valves Sites:
	Williston M&R
	MLV-2
	MLV-3
	MLV-4
	MLV-5/Plank Rd. M&R,
	MLV-6
	Colchester Launcher
	Middlebury M&R

AC Mitigation System Design
Valve Site Grounding Installation Drawings

Please call the author if you have questions or require additional information regarding this report.

APPENDIX A –
SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA & GPS DATA



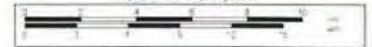
Data use subject to license.

© DeLorme, DeLorme Street Atlas USA® 2011.

www.delorme.com



Scale 1 : 400,000



1" = 6.31 mi

Data Zoom 9-0

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

TREES

H

HOUSE

—————

EXISTING PIPELINE

⋈

VALVE

- - - - -

NEW PIPELINE

S

SUBSTATION

—U—

FOREIGN UTILITY

PP

POWERPLANT

—————
HWY 123

ROAD

—————

TEST

—F—

FENCE

↑

NORTH

|||||

RAILROAD

⌒

CULVERT

~~~~~

WETLANDS

LAKE

LAKE

—H—



H FRAME  
SINGLE CIRCUIT  
(TWO LEGGED)

—P—



SINGLE POLE  
TRANSMISSION  
SINGLE CIRCUIT

—HH—



H FRAME  
DOUBLE CIRCUIT  
(TWO LEGGED)

==P==



SINGLE POLE  
TRANSMISSION  
DOUBLE CIRCUIT

—X—



STEEL LATTICE  
SINGLE CIRCUIT  
(FOUR LEGGED)

—P<sub>0</sub>—



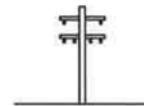
SINGLE POLE  
SINGLE CIRCUIT  
DISTRIBUTION  
UNDERBUILD

==X==



STEEL LATTICE  
DOUBLE CIRCUIT  
(FOUR LEGGED)

==P<sub>0</sub>==



SINGLE POLE  
DOUBLE CIRCUIT  
DISTRIBUTION  
UNDERBUILD



DRAWING KEY



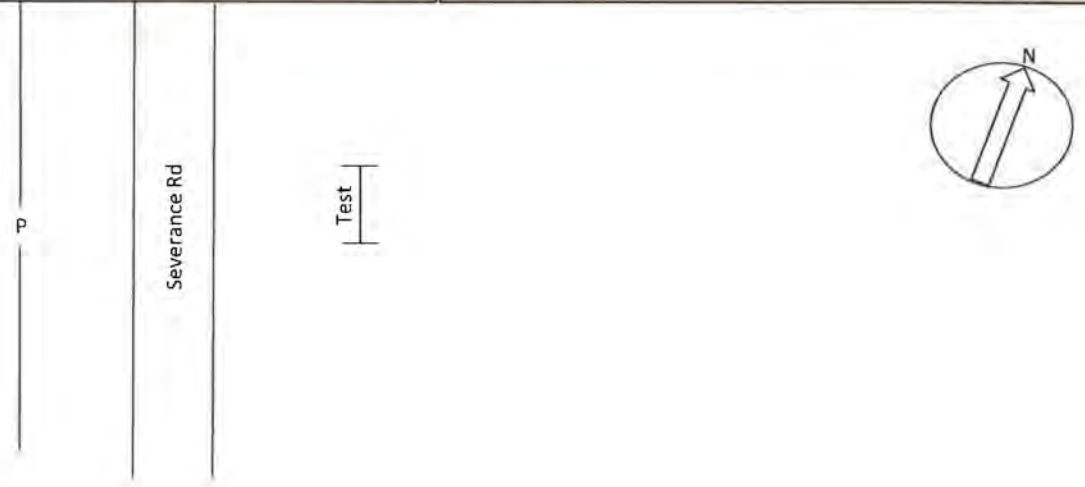
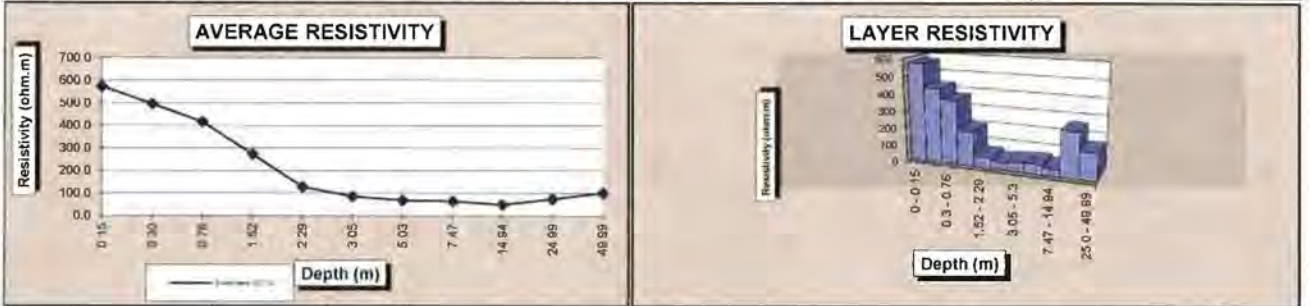
# SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-01  
**Date:** 5/3/2013  
**Location:** Rd sd off Severance Rd  
 44 31.4488N, 73 9.3344W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 61F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Hard packed clay/Sand



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 598.000   | 1                 | 572.6                | 0.00167               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 573   |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 259.000   | 2                 | 496.0                | 0.00386               | 0.00219              | 456.879                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 437   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 86.900    | 5                 | 416.1                | 0.01151               | 0.00765              | 130.779                   | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 376   |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 28.500    | 10                | 272.9                | 0.03509               | 0.02358              | 42.408                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 203   |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 8.920     | 14                | 128.1                | 0.11211               | 0.07702              | 12.984                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 62    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 4.480     | 19                | 85.8                 | 0.22321               | 0.11111              | 9.000                     | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 43    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 2.170     | 32                | 68.6                 | 0.46083               | 0.23762              | 4.208                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 52    |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 1.380     | 47                | 64.8                 | 0.72464               | 0.26381              | 3.791                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 58    |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 0.530     | 94                | 49.7                 | 1.88679               | 1.16215              | 0.860                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 40    |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.470     | 157               | 73.8                 | 2.12766               | 0.24087              | 4.152                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 262   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.320     | 314               | 100.5                | 3.12500               | 0.99734              | 1.003                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 157   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



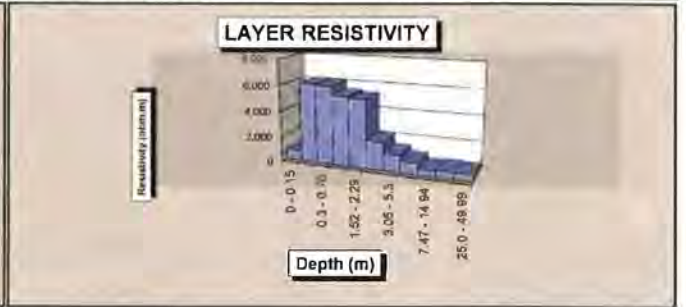
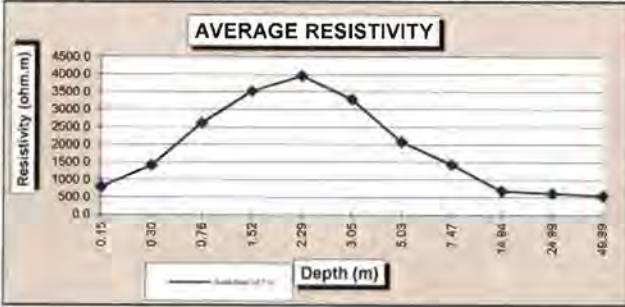
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-02  
**Date:** 5/3/2013  
**Location:** Open Field off Access Rd East of Severance Rd  
 44 31 4187N, 73 9.0318N  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 63F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Hard packed clay/Sand

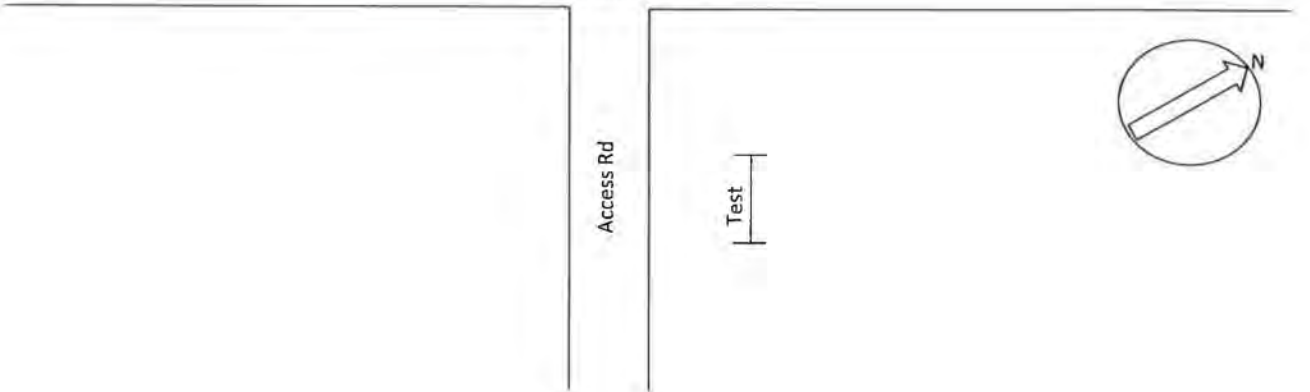


| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |  |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |  |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |  |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 831.000   | 1                 | 795.7                | 0.00120               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 796   |  |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 736.000   | 2                 | 1409.5               | 0.00136               | 0.00016              | 6438.063                  | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 6,165 |  |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 546.000   | 5                 | 2614.1               | 0.00183               | 0.00047              | 2115.032                  | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 6,076 |  |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 368.000   | 10                | 3523.8               | 0.00272               | 0.00089              | 1128.809                  | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 5,404 |  |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 276.000   | 14                | 3964.3               | 0.00362               | 0.00091              | 1104.000                  | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 5,286 |  |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 172.000   | 19                | 3294.0               | 0.00581               | 0.00219              | 456.462                   | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 2,185 |  |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 65.900    | 32                | 2082.4               | 0.01517               | 0.00936              | 106.831                   | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 1,330 |  |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 30.600    | 47                | 1435.8               | 0.03268               | 0.01751              | 57.126                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 875   |  |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 7.300     | 94                | 685.0                | 0.13699               | 0.10431              | 9.587                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 450   |  |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 3.930     | 157               | 617.2                | 0.25445               | 0.11747              | 8.513                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 538   |  |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.750     | 314               | 549.6                | 0.57143               | 0.31698              | 3.155                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 495   |  |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



Severance Rd





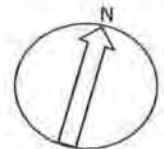
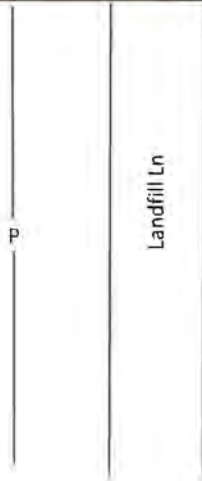
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-03  
**Date:** 5/3/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Landfill Ln  
 44 31 1464N, 73 7.4733W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 58F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Loose dry rocky soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 179.000   | 1                 | 171.4                | 0.00559               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 171   |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 125.300   | 2                 | 240.0                | 0.00798               | 0.00239              | 417.667                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 400   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 31.700    | 5                 | 151.8                | 0.03155               | 0.02356              | 42.436                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 122   |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 6.270     | 10                | 60.0                 | 0.15949               | 0.12794              | 7.816                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 37    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4.100     | 14                | 58.9                 | 0.24390               | 0.08441              | 11.847                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 57    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 3.540     | 19                | 67.8                 | 0.28249               | 0.03858              | 25.918                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 124   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 2.970     | 32                | 93.9                 | 0.33670               | 0.05421              | 18.445                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 230   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 2.110     | 47                | 99.0                 | 0.47393               | 0.13723              | 7.287                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 112   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.440     | 94                | 135.1                | 0.69444               | 0.22051              | 4.535                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 213   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.070     | 157               | 168.0                | 0.93458               | 0.24013              | 4.164                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 263   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.960     | 314               | 301.5                | 1.04167               | 0.10709              | 9.338                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 1,466 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



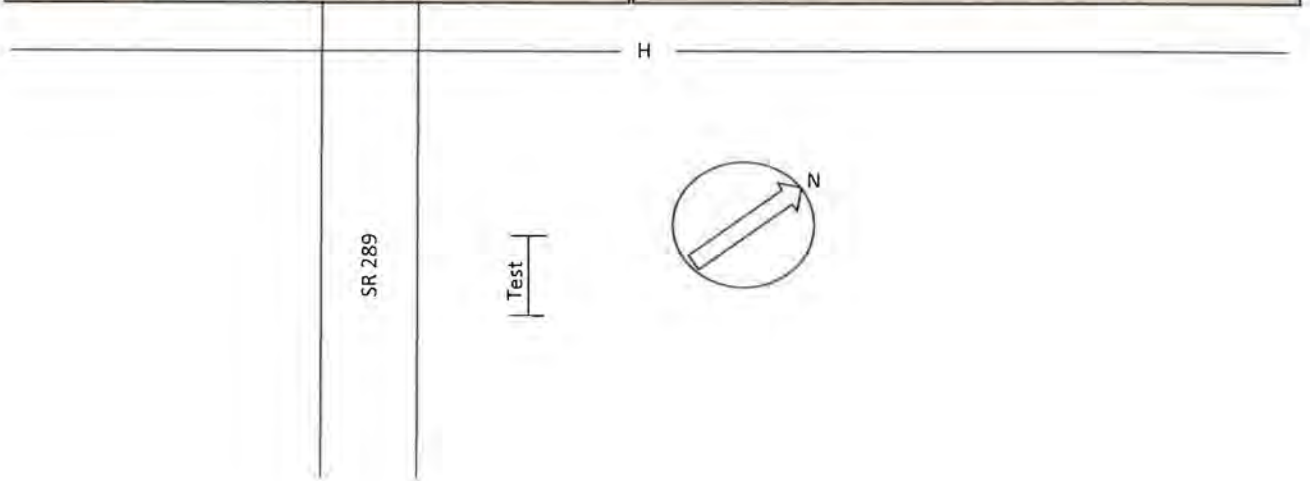
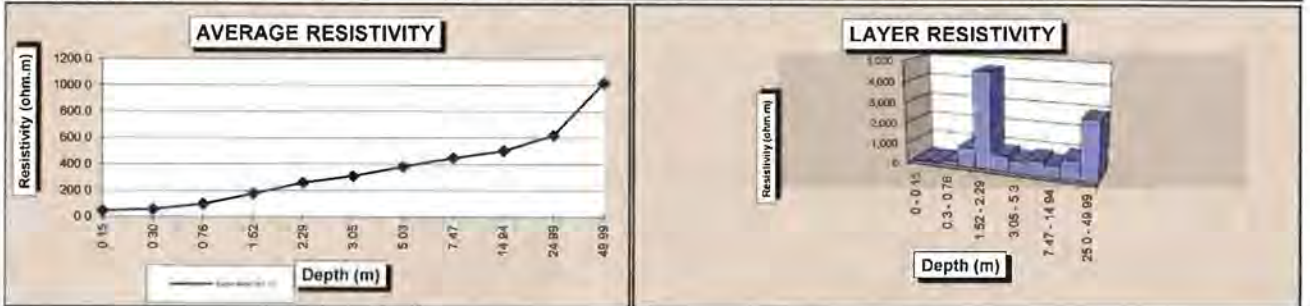
# SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-04  
**Date:** 5/3/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off SR 289  
 44 30.866N, 73 6.228W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 55F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry rocky soil and vegetation



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 46 200    | 1                 | 44.2                 | 0.02165               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 44    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 29 100    | 2                 | 55.7                 | 0.03436               | 0.01272              | 78.621                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 75    |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 20 200    | 5                 | 96.7                 | 0.04950               | 0.01514              | 66.047                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 190   |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 18 360    | 10                | 175.8                | 0.05447               | 0.00496              | 201.561                   | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 965   |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 18 020    | 14                | 258.8                | 0.05549               | 0.00103              | 973.080                   | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 4,659 |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 16 190    | 19                | 310.1                | 0.06177               | 0.00627              | 159.423                   | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 763   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 12 040    | 32                | 380.5                | 0.08306               | 0.02129              | 46.971                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 585   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 9 600     | 47                | 450.4                | 0.10417               | 0.02111              | 47.370                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 726   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 5 380     | 94                | 504.9                | 0.18587               | 0.08171              | 12.239                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 574   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 3 940     | 157               | 618.7                | 0.25381               | 0.06793              | 14.720                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 930   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 3 240     | 314               | 1017.6               | 0.30864               | 0.05483              | 18.237                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 2,864 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



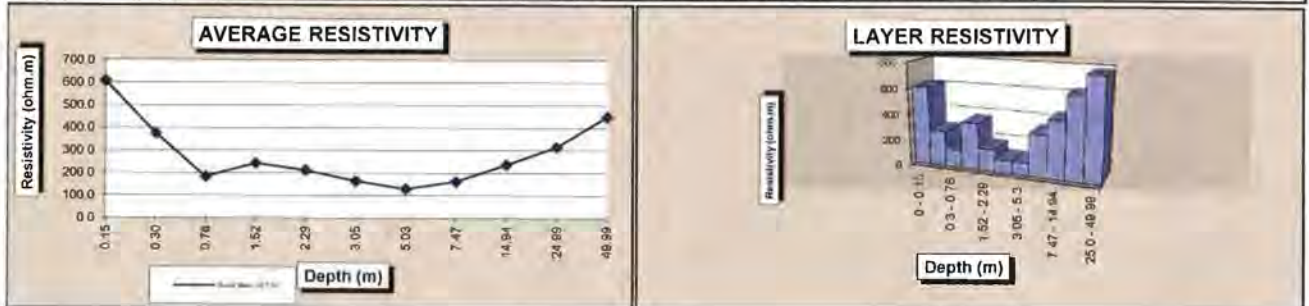
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-05  
**Date:** 5/3/2013  
**Location:** Open Lot off SR 289  
 44 30.5592N, 73 5.3331W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 52F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Hard rocky soil

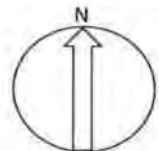


| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 634.000   | 1                 | 607.1                | 0.00158               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 607   |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 196.000   | 2                 | 375.4                | 0.00510               | 0.00352              | 283.708                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 272   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 38.400    | 5                 | 183.9                | 0.02604               | 0.02094              | 47.756                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 137   |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 25.400    | 10                | 243.2                | 0.03937               | 0.01333              | 75.028                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 359   |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 14.800    | 14                | 212.6                | 0.06757               | 0.02820              | 35.464                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 170   |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 8.600     | 19                | 164.7                | 0.11628               | 0.04871              | 20.529                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 98    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 4.120     | 32                | 130.2                | 0.24272               | 0.12644              | 7.909                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 98    |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 3.450     | 47                | 161.9                | 0.28986               | 0.04714              | 21.215                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 325   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 2.520     | 94                | 236.5                | 0.39683               | 0.10697              | 9.348                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 439   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 2.010     | 157               | 315.6                | 0.49751               | 0.10069              | 9.932                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 628   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.430     | 314               | 449.1                | 0.69930               | 0.20179              | 4.956                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 778   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



Test



SR 289



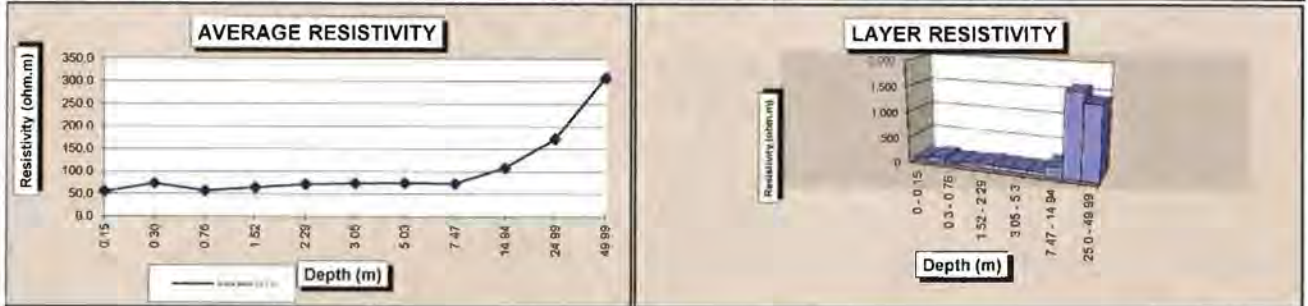
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-06  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off SR 289  
 44 30 0397N, 73 4 2916W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 81F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dark moist soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 57.500    | 1                 | 55.1                 | 0.01739               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 55    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 38.400    | 2                 | 73.5                 | 0.02604               | 0.00865              | 115.602                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 111   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 11.880    | 5                 | 56.9                 | 0.08418               | 0.05813              | 17.202                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 49    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 6.670     | 10                | 63.9                 | 0.14993               | 0.06575              | 15.209                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 73    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4.990     | 14                | 71.7                 | 0.20040               | 0.05048              | 19.811                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 95    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 3.850     | 19                | 73.7                 | 0.25974               | 0.05934              | 16.852                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 81    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 2.350     | 32                | 74.3                 | 0.42553               | 0.16579              | 6.032                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 75    |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 1.560     | 47                | 73.2                 | 0.64103               | 0.21549              | 4.641                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 71    |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.150     | 94                | 107.9                | 0.86957               | 0.22854              | 4.376                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 205   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.100     | 157               | 172.7                | 0.90909               | 0.03953              | 25.300                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 1,599 |
| 120.00            | 49.99          | 0.980     | 314               | 307.8                | 1.02041               | 0.11132              | 8.983                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 1,411 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



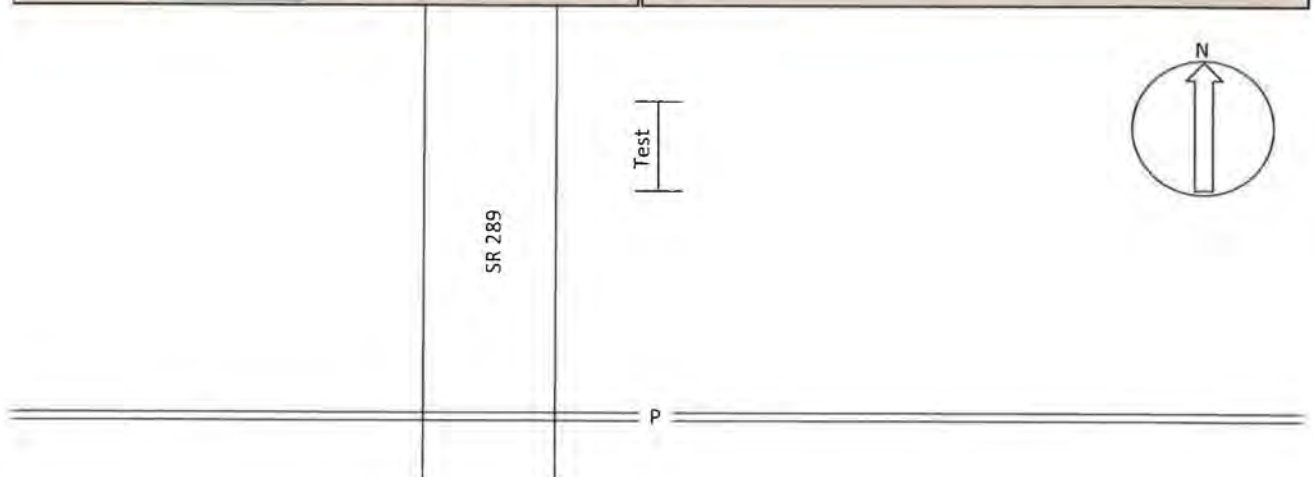
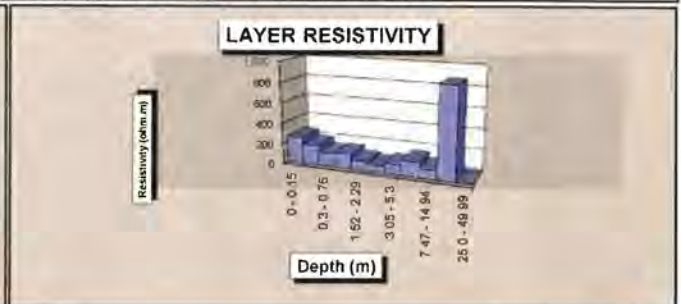
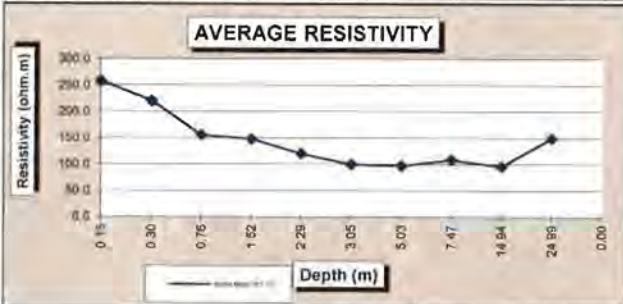
# SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-07  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off SR 289  
 44 29.3821N, 73 3.8092W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 81F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Moist dark soil and vegetation



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |         |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |         |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m   |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 269.000   | 1                 | 257.6                | 0.00372               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 258     |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 115.300   | 2                 | 220.8                | 0.00867               | 0.00496              | 201.794                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 193     |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 32.500    | 5                 | 155.6                | 0.03077               | 0.02210              | 45.257                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 130     |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 15.440    | 10                | 147.8                | 0.06477               | 0.03400              | 29.414                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 141     |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 8.370     | 14                | 120.2                | 0.11947               | 0.05471              | 18.279                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 88      |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 5.210     | 19                | 99.8                 | 0.19194               | 0.07246              | 13.800                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 66      |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 3.080     | 32                | 97.3                 | 0.32468               | 0.13274              | 7.534                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 94      |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 2.320     | 47                | 108.9                | 0.43103               | 0.10636              | 9.402                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 144     |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.020     | 94                | 95.7                 | 0.98039               | 0.54936              | 1.820                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 85      |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.950     | 157               | 149.2                | 1.05263               | 0.07224              | 13.843                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 875     |
|                   | 0.00           |           | 0                 |                      | #DIV/0!               | #DIV/0!              | #DIV/0!                   | -157              | 25.0 - 49.99       | #DIV/0! |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



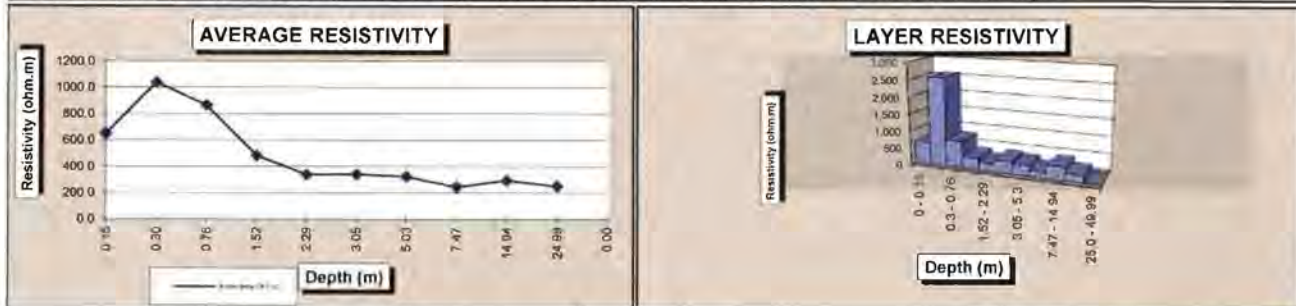
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-08  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Dump Access Rd  
 44 28.6848N, 73 4.5661W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET2/2  
**Weather:** 80F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry sand and rock



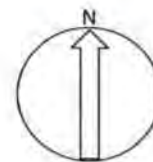
| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |         |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |         |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m   |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 680.000   | 1                 | 651.1                | 0.00147               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 651     |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 543.000   | 2                 | 1039.9               | 0.00184               | 0.00037              | 2695.182                  | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 2,581   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 181.000   | 5                 | 866.6                | 0.00552               | 0.00368              | 271.500                   | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 780     |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 50.600    | 10                | 484.5                | 0.01976               | 0.01424              | 70.235                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 336     |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 23.600    | 14                | 339.0                | 0.04237               | 0.02261              | 44.228                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 212     |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 17.900    | 19                | 342.8                | 0.05587               | 0.01349              | 74.112                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 355     |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 10.300    | 32                | 325.5                | 0.09709               | 0.04122              | 24.259                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 302     |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 5.250     | 47                | 246.3                | 0.19048               | 0.09339              | 10.708                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 164     |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 3.160     | 94                | 296.5                | 0.31646               | 0.12598              | 7.938                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 372     |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.610     | 157               | 252.8                | 0.62112               | 0.30466              | 3.282                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 207     |
|                   | 0.00           |           | 0                 |                      | #DIV/0!               | #DIV/0!              | #DIV/0!                   | -157              | 25.0 - 49.99       | #DIV/0! |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



Test

Dump Access Rd





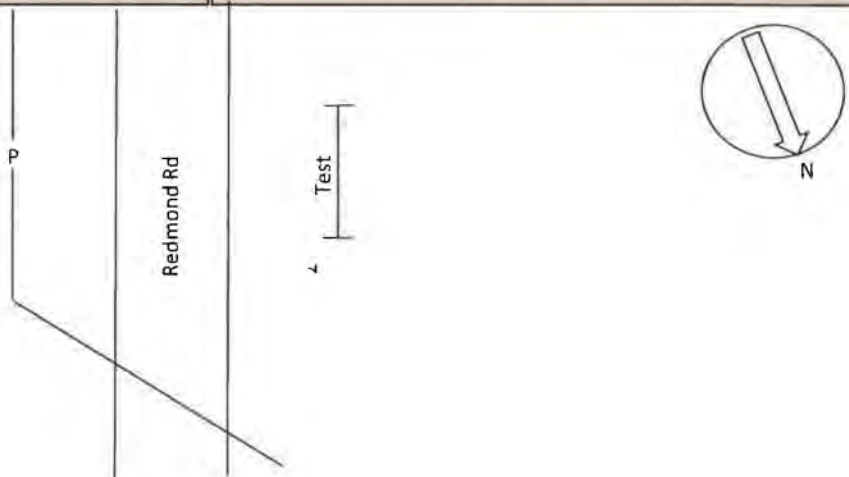
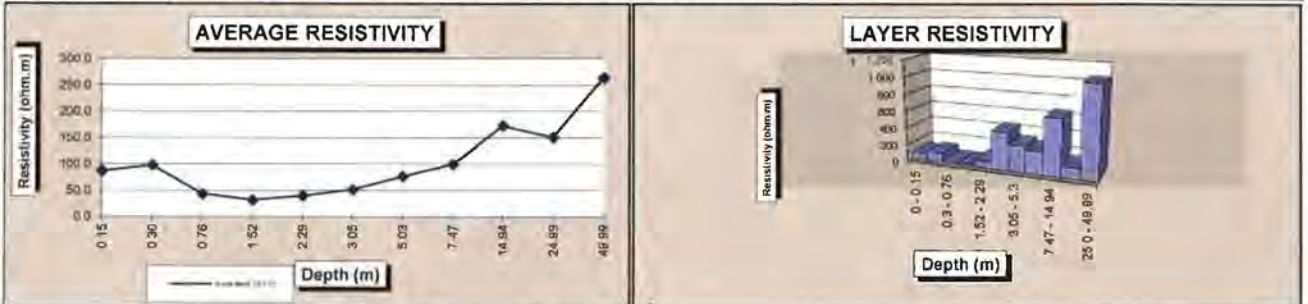
# SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-09  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Redmond Rd  
 44 28.277N, 73 5.082W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 80F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Moist dark sodded



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 90.600    | 1                 | 86.8                 | 0.01104               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 87    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 51.000    | 2                 | 97.7                 | 0.01961               | 0.00857              | 116.682                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 112   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 8.970     | 5                 | 42.9                 | 0.11148               | 0.09187              | 10.884                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 31    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 3.300     | 10                | 31.6                 | 0.30303               | 0.19155              | 5.221                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 25    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 2.760     | 14                | 39.6                 | 0.36232               | 0.05929              | 16.867                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 81    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 2.680     | 19                | 51.3                 | 0.37313               | 0.01082              | 92.460                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 443   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 2.420     | 32                | 76.5                 | 0.41322               | 0.04009              | 24.945                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 311   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 2.120     | 47                | 99.5                 | 0.47170               | 0.05847              | 17.101                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 262   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.840     | 94                | 172.7                | 0.54348               | 0.07178              | 13.931                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 654   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.960     | 157               | 150.8                | 1.04167               | 0.49819              | 2.007                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 127   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.840     | 314               | 263.8                | 1.19048               | 0.14881              | 6.720                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 1,055 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



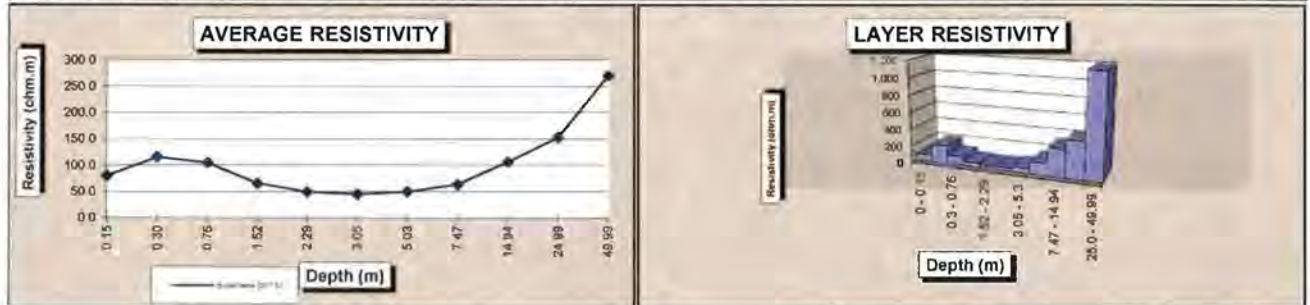
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-10  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Overgrown lot off Brennan Woods Dr  
 44 27 286N, 73 5.568W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 75F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Wet dark soil

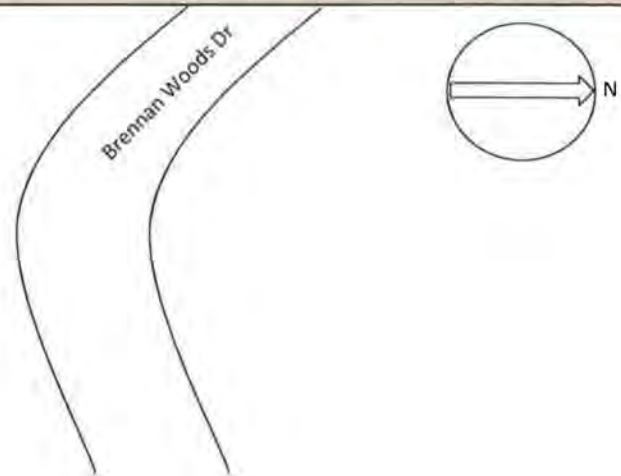


| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 83.500    | 1                 | 80.0                 | 0.01198               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 80    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 60.300    | 2                 | 115.5                | 0.01658               | 0.00461              | 217.028                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 208   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 21.900    | 5                 | 104.9                | 0.04566               | 0.02908              | 34.390                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 99    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 6.850     | 10                | 65.6                 | 0.14599               | 0.10032              | 9.968                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 48    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 3.450     | 14                | 49.6                 | 0.28986               | 0.14387              | 6.951                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 33    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 2.340     | 19                | 44.8                 | 0.42735               | 0.13750              | 7.273                     | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 35    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 1.580     | 32                | 49.9                 | 0.63291               | 0.20556              | 4.865                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 61    |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 1.350     | 47                | 63.3                 | 0.74074               | 0.10783              | 9.274                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 142   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.130     | 94                | 106.0                | 0.88496               | 0.14422              | 6.934                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 325   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.970     | 157               | 152.3                | 1.03093               | 0.14597              | 6.851                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 433   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.860     | 314               | 270.1                | 1.16279               | 0.13186              | 7.584                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 1,191 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



Test





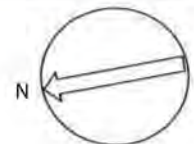
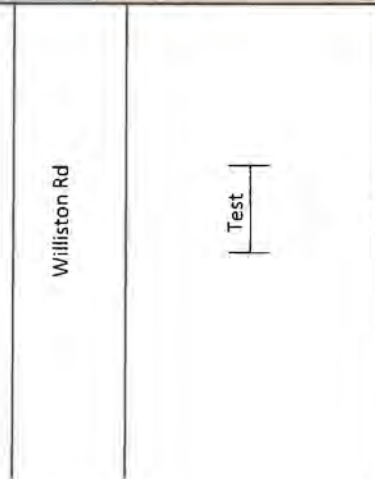
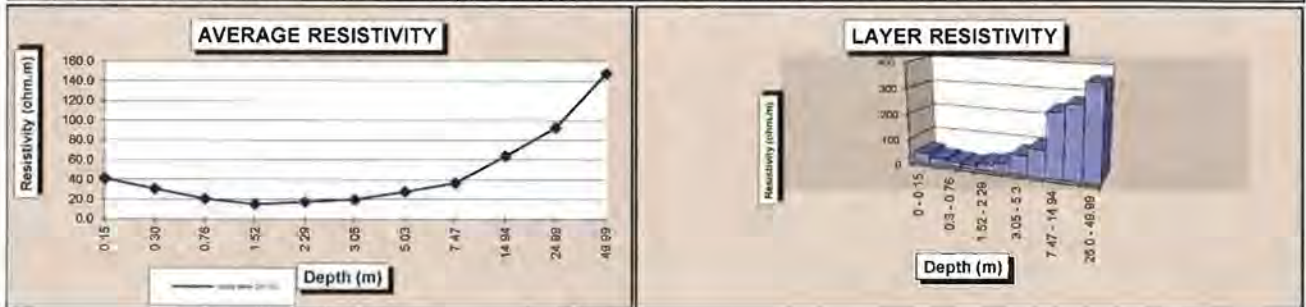
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-11  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Williston Rd  
 44 26 6096N, 73 5 7963W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 74F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Sandy, Rocky soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 42.700    | 1                 | 40.9                 | 0.02342               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 41    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 15.950    | 2                 | 30.5                 | 0.06270               | 0.03928              | 25.460                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 24    |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 4.300     | 5                 | 20.6                 | 0.23256               | 0.16986              | 5.887                     | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 17    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 1.590     | 10                | 15.2                 | 0.62893               | 0.39637              | 2.523                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 12    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 1.210     | 14                | 17.4                 | 0.82645               | 0.19752              | 5.063                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 24    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 1.030     | 19                | 19.7                 | 0.97087               | 0.14443              | 6.924                     | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 33    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 0.880     | 32                | 27.8                 | 1.13636               | 0.16549              | 6.043                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 75    |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 0.780     | 47                | 36.6                 | 1.28205               | 0.14569              | 6.864                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 105   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 0.680     | 94                | 63.8                 | 1.47059               | 0.18854              | 5.304                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 249   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.590     | 157               | 92.7                 | 1.69492               | 0.22433              | 4.458                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 282   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.470     | 314               | 147.6                | 2.12766               | 0.43274              | 2.311                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 363   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



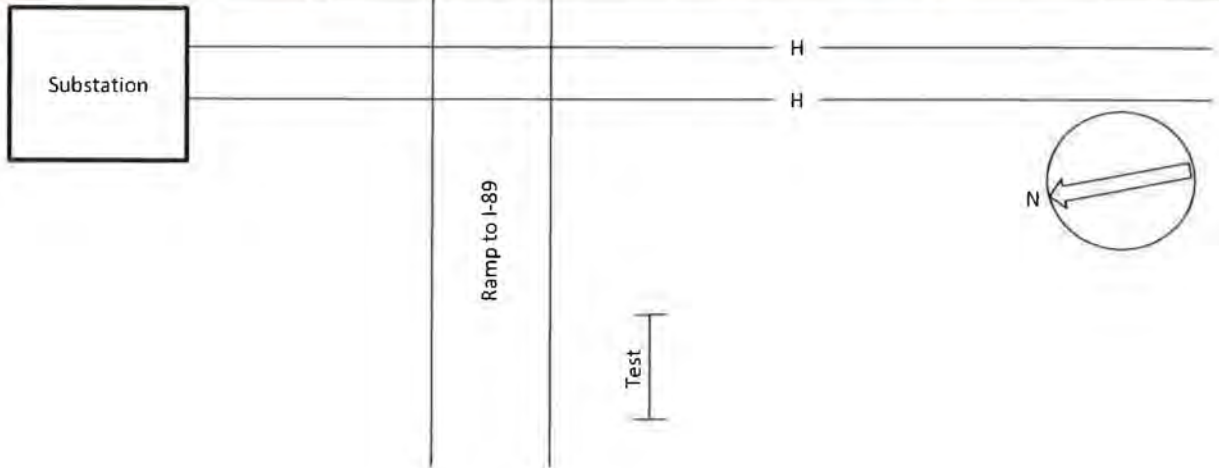
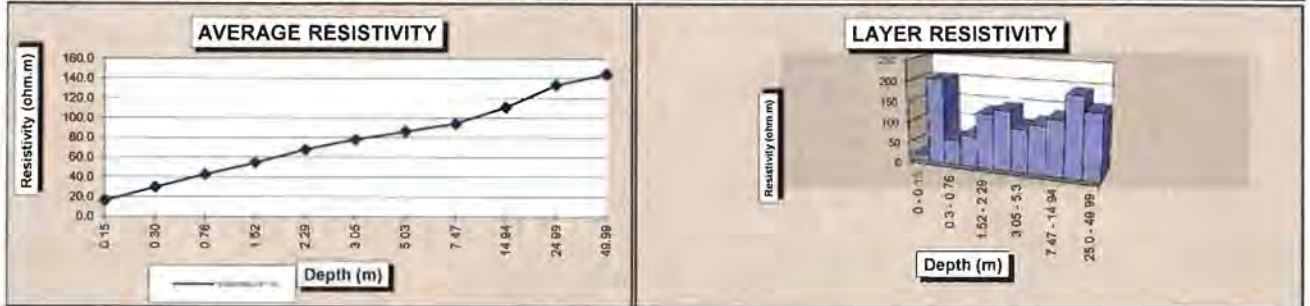
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-12  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off entry ramp to I-89  
 44 26.3197N, 73 6.8117W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 73F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Wet, dark, and rocky soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 16 720    | 1                 | 16.0                 | 0.05981               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 16    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 15 510    | 2                 | 29.7                 | 0.06447               | 0.00467              | 214 320                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 205   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 8 930     | 5                 | 42.8                 | 0.11198               | 0.04751              | 21 049                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 60    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 5 690     | 10                | 54.5                 | 0.17575               | 0.06376              | 15 683                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 75    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4 720     | 14                | 67.8                 | 0.21186               | 0.03612              | 27 687                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 133   |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 4 080     | 19                | 78.1                 | 0.24510               | 0.03323              | 30 090                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 144   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 2 730     | 32                | 86.3                 | 0.36630               | 0.12120              | 8 251                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 103   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 2 010     | 47                | 94.3                 | 0.49751               | 0.13121              | 7 621                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 117   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1 180     | 94                | 110.7                | 0.84746               | 0.34995              | 2 858                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 134   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0 850     | 157               | 133.5                | 1.17647               | 0.32901              | 3 039                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 192   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0 460     | 314               | 144.5                | 2.17391               | 0.99744              | 1 003                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 157   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





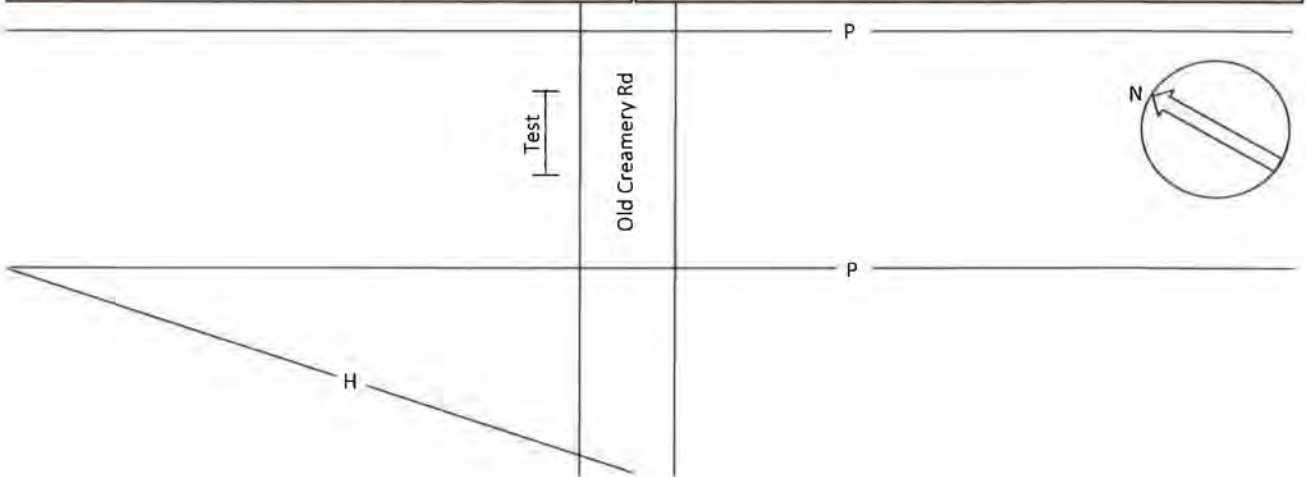
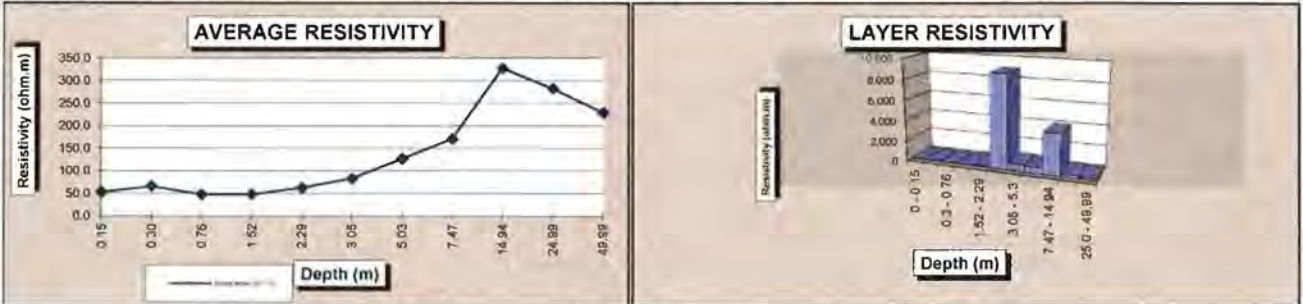
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-13  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Old Creamery Rd  
 44 25.6578N, 73 7 205W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 64F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Wet, dark, and rocky soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 55.600    | 1                 | 53.2                 | 0.01799               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 53    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 34.500    | 2                 | 66.1                 | 0.02899               | 0.01100              | 90.910                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 87    |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 9.980     | 5                 | 47.8                 | 0.10020               | 0.07121              | 14.042                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 40    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 5.010     | 10                | 48.0                 | 0.19960               | 0.09940              | 10.060                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 48    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4.350     | 14                | 62.5                 | 0.22989               | 0.03028              | 33.020                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 158   |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 4.340     | 19                | 83.1                 | 0.23041               | 0.00053              | 1887.900                  | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 9,039 |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 4.020     | 32                | 127.0                | 0.24876               | 0.01834              | 54.521                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.03        | 679   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 3.640     | 47                | 170.8                | 0.27473               | 0.02597              | 38.507                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 590   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 3.490     | 94                | 327.5                | 0.28653               | 0.01181              | 84.691                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 3,974 |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.800     | 157               | 282.7                | 0.55556               | 0.26902              | 3.717                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 235   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.730     | 314               | 229.3                | 1.36986               | 0.81431              | 1.228                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 193   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



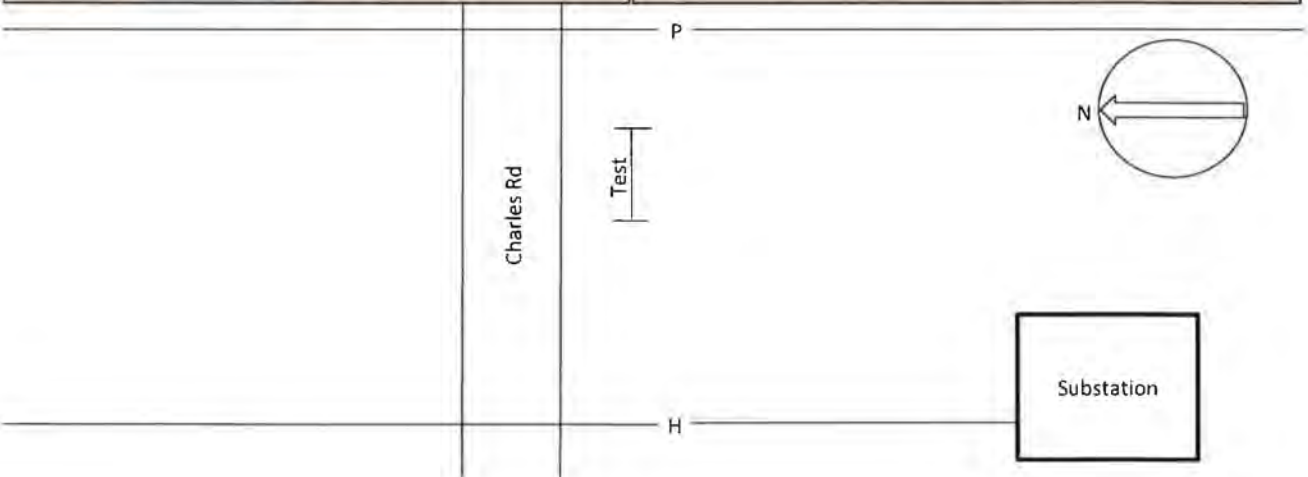
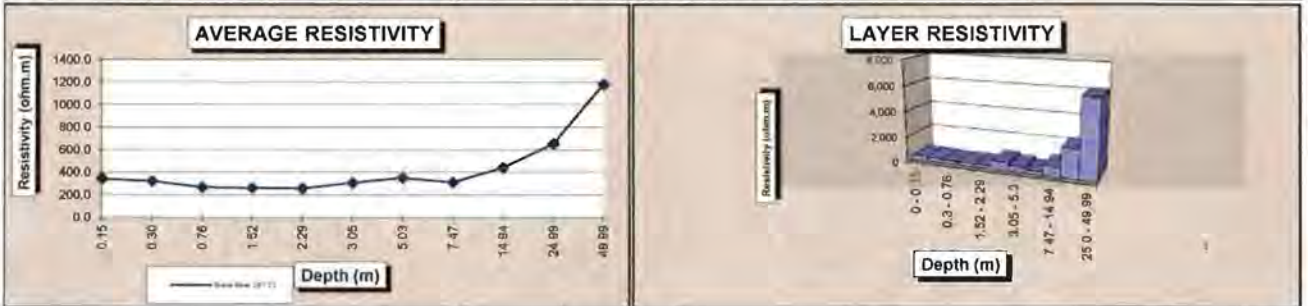
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-14  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Charles Rd  
 44 25 1789N, 73 8.0221W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 64F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dark, moist, and rocky soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 359.000   | 1                 | 343.8                | 0.00279               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 344   |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 167.600   | 2                 | 321.0                | 0.00597               | 0.00318              | 314.359                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 301   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 55.900    | 5                 | 267.6                | 0.01789               | 0.01192              | 83.875                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 241   |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 27.400    | 10                | 262.4                | 0.03650               | 0.01861              | 53.742                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 257   |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 18.050    | 14                | 259.3                | 0.05540               | 0.01891              | 52.895                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 253   |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 15.990    | 19                | 306.2                | 0.06254               | 0.00714              | 140.107                   | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 671   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 11.100    | 32                | 350.8                | 0.09009               | 0.02755              | 36.296                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 452   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 6.600     | 47                | 309.7                | 0.15152               | 0.06143              | 16.280                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 249   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 4.690     | 94                | 440.1                | 0.21322               | 0.06170              | 16.206                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 760   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 4.150     | 157               | 651.7                | 0.24096               | 0.02774              | 36.044                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 2,278 |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 3.750     | 314               | 1177.8               | 0.26667               | 0.02570              | 38.906                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 6,110 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





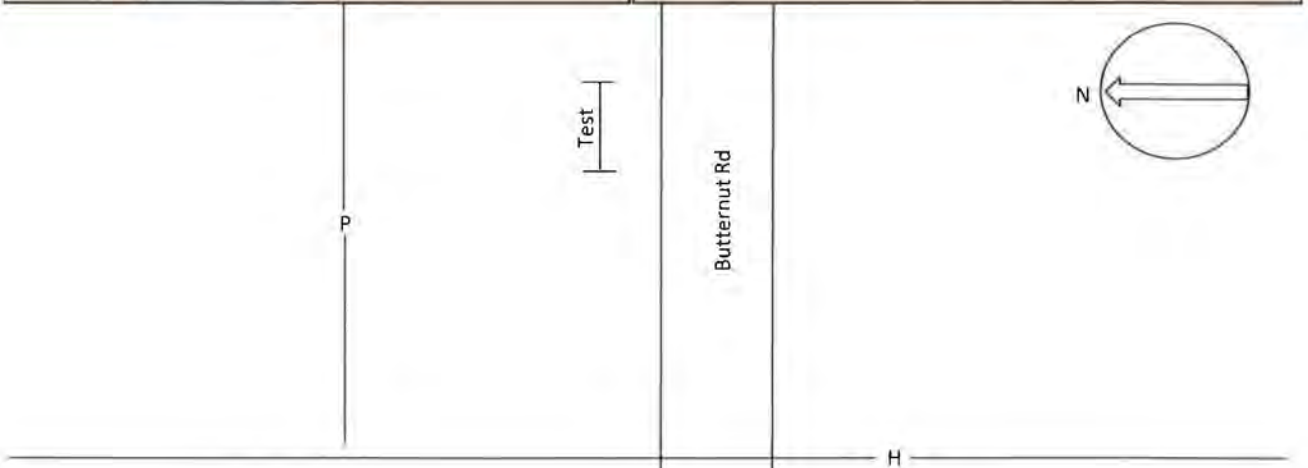
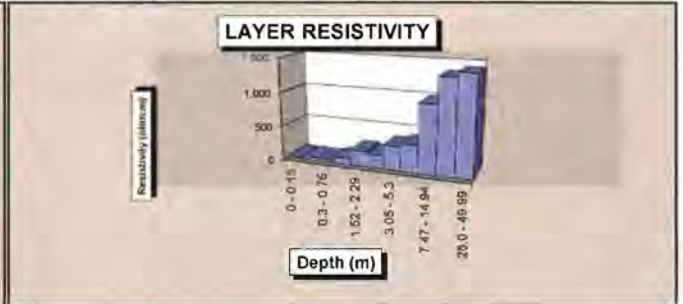
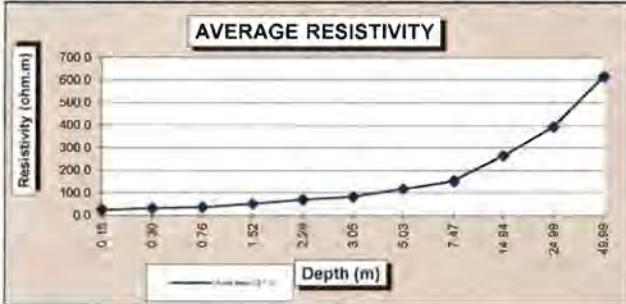
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-15  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Butternut Rd  
 44 24.1525N, 73 7.5014W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 61F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Moist, dark, and rocky soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 25.400    | 1                 | 24.3                 | 0.03937               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 24    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 16.570    | 2                 | 31.7                 | 0.06035               | 0.02098              | 47.665                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 46    |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 7.650     | 5                 | 36.6                 | 0.13072               | 0.07037              | 14.211                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 41    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 5.410     | 10                | 51.8                 | 0.18484               | 0.05412              | 18.476                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 88    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4.850     | 14                | 69.7                 | 0.20619               | 0.02134              | 46.854                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 224   |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 4.330     | 19                | 82.9                 | 0.23095               | 0.02476              | 40.386                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 193   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 3.750     | 32                | 118.5                | 0.26667               | 0.03572              | 27.996                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 348   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 3.270     | 47                | 153.4                | 0.30581               | 0.03914              | 25.547                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 391   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 2.830     | 94                | 265.6                | 0.35336               | 0.04755              | 21.032                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 987   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 2.500     | 157               | 392.6                | 0.40000               | 0.04664              | 21.439                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 1,355 |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.960     | 314               | 615.6                | 0.51020               | 0.11020              | 9.074                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 1,425 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



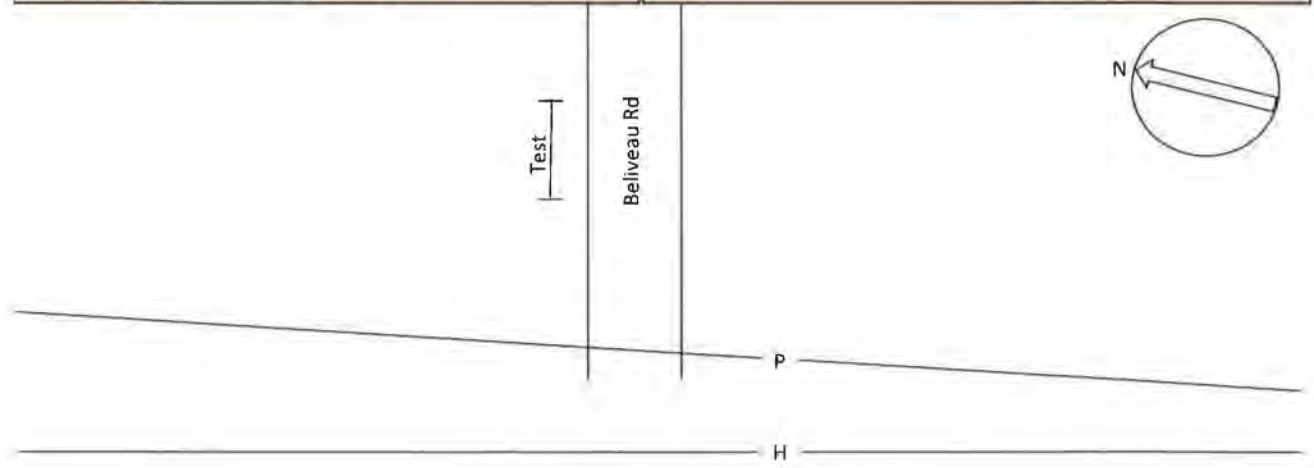
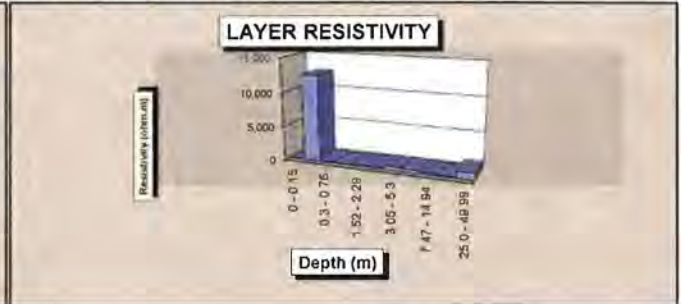
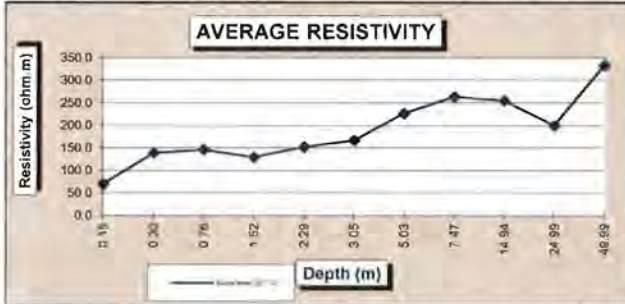
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-16  
**Date:** 5/2/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Beliveau Rd  
 44 23.2839N, 73 7.5540W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 62F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry, rocky soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |        |  |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |        |  |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m  |  |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 72.800    | 1                 | 69.7                 | 0.01374               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 70     |  |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 72.400    | 2                 | 138.7                | 0.01381               | 0.00008              | 13176.800                 | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 12,618 |  |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 30.500    | 5                 | 146.0                | 0.03279               | 0.01897              | 52.702                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 151    |  |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 13.510    | 10                | 129.4                | 0.07402               | 0.04123              | 24.253                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 116    |  |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 10.570    | 14                | 151.8                | 0.09461               | 0.02059              | 48.572                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 233    |  |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 8.700     | 19                | 166.6                | 0.11494               | 0.02034              | 49.176                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 235    |  |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 7.180     | 32                | 226.9                | 0.13928               | 0.02433              | 41.096                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 512    |  |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 5.610     | 47                | 263.2                | 0.17825               | 0.03898              | 25.656                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 393    |  |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 2.720     | 94                | 255.2                | 0.36765               | 0.18939              | 5.280                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 248    |  |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.270     | 157               | 199.4                | 0.78740               | 0.41975              | 2.382                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 151    |  |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.060     | 314               | 332.9                | 0.94340               | 0.15599              | 6.410                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 1,007  |  |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





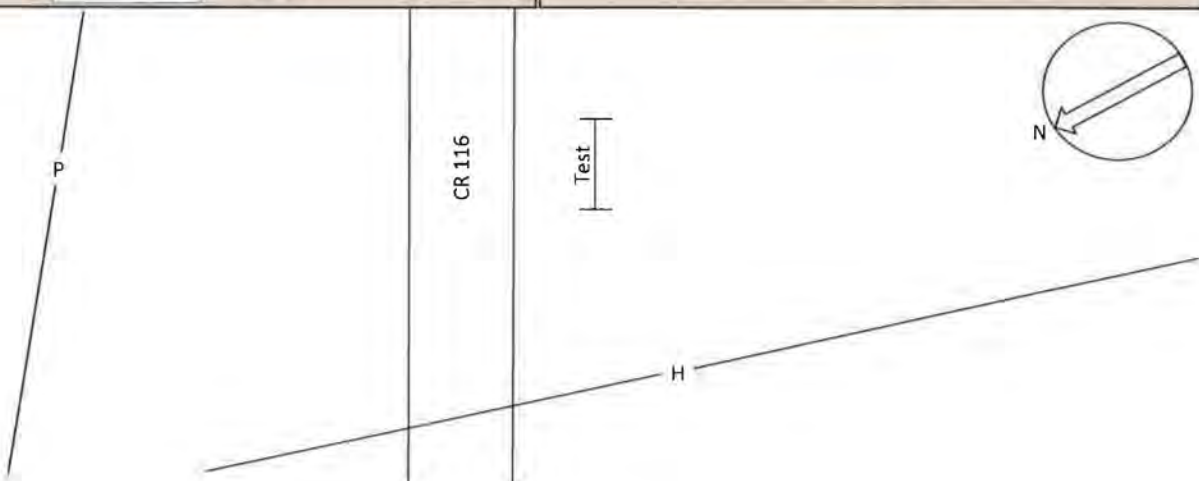
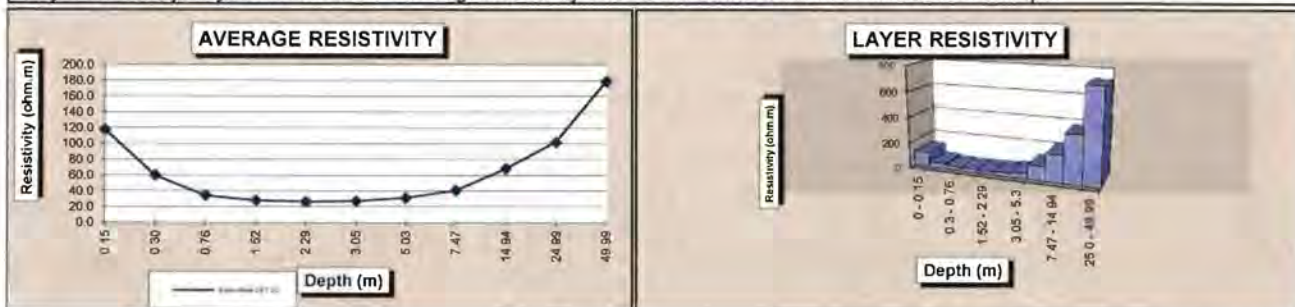
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-17  
**Date:** 5/1/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd North of CR116  
 44 22.1536N, 73 7.6751W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 76F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dark, moist, sodded



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 122.900   | 1                 | 117.7                | 0.00814               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 118   |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 31.400    | 2                 | 60.1                 | 0.03185               | 0.02371              | 42.176                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 40    |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 7.200     | 5                 | 34.5                 | 0.13889               | 0.10704              | 9.342                     | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 27    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 2.930     | 10                | 28.1                 | 0.34130               | 0.20241              | 4.941                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 24    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 1.840     | 14                | 26.4                 | 0.54348               | 0.20218              | 4.946                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 24    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 1.430     | 19                | 27.4                 | 0.69930               | 0.15582              | 6.418                     | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 31    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 0.990     | 32                | 31.3                 | 1.01010               | 0.31080              | 3.218                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 40    |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 0.870     | 47                | 40.8                 | 1.14943               | 0.13932              | 7.178                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 110   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 0.730     | 94                | 68.5                 | 1.36986               | 0.22044              | 4.536                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 213   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.650     | 157               | 102.1                | 1.53846               | 0.16860              | 5.931                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 375   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.570     | 314               | 179.0                | 1.75439               | 0.21592              | 4.631                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 727   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



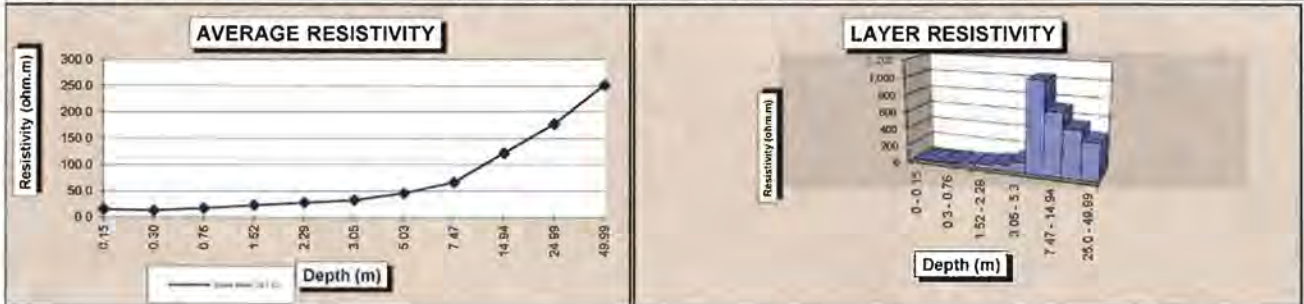
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-18  
**Date:** 5/1/2013  
**Location:** Mowed pasture West of CR116  
 44 21 010N, 73 7 096W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 75F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Wet, dark soil



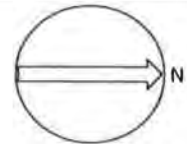
| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 16.540    | 1                 | 15.8                 | 0.06046               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 16    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 6.740     | 2                 | 12.9                 | 0.14837               | 0.08791              | 11.375                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 11    |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 3.650     | 5                 | 17.5                 | 0.27397               | 0.12560              | 7.961                     | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 23    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 2.410     | 10                | 23.1                 | 0.41494               | 0.14097              | 7.094                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 34    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 1.940     | 14                | 27.9                 | 0.51546               | 0.10053              | 9.948                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 48    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 1.710     | 19                | 32.7                 | 0.58480               | 0.06933              | 14.423                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 69    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 1.450     | 32                | 45.8                 | 0.68966               | 0.10486              | 9.537                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 119   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 1.420     | 47                | 66.6                 | 0.70423               | 0.01457              | 68.633                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 1,052 |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.300     | 94                | 122.0                | 0.76923               | 0.06501              | 15.383                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 722   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.130     | 157               | 177.5                | 0.88496               | 0.11572              | 8.641                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 546   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.800     | 314               | 251.3                | 1.25000               | 0.36504              | 2.739                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 430   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



H

| Test |



CR 116

P



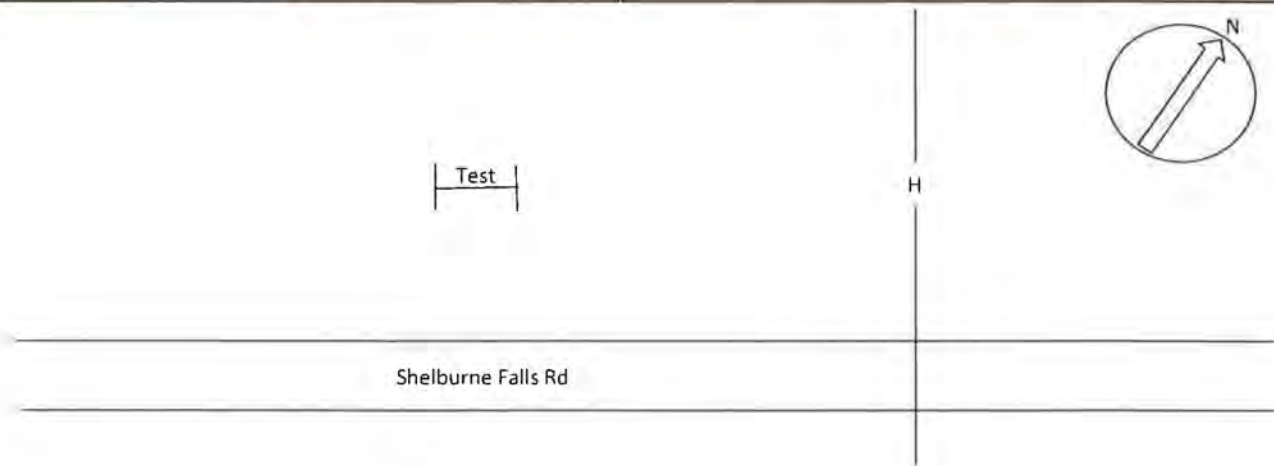
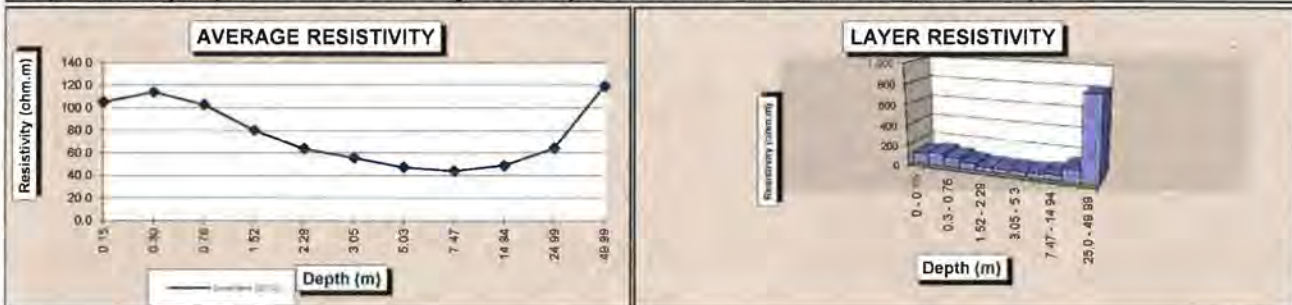
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-19  
**Date:** 5/1/2013  
**Location:** Mowed field off Shelburne Falls Rd  
 44 20.454N, 73 7.615W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 75F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dark and moist



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 109.800   | 1                 | 105.1                | 0.00911               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 105   |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 59.400    | 2                 | 113.8                | 0.01684               | 0.00773              | 129.407                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 124   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 21.500    | 5                 | 102.9                | 0.04651               | 0.02968              | 33.697                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 97    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 8.370     | 10                | 80.1                 | 0.11947               | 0.07296              | 13.706                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 66    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4.440     | 14                | 63.8                 | 0.22523               | 0.10575              | 9.456                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 45    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 2.920     | 19                | 55.9                 | 0.34247               | 0.11724              | 8.529                     | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 41    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 1.500     | 32                | 47.4                 | 0.66667               | 0.32420              | 3.085                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 38    |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 0.940     | 47                | 44.1                 | 1.06383               | 0.39716              | 2.518                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 39    |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 0.520     | 94                | 48.8                 | 1.92308               | 0.85925              | 1.164                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 55    |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.410     | 157               | 64.4                 | 2.43902               | 0.51595              | 1.938                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 122   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.380     | 314               | 119.3                | 2.63158               | 0.19255              | 5.193                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 816   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



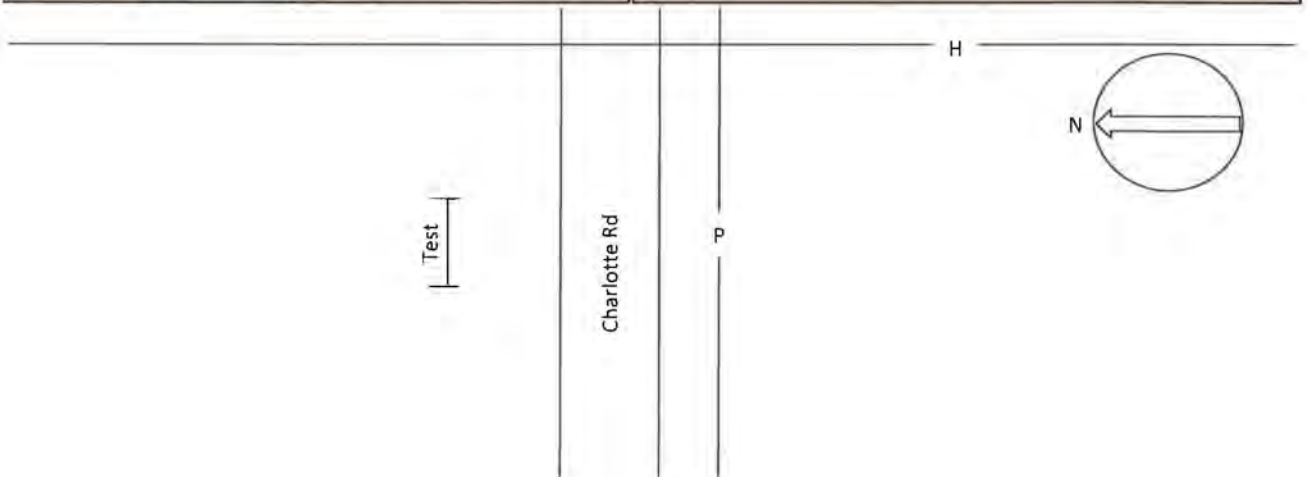
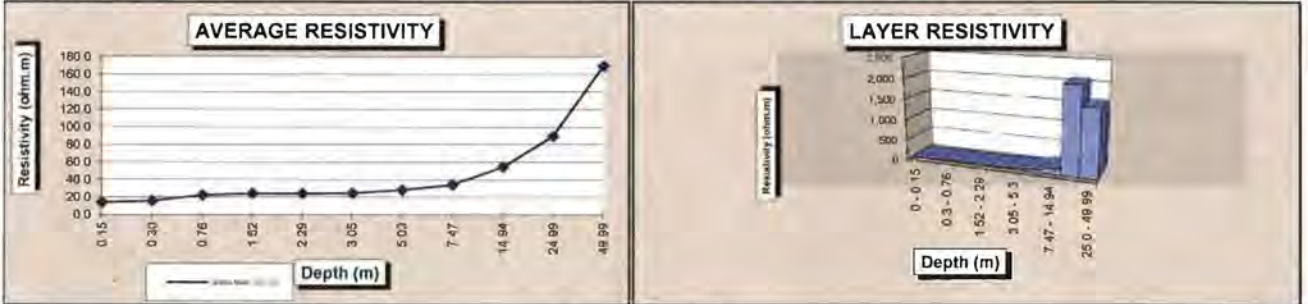
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-20  
**Date:** 5/1/2013  
**Location:** Mowed field off Charlotte Rd  
 44 19 6814N, 73 7.9244W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 73F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Moist, Dark



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 14.710    | 1                 | 14.1                 | 0.06798               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 14    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 8.330     | 2                 | 16.0                 | 0.12005               | 0.05207              | 19.206                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 18    |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 4.670     | 5                 | 22.4                 | 0.21413               | 0.09408              | 10.629                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 31    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 2.540     | 10                | 24.3                 | 0.39370               | 0.17957              | 5.569                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 27    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 1.690     | 14                | 24.3                 | 0.59172               | 0.19802              | 5.050                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 24    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 1.290     | 19                | 24.7                 | 0.77519               | 0.18348              | 5.450                     | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 26    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 0.890     | 32                | 28.1                 | 1.12360               | 0.34840              | 2.870                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 36    |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 0.730     | 47                | 34.3                 | 1.36986               | 0.24627              | 4.061                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 62    |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 0.580     | 94                | 54.4                 | 1.72414               | 0.35427              | 2.823                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 132   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.570     | 157               | 89.5                 | 1.75439               | 0.03025              | 33.060                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 2,089 |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.540     | 314               | 169.6                | 1.85185               | 0.09747              | 10.260                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 1,611 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





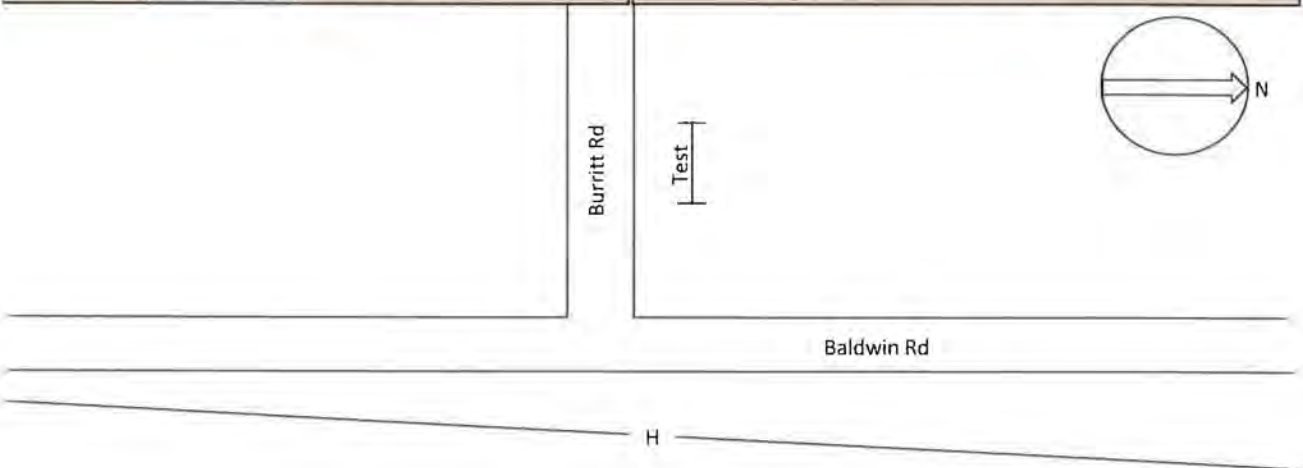
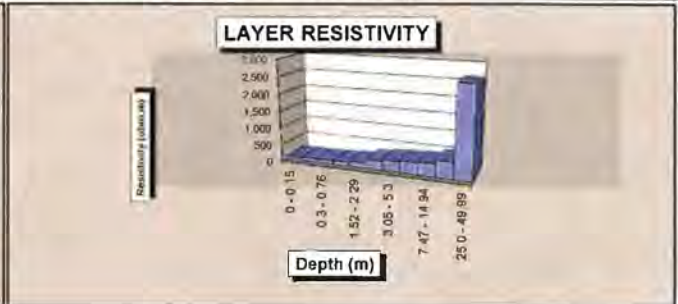
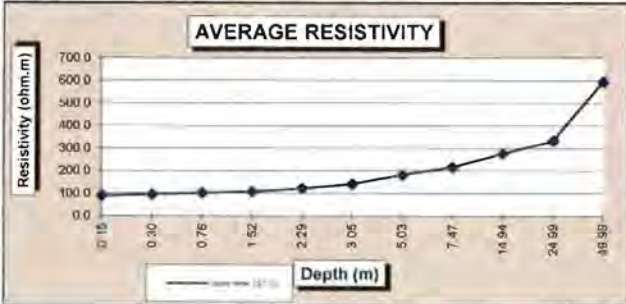
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-21  
**Date:** 5/1/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Burritt Rd  
 44 18.7647N, 73 8.1066W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 66F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry sand and rock



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 93.300    | 1                 | 89.3                 | 0.01072               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 89    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 49.500    | 2                 | 94.8                 | 0.02020               | 0.00948              | 105.442                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 101   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 21.100    | 5                 | 101.0                | 0.04739               | 0.02719              | 36.776                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 106   |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 11.220    | 10                | 107.4                | 0.08913               | 0.04173              | 23.962                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 115   |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 8.450     | 14                | 121.4                | 0.11834               | 0.02922              | 34.227                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 164   |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 7.350     | 19                | 140.8                | 0.13605               | 0.01771              | 56.461                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 270   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 5.740     | 32                | 181.4                | 0.17422               | 0.03816              | 26.204                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 326   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 4.600     | 47                | 215.8                | 0.21739               | 0.04318              | 23.161                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 355   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 2.940     | 94                | 275.9                | 0.34014               | 0.12274              | 8.147                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 382   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 2.130     | 157               | 334.5                | 0.46948               | 0.12935              | 7.731                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 489   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.890     | 314               | 593.6                | 0.52910               | 0.05962              | 16.774                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 2,634 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



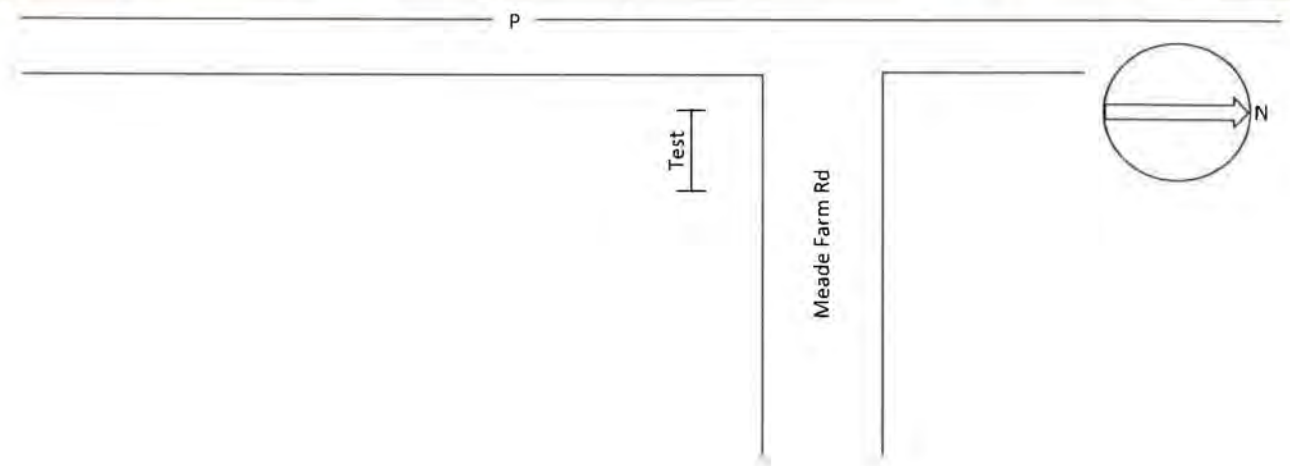
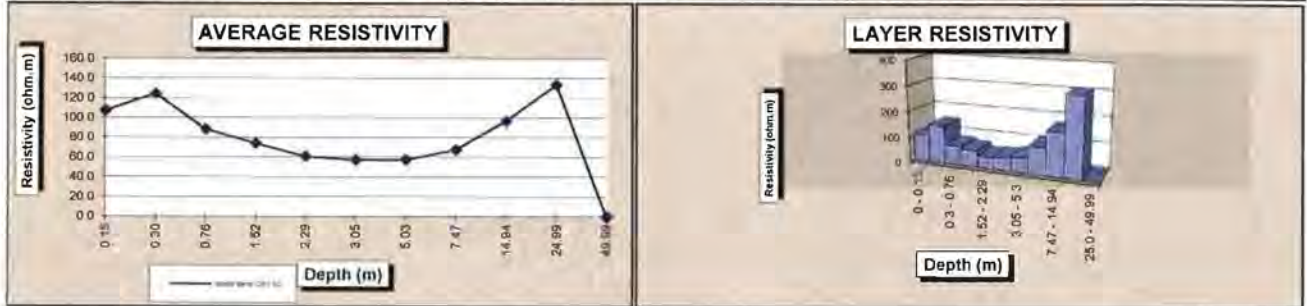
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-22  
**Date:** 5/6/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Meade Farm Rd  
 44 17.956N, 73 6.513W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 70F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dark, moist and vegetation



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |            |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |         |
|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms  | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |         |
|                   |                |            |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m   |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 112.000    | 1                 | 107.2                | 0.00893               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 107     |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 64.900     | 2                 | 124.3                | 0.01541               | 0.00648              | 154.327                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 148     |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 18.430     | 5                 | 88.2                 | 0.05426               | 0.03885              | 25.739                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 74      |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 7.740      | 10                | 74.1                 | 0.12920               | 0.07494              | 13.344                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 64      |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4.240      | 14                | 60.9                 | 0.23585               | 0.10665              | 9.376                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 45      |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 2.990      | 19                | 57.3                 | 0.33445               | 0.09860              | 10.142                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 49      |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 1.820      | 32                | 57.5                 | 0.54945               | 0.21500              | 4.651                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 58      |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 1.440      | 47                | 67.6                 | 0.69444               | 0.14499              | 6.897                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 106     |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.030      | 94                | 96.7                 | 0.97087               | 0.27643              | 3.618                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 170     |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.850      | 157               | 133.5                | 1.17647               | 0.20560              | 4.864                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 307     |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | Short Test | 314               | #VALUE!              | #####                 | #VALUE!              | #VALUE!                   | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | #VALUE! |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





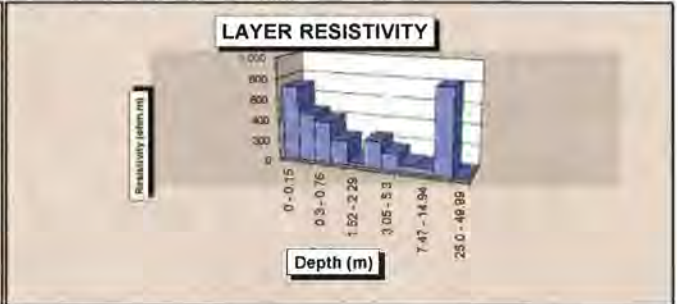
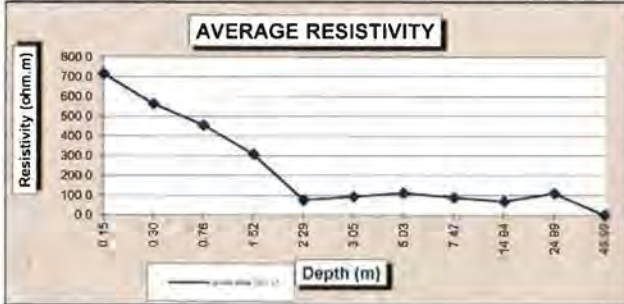
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-23  
**Date:** 5/6/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Deer Run Ln  
 44 17 238N, 73 7 823W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 60F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dark, moist, and vegetation

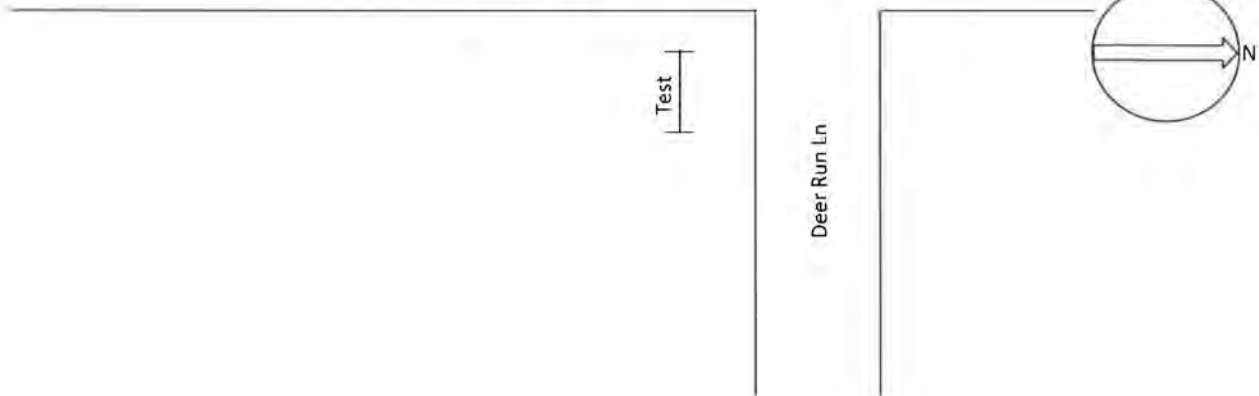


| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |            |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |         |
|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms  | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |         |
|                   |                |            |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m   |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 747.000    | 1                 | 715.3                | 0.00134               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 715     |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 294.000    | 2                 | 563.0                | 0.00340               | 0.00206              | 484.808                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 464     |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 95.000     | 5                 | 454.8                | 0.01053               | 0.00712              | 140.352                   | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 403     |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 32.300     | 10                | 309.3                | 0.03096               | 0.02043              | 48.939                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 234     |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 5.350      | 14                | 76.8                 | 0.18692               | 0.15596              | 6.412                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 31      |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 4.870      | 19                | 93.3                 | 0.20534               | 0.01842              | 54.280                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 260     |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 3.530      | 32                | 111.5                | 0.28329               | 0.07795              | 12.829                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 160     |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 1.900      | 47                | 89.1                 | 0.52632               | 0.24303              | 4.115                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 63      |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 0.740      | 94                | 69.4                 | 1.35135               | 0.82504              | 1.212                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 57      |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.700      | 157               | 109.9                | 1.42857               | 0.07722              | 12.950                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 818     |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | Short Test | 314               | #VALUE!              | #####                 | #VALUE!              | #VALUE!                   | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | #VALUE! |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



Baldwin Rd



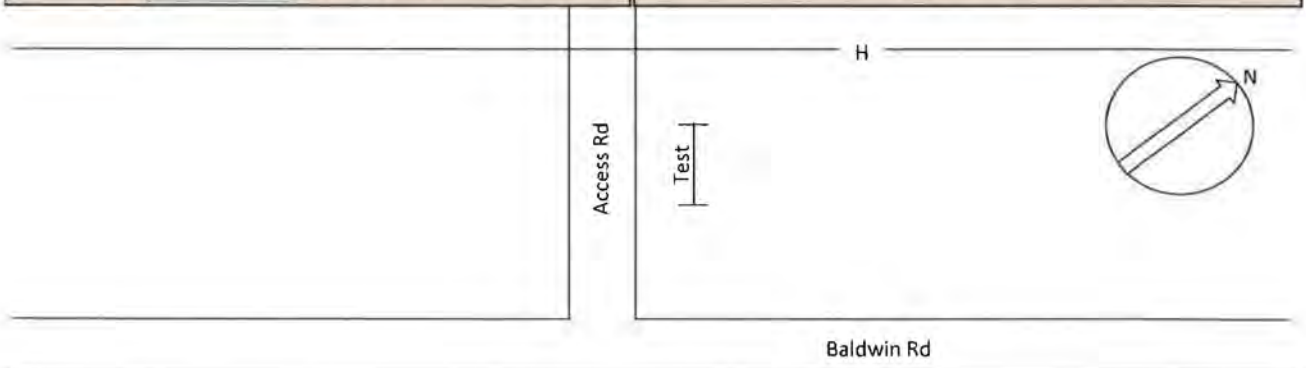
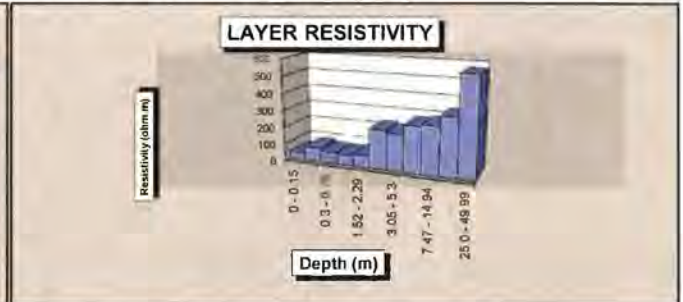
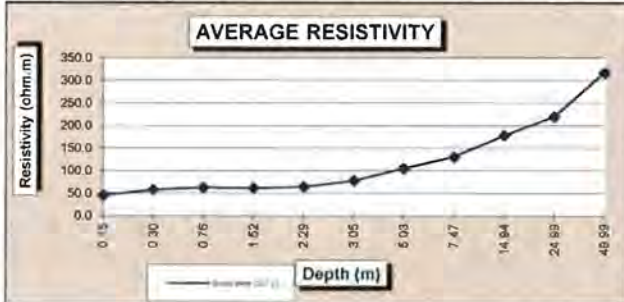
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-24  
**Date:** 5/3/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Access Rd West of Baldwin Rd  
 44 16.205N, 73 8.074W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 68F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry sand and rock



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 47.400    | 1                 | 45.4                 | 0.02110               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 45    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 30.500    | 2                 | 58.4                 | 0.03279               | 0.01169              | 85.544                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 82    |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 13.080    | 5                 | 62.6                 | 0.07645               | 0.04367              | 22.901                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 66    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 6.430     | 10                | 61.6                 | 0.15552               | 0.07907              | 12.647                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 61    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4.450     | 14                | 63.9                 | 0.22472               | 0.06920              | 14.451                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 69    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 4.070     | 19                | 77.9                 | 0.24570               | 0.02098              | 47.662                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 228   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 3.300     | 32                | 104.3                | 0.30303               | 0.05733              | 17.443                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 217   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 2.780     | 47                | 130.4                | 0.35971               | 0.05668              | 17.642                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 270   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.900     | 94                | 178.3                | 0.52632               | 0.16660              | 6.002                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 282   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.400     | 157               | 219.9                | 0.71429               | 0.18797              | 5.320                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 336   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.010     | 314               | 317.2                | 0.99010               | 0.27581              | 3.626                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 569   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





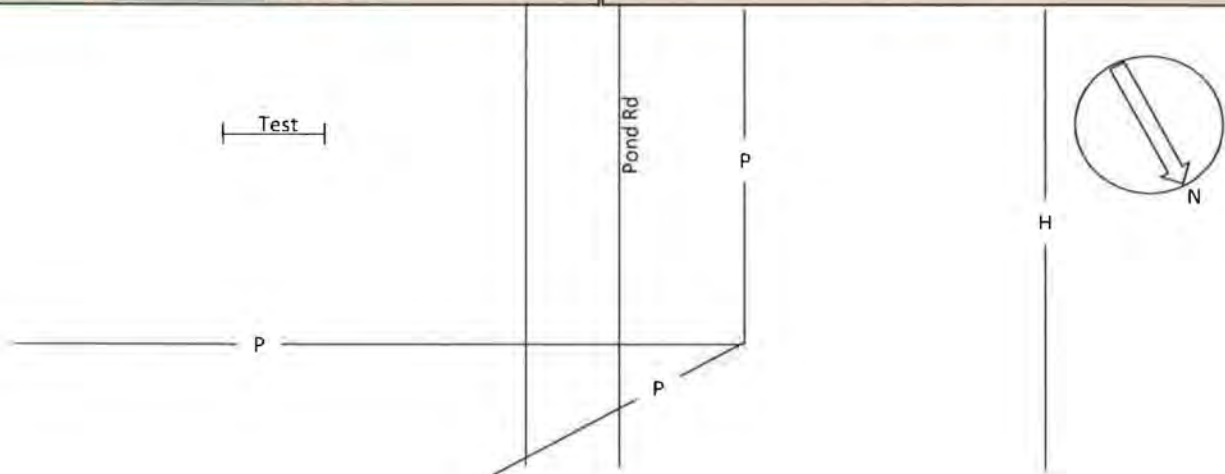
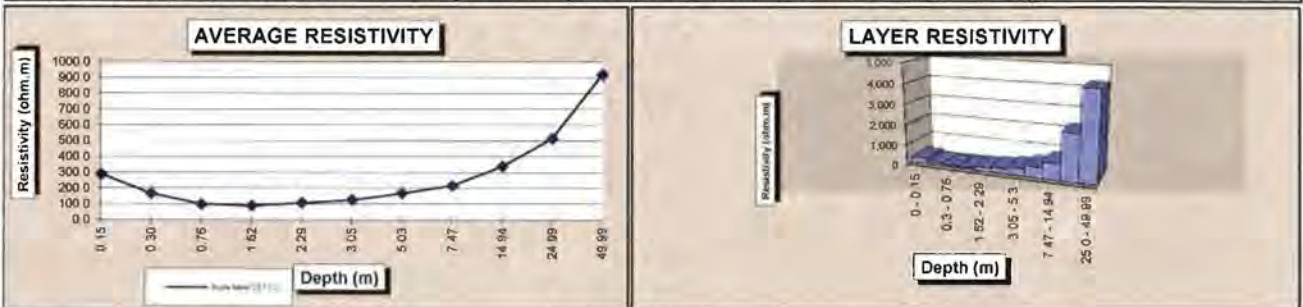
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-25  
**Date:** 5/3/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Pond Rd  
 44 15 096N, 73 8 382W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 69F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry sand and rock



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 301.000   | 1                 | 288.2                | 0.00332               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 288   |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 87.700    | 2                 | 168.0                | 0.01140               | 0.00808              | 123.759                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 119   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 20.700    | 5                 | 99.1                 | 0.04831               | 0.03691              | 27.095                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 78    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 9.250     | 10                | 88.6                 | 0.10811               | 0.05980              | 16.723                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 80    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 7.490     | 14                | 107.6                | 0.13351               | 0.02540              | 39.365                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 188   |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 6.550     | 19                | 125.4                | 0.15267               | 0.01916              | 52.191                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 250   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 5.330     | 32                | 168.4                | 0.18762               | 0.03495              | 28.616                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 356   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 4.600     | 47                | 215.8                | 0.21739               | 0.02977              | 33.586                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 515   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 3.610     | 94                | 338.8                | 0.27701               | 0.05962              | 16.774                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 787   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 3.280     | 157               | 515.1                | 0.30488               | 0.02787              | 35.881                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 2,268 |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 2.930     | 314               | 920.3                | 0.34130               | 0.03642              | 27.458                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 4,312 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



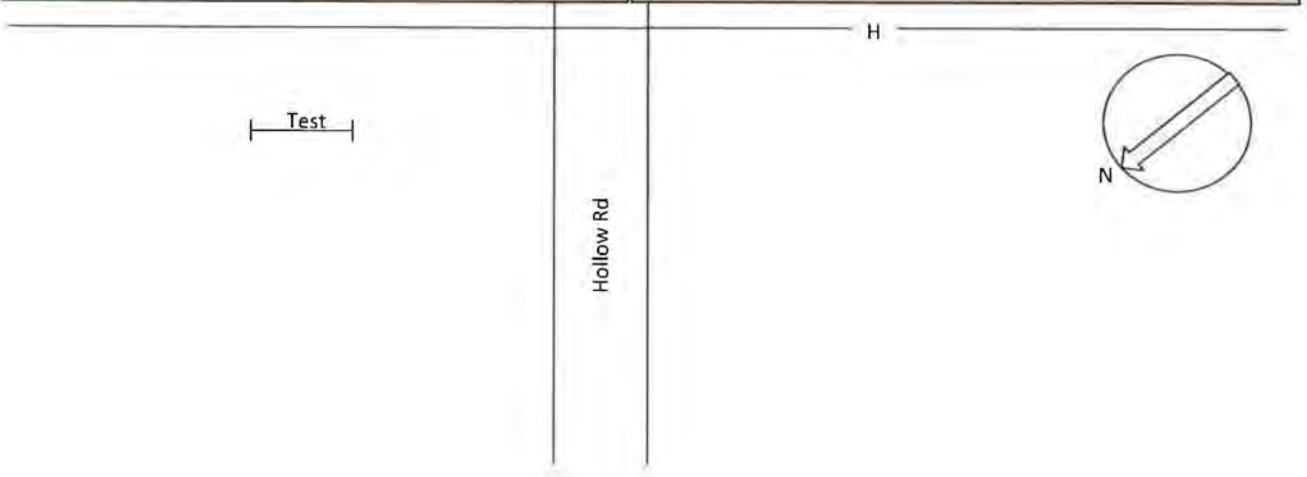
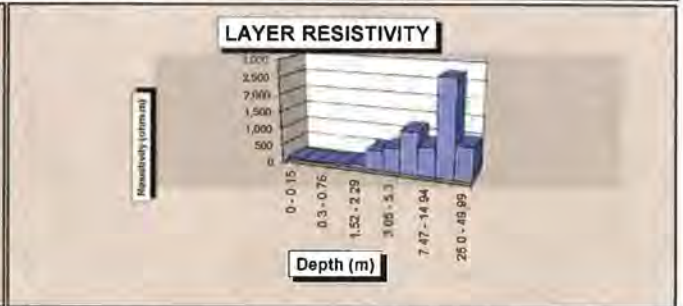
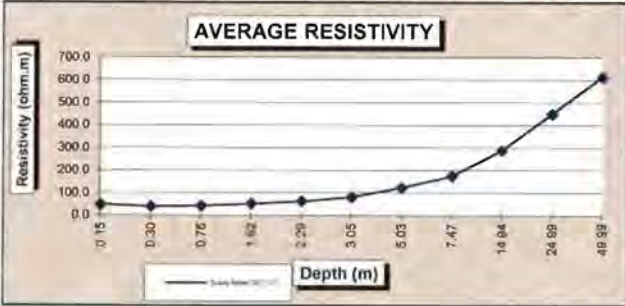
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-26  
**Date:** 5/4/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Hollow Rd  
 44 14 318N, 73 9 036W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 55F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Moist, dark soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 48 300    | 1                 | 46.3                 | 0.02070               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 46    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 20 500    | 2                 | 39.3                 | 0.04878               | 0.02808              | 35.617                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 34    |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 8 690     | 5                 | 41.6                 | 0.11507               | 0.06629              | 15.084                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 43    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 5 360     | 10                | 51.3                 | 0.18657               | 0.07149              | 13.988                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 67    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4 320     | 14                | 62.0                 | 0.23148               | 0.04491              | 22.265                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 107   |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 4 170     | 19                | 79.9                 | 0.23981               | 0.00833              | 120.096                   | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 575   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 3 880     | 32                | 122.6                | 0.25773               | 0.01792              | 55.792                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 695   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 3 700     | 47                | 173.6                | 0.27027               | 0.01254              | 79.756                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 1,222 |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 3 060     | 94                | 287.2                | 0.32680               | 0.05653              | 17.691                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 830   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 2 860     | 157               | 449.1                | 0.34965               | 0.02285              | 43.758                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 2,765 |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1 950     | 314               | 612.5                | 0.51282               | 0.16317              | 6.129                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 962   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





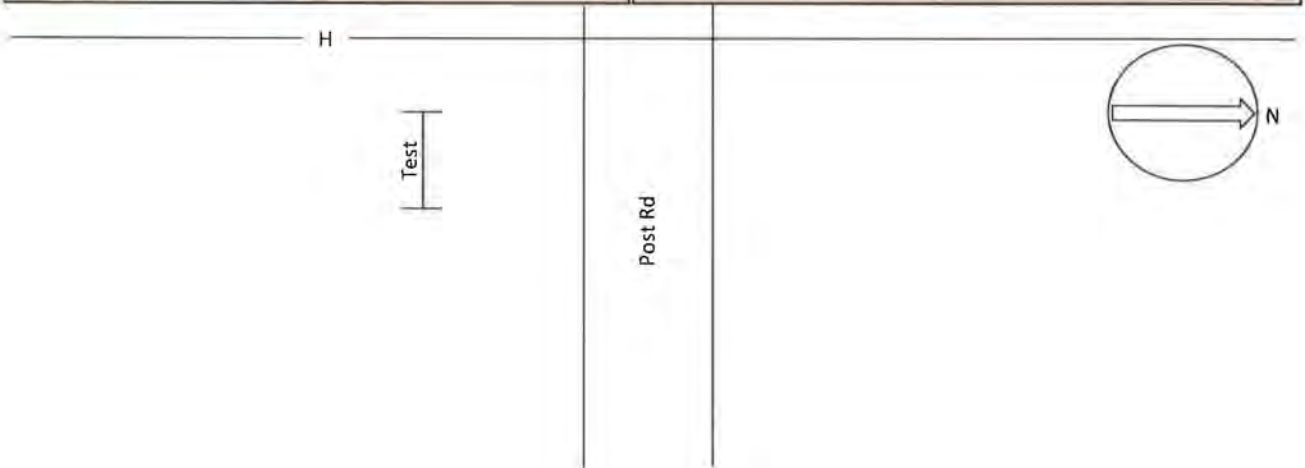
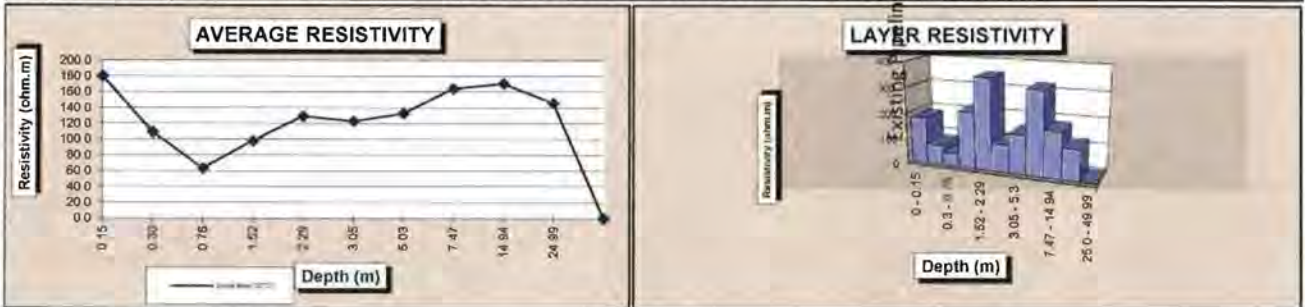
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-27  
**Date:** 5/6/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Post Rd  
 44 13 8614N, 73 9.1396W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 56F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Sand and rock



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |         |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |         |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m   |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 188.000   | 1                 | 180.0                | 0.00532               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 180     |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 57.200    | 2                 | 109.5                | 0.01748               | 0.01216              | 82.214                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 79      |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 13.220    | 5                 | 63.3                 | 0.07564               | 0.05816              | 17.194                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 49      |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 10.240    | 10                | 98.1                 | 0.09766               | 0.02201              | 45.427                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 217     |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 8.990     | 14                | 129.1                | 0.11123               | 0.01358              | 73.646                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 353     |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 6.420     | 19                | 123.0                | 0.15576               | 0.04453              | 22.458                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 108     |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 4.200     | 32                | 132.7                | 0.23810               | 0.08233              | 12.146                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 151     |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 3.500     | 47                | 164.2                | 0.28571               | 0.04762              | 21.000                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 322     |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.820     | 94                | 170.8                | 0.54945               | 0.26374              | 3.792                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 178     |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.930     | 157               | 146.0                | 1.07527               | 0.52582              | 1.902                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 120     |
|                   |                |           | 0                 | 0.0                  | #DIV/0!               | #DIV/0!              | #DIV/0!                   | -157              | 25.0 - 49.99       | #DIV/0! |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



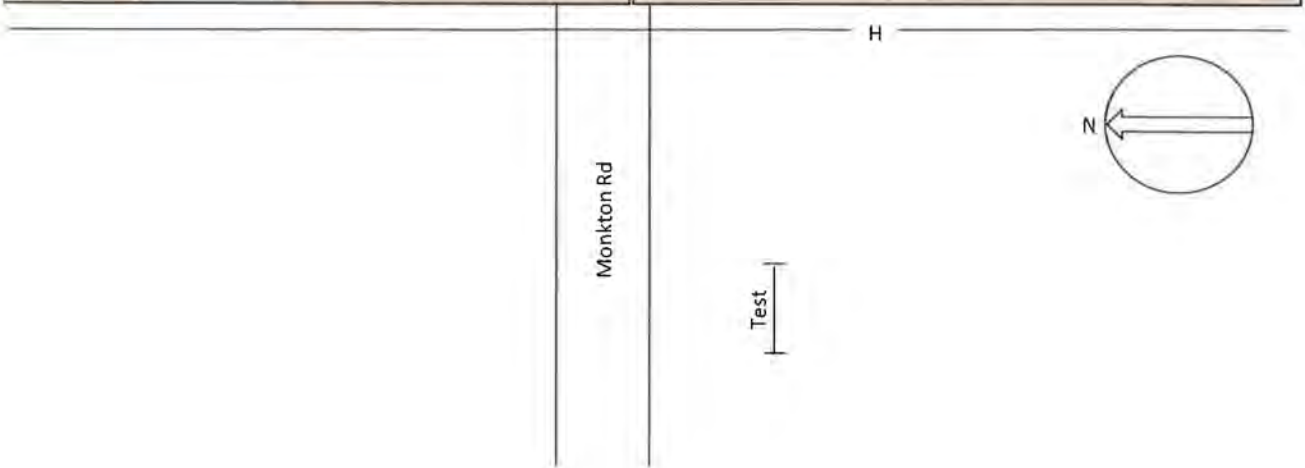
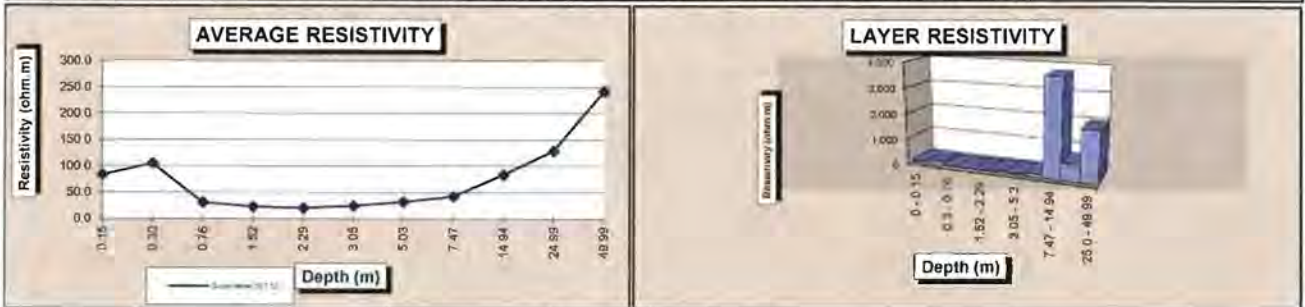
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-28  
**Date:** 5/3/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Monkton Rd  
 44 12 9201N, 73 9 5695W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 59F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Moist, dark soil and vegetation



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 87.300    | 1                 | 83.6                 | 0.01145               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 84    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 54.800    | 2                 | 104.9                | 0.01825               | 0.00679              | 147.201                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 141   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 6.460     | 5                 | 30.9                 | 0.15480               | 0.13655              | 7.323                     | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 21    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 2.370     | 10                | 22.7                 | 0.42194               | 0.26714              | 3.743                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 18    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 1.380     | 14                | 19.8                 | 0.72464               | 0.30270              | 3.304                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 16    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 1.270     | 19                | 24.3                 | 0.78740               | 0.06276              | 15.933                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 76    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 1.010     | 32                | 31.9                 | 0.99010               | 0.20270              | 4.933                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 61    |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 0.900     | 47                | 42.2                 | 1.11111               | 0.12101              | 8.264                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 127   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 0.890     | 94                | 83.5                 | 1.12360               | 0.01248              | 80.100                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 3,758 |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.820     | 157               | 128.8                | 1.21951               | 0.09592              | 10.426                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 659   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.770     | 314               | 241.8                | 1.29870               | 0.07919              | 12.628                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 1,983 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





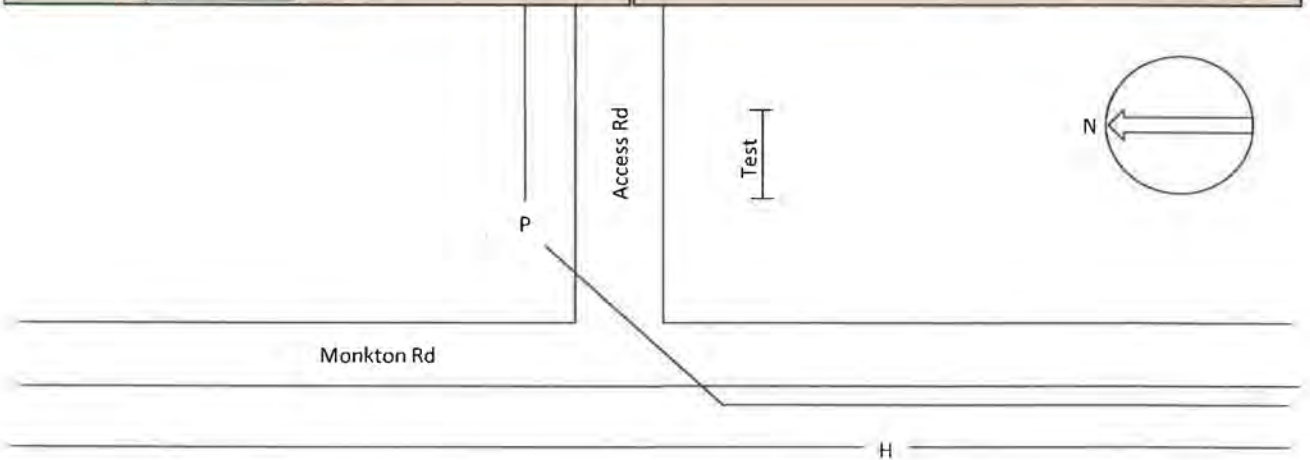
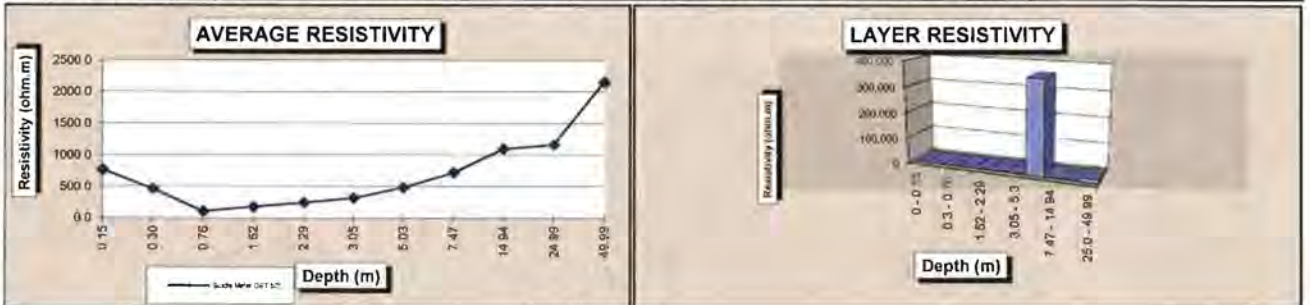
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-29  
**Date:** 5/4/2013  
**Location:** Access Rd off Monkton Rd  
 44 11.9620N, 73 10.1339W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 60F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry, rocky soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |         |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |         |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m   |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 800.000   | 1                 | 766.0                | 0.00125               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 766     |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 243.000   | 2                 | 465.4                | 0.00412               | 0.00287              | 349.013                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 334     |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 22.900    | 5                 | 109.6                | 0.04367               | 0.03955              | 25.283                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 73      |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 18.700    | 10                | 179.1                | 0.05348               | 0.00981              | 101.960                   | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 488     |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 17.120    | 14                | 245.9                | 0.05841               | 0.00494              | 202.623                   | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 970     |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 16.690    | 19                | 319.6                | 0.05992               | 0.00150              | 664.495                   | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 3,181   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 15.350    | 32                | 485.1                | 0.06515               | 0.00523              | 191.188                   | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 2,380   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 15.340    | 47                | 719.8                | 0.06519               | 0.00004              | 23546.900                 | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 360,760 |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 11.710    | 94                | 1098.9               | 0.08540               | 0.02021              | 49.485                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 2,322   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 7.400     | 157               | 1162.1               | 0.13514               | 0.04974              | 20.105                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 1,271   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 6.850     | 314               | 2151.4               | 0.14599               | 0.01085              | 92.164                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 14,473  |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



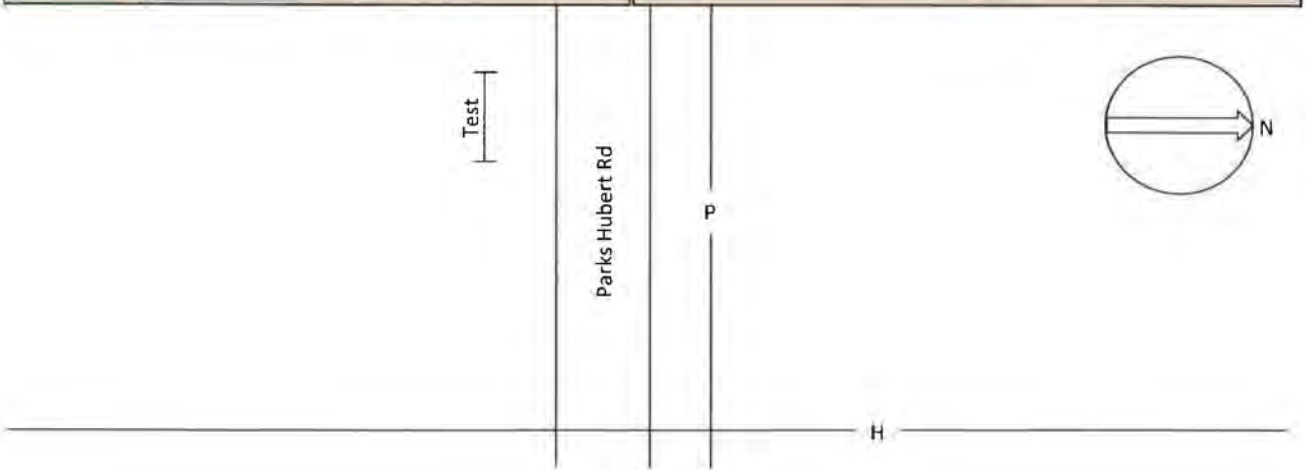
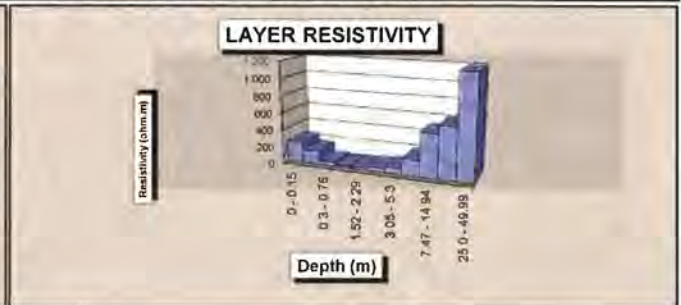
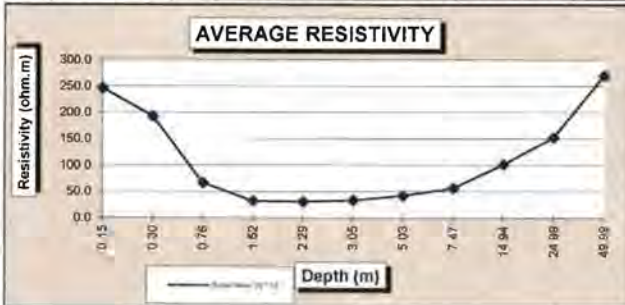
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-30  
**Date:** 5/4/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Parks Hubert Rd  
 44 11 3774N, 73 10.1006W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 63F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry sand and rock



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 257.000   | 1                 | 246.1                | 0.00389               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 246   |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 100.600   | 2                 | 192.7                | 0.00994               | 0.00605              | 165.308                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 158   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 13.870    | 5                 | 66.4                 | 0.07210               | 0.06216              | 16.088                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 46    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 3.350     | 10                | 32.1                 | 0.29851               | 0.22641              | 4.417                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 21    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 2.110     | 14                | 30.3                 | 0.47393               | 0.17543              | 5.700                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 27    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 1.750     | 19                | 33.5                 | 0.57143               | 0.09749              | 10.257                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 49    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 1.330     | 32                | 42.0                 | 0.75188               | 0.18045              | 5.542                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.03        | 69    |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 1.200     | 47                | 56.3                 | 0.83333               | 0.08145              | 12.277                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 188   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.080     | 94                | 101.3                | 0.92593               | 0.09259              | 10.800                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 507   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.970     | 157               | 152.3                | 1.03093               | 0.10500              | 9.524                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 602   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.860     | 314               | 270.1                | 1.16279               | 0.13186              | 7.584                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 1,191 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





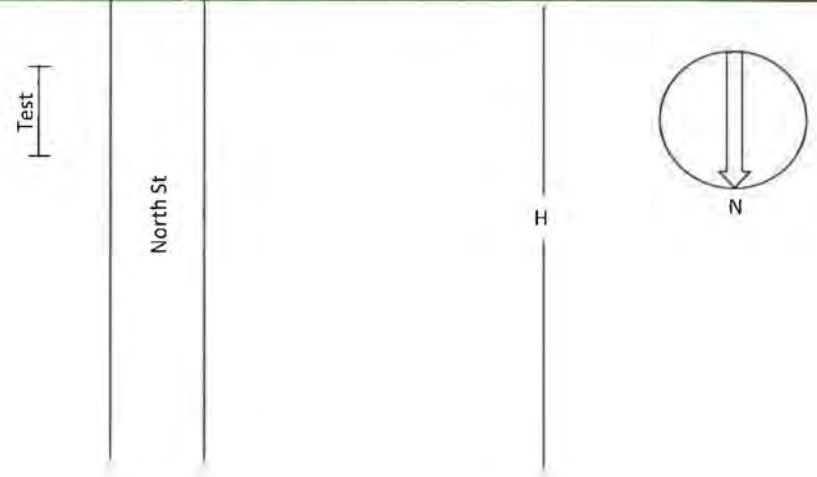
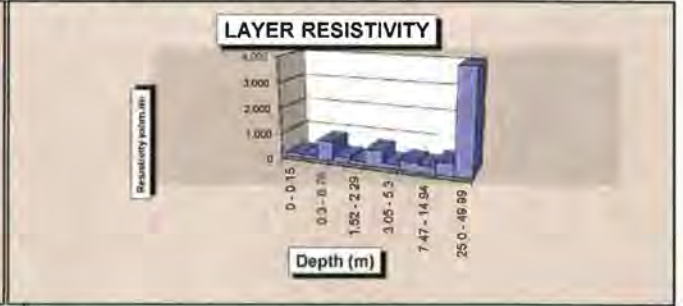
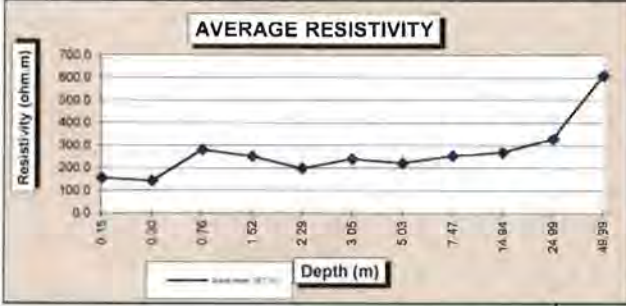
# SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-31  
**Date:** 5/4/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off NorthSt  
 44 10.3319N, 73 9.1138W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 64F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Moist and rocky



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |  |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |  |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |  |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 161.000   | 1                 | 154.2                | 0.00621               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 154   |  |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 74.800    | 2                 | 143.3                | 0.01337               | 0.00716              | 139.708                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 134   |  |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 58.600    | 5                 | 280.6                | 0.01706               | 0.00370              | 270.573                   | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 777   |  |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 26.300    | 10                | 251.8                | 0.03802               | 0.02096              | 47.715                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 228   |  |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 13.830    | 14                | 198.6                | 0.07231               | 0.03428              | 29.168                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 140   |  |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 12.540    | 19                | 240.2                | 0.07974               | 0.00744              | 134.440                   | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 644   |  |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 7.000     | 32                | 221.2                | 0.14286               | 0.06311              | 15.845                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 197   |  |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 5.430     | 47                | 254.8                | 0.18416               | 0.04130              | 24.210                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 371   |  |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 2.860     | 94                | 268.4                | 0.34965               | 0.16549              | 6.043                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 284   |  |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 2.100     | 157               | 329.8                | 0.47619               | 0.12654              | 7.903                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 499   |  |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.940     | 314               | 609.3                | 0.51546               | 0.03927              | 25.462                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 3,999 |  |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



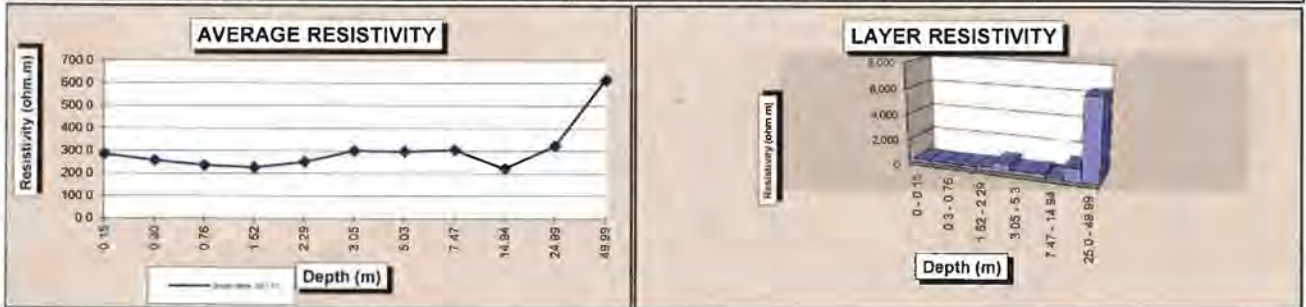
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-32  
**Date:** 5/4/2013  
**Location:** Planted Field off North St  
 44 9.1029N, 73 9.5749W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 64F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry, rocky soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 297.000   | 1                 | 284.4                | 0.00337               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 284   |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 134.400   | 2                 | 257.4                | 0.00744               | 0.00407              | 245.491                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 235   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 49.200    | 5                 | 235.6                | 0.02033               | 0.01288              | 77.611                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 223   |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 23.700    | 10                | 226.9                | 0.04219               | 0.02187              | 45.727                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 219   |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 17.480    | 14                | 251.1                | 0.05721               | 0.01501              | 66.604                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 319   |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 15.680    | 19                | 300.3                | 0.06378               | 0.00657              | 152.270                   | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 729   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 9.410     | 32                | 297.4                | 0.10627               | 0.04249              | 23.533                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 293   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 6.500     | 47                | 305.0                | 0.15385               | 0.04758              | 21.019                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 322   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 2.360     | 94                | 221.5                | 0.42373               | 0.26988              | 3.705                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 174   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 2.060     | 157               | 323.5                | 0.48544               | 0.06171              | 16.205                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 1,024 |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.960     | 314               | 615.6                | 0.51020               | 0.02477              | 40.376                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 6,341 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



H

Test



North St

P



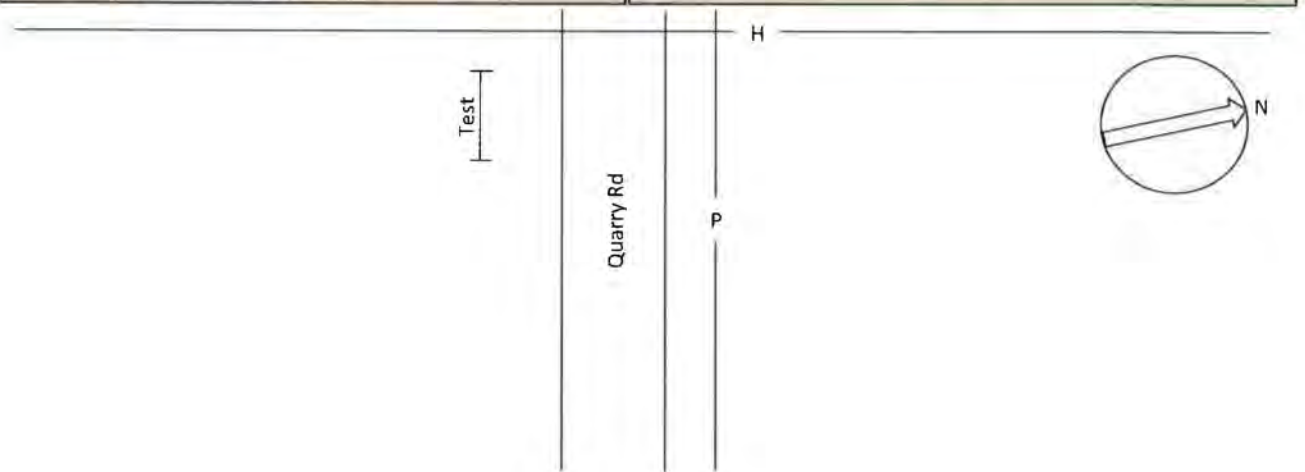
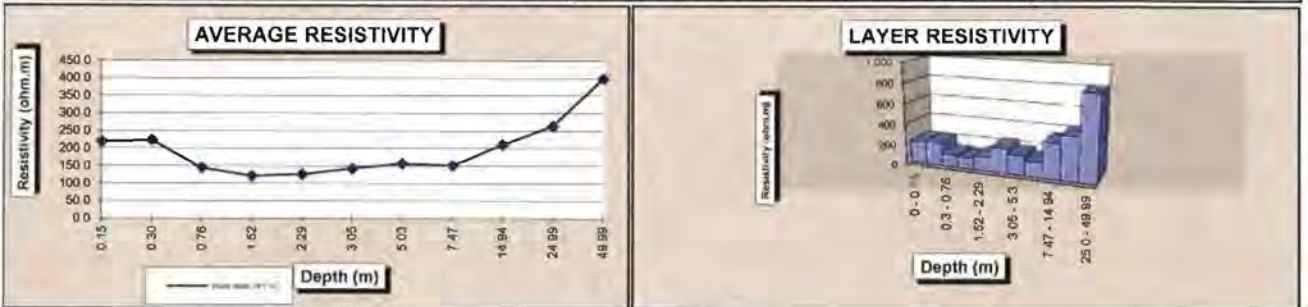
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-33  
**Date:** 5/4/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Quarry Rd  
 44 8 4956N, 73 9.6391W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 62F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry sand, rock and vegetation



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 229.000   | 1                 | 219.3                | 0.00437               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 219   |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 116.600   | 2                 | 223.3                | 0.00858               | 0.00421              | 237.557                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 227   |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 30.300    | 5                 | 145.1                | 0.03300               | 0.02443              | 40.938                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 118   |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 12.700    | 10                | 121.6                | 0.07874               | 0.04574              | 21.864                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 105   |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 8.740     | 14                | 125.5                | 0.11442               | 0.03568              | 28.030                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 134   |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 7.440     | 19                | 142.5                | 0.13441               | 0.01999              | 50.020                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 239   |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 4.970     | 32                | 157.0                | 0.20121               | 0.06680              | 14.970                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 186   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 3.230     | 47                | 151.6                | 0.30960               | 0.10839              | 9.226                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 141   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 2.240     | 94                | 210.2                | 0.44643               | 0.13683              | 7.308                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 343   |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.680     | 157               | 263.8                | 0.59524               | 0.14881              | 6.720                     | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 425   |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.270     | 314               | 398.9                | 0.78740               | 0.19216              | 5.204                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 817   |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



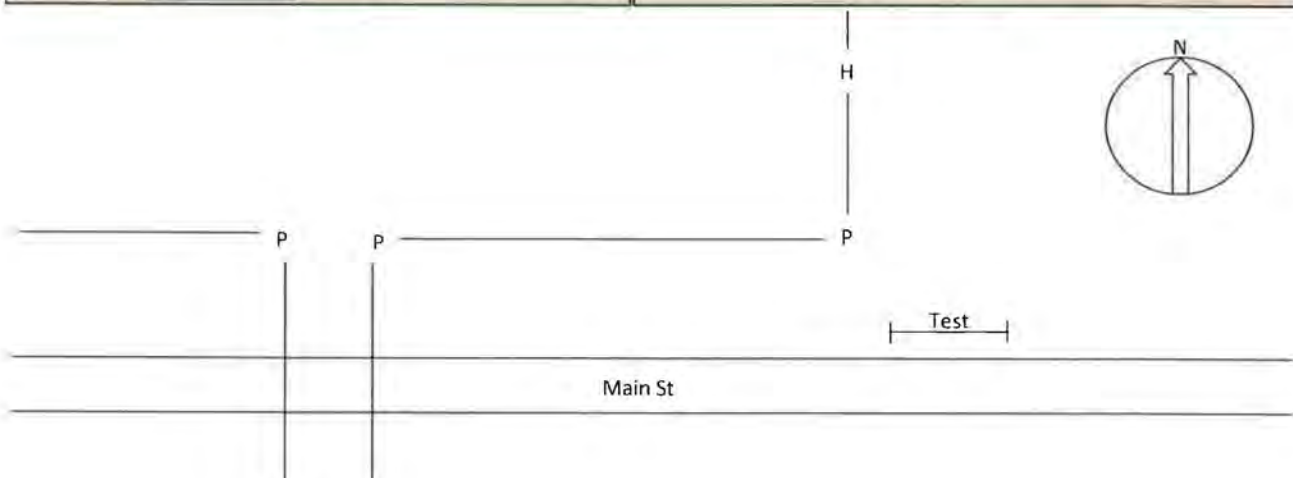
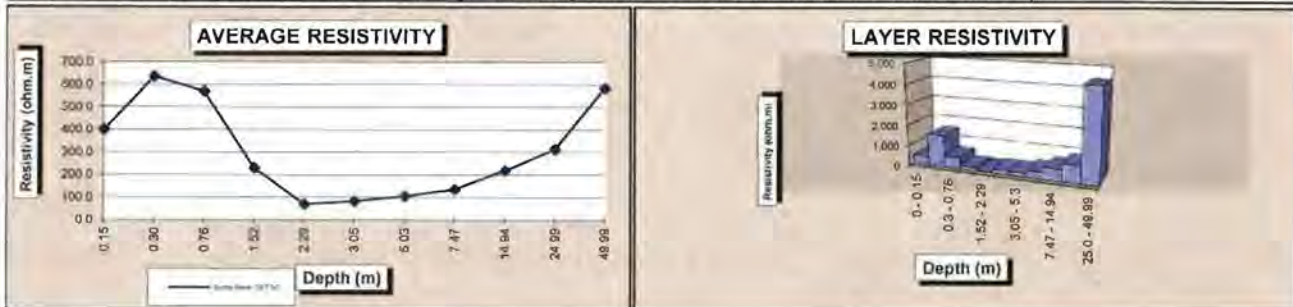
# SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-34  
**Date:** 5/4/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Main St  
 44 7.4123N, 73 9.8050W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 72F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Dry sand, rock and vegetation



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |  |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |  |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |  |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 418.000   | 1                 | 400.3                | 0.00239               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 400   |  |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 332.000   | 2                 | 635.8                | 0.00301               | 0.00062              | 1613.674                  | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 1,545 |  |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 119.300   | 5                 | 571.2                | 0.00838               | 0.00537              | 186.213                   | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 535   |  |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 24.200    | 10                | 231.7                | 0.04132               | 0.03294              | 30.358                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 145   |  |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4.900     | 14                | 70.4                 | 0.20408               | 0.16276              | 6.144                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 29    |  |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 4.330     | 19                | 82.9                 | 0.23095               | 0.02687              | 37.223                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 178   |  |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 3.340     | 32                | 105.5                | 0.29940               | 0.06845              | 14.608                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 182   |  |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 2.890     | 47                | 135.6                | 0.34602               | 0.04662              | 21.450                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 329   |  |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 2.340     | 94                | 219.6                | 0.42735               | 0.08133              | 12.296                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 577   |  |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.990     | 157               | 312.5                | 0.50251               | 0.07516              | 13.305                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 841   |  |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.860     | 314               | 584.2                | 0.53763               | 0.03512              | 28.472                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 4,471 |  |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





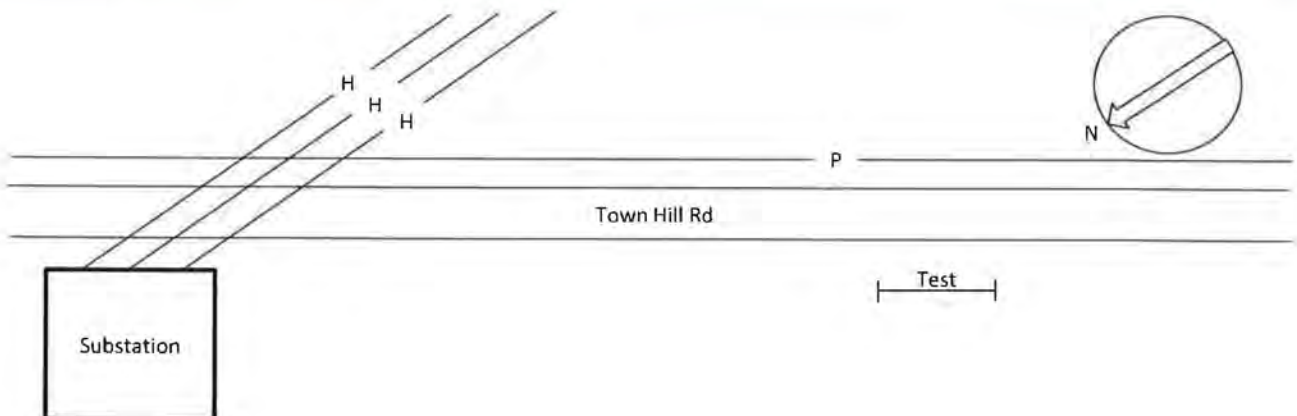
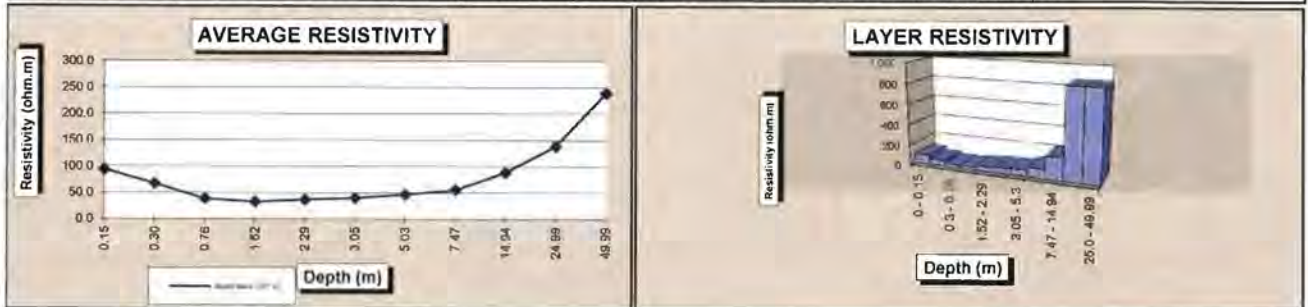
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-35  
**Date:** 5/5/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Town Hill Rd  
 44 6.5084N, 73 10.0670W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 56F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Hard dry and vegetation



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |  |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |  |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |  |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 97.700    | 1                 | 93.6                 | 0.01024               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 94    |  |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 35.100    | 2                 | 67.2                 | 0.02849               | 0.01825              | 54.781                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 52    |  |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 8.100     | 5                 | 38.8                 | 0.12346               | 0.09497              | 10.530                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 30    |  |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 3.410     | 10                | 32.7                 | 0.29326               | 0.16980              | 5.889                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 28    |  |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 2.530     | 14                | 36.3                 | 0.39526               | 0.10200              | 9.804                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 47    |  |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 2.080     | 19                | 39.8                 | 0.48077               | 0.08551              | 11.694                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 56    |  |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 1.470     | 32                | 46.5                 | 0.68027               | 0.19950              | 5.012                     | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 62    |  |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 1.180     | 47                | 55.4                 | 0.84746               | 0.16719              | 5.981                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 92    |  |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 0.940     | 94                | 88.2                 | 1.06383               | 0.21637              | 4.622                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 217   |  |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 0.880     | 157               | 138.2                | 1.13636               | 0.07253              | 13.787                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 871   |  |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 0.760     | 314               | 238.7                | 1.31579               | 0.17943              | 5.573                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 875   |  |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



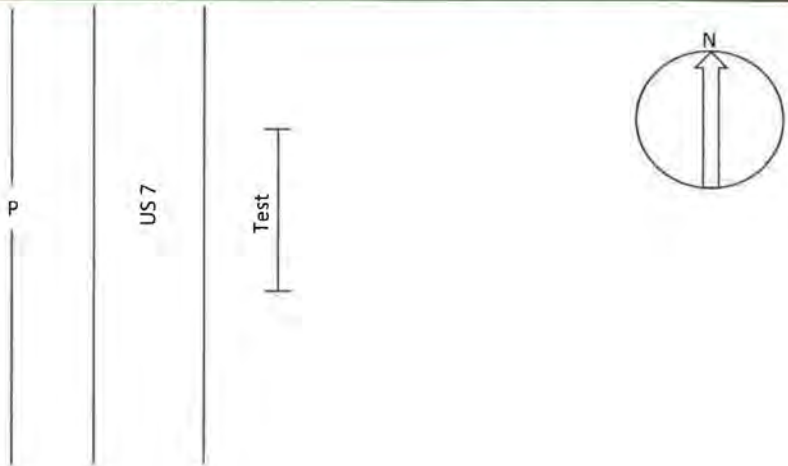
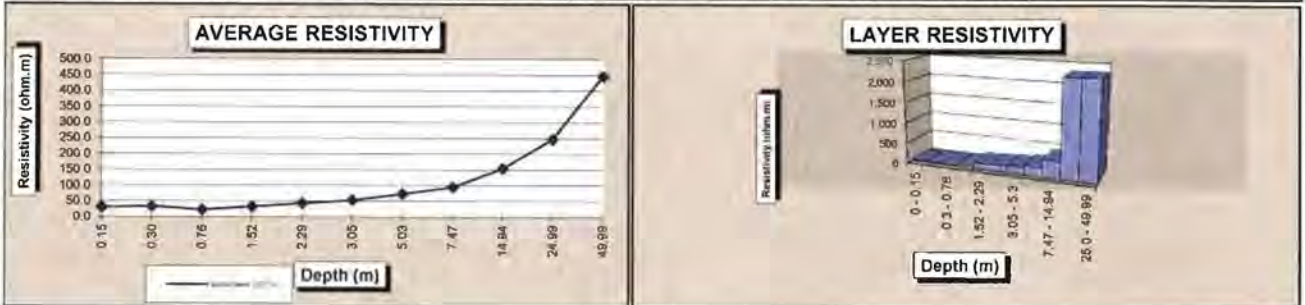
# SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-36  
**Date:** 5/5/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Ethan Allen Hwy  
 44 5 5455N, 73 10.4509W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 56F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Hard dry and vegetation



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |  |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |  |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |  |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 31.500    | 1                 | 30.2                 | 0.03175               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 30    |  |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 17.270    | 2                 | 33.1                 | 0.05790               | 0.02616              | 38.229                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 37    |  |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 4.700     | 5                 | 22.5                 | 0.21277               | 0.15486              | 6.457                     | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 19    |  |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 3.420     | 10                | 32.7                 | 0.29240               | 0.07963              | 12.558                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 60    |  |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 3.060     | 14                | 44.0                 | 0.32680               | 0.03440              | 29.070                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 139   |  |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 2.790     | 19                | 53.4                 | 0.35842               | 0.03163              | 31.620                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 151   |  |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 2.340     | 32                | 73.9                 | 0.42735               | 0.06893              | 14.508                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 181   |  |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 2.020     | 47                | 94.8                 | 0.49505               | 0.06770              | 14.771                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 226   |  |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.640     | 94                | 153.9                | 0.60976               | 0.11471              | 8.718                     | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 409   |  |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.570     | 157               | 246.6                | 0.63694               | 0.02719              | 36.783                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 2,325 |  |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.420     | 314               | 446.0                | 0.70423               | 0.06728              | 14.863                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 2,334 |  |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





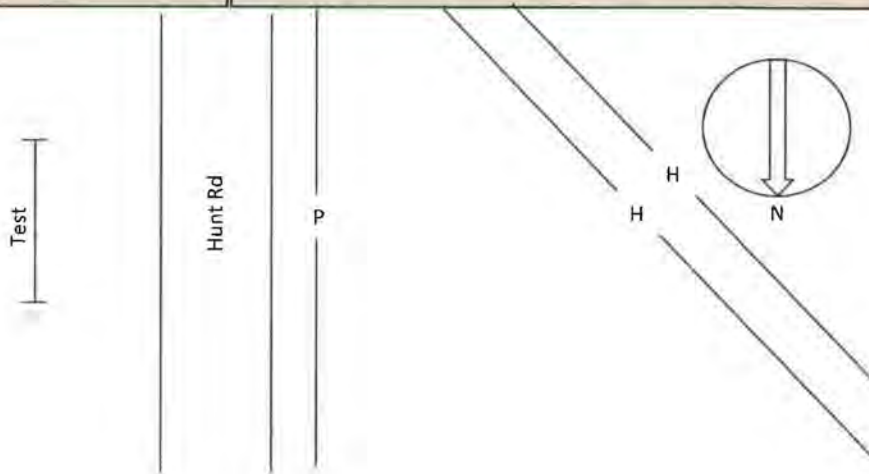
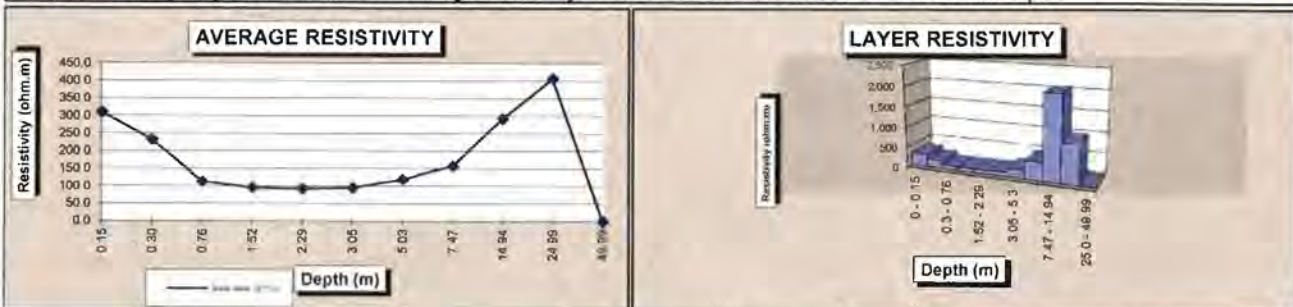
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-37  
**Date:** 5/5/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off Hunt Rd  
 44 4 5951N, 73 9 5652W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 57F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Hard packed dark soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |            |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |         |  |
|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|--|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms  | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |         |  |
|                   |                |            |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m   |  |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 324.000    | 1                 | 310.2                | 0.00309               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 310     |  |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 121.400    | 2                 | 232.5                | 0.00824               | 0.00515              | 194.144                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 186     |  |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 23.700     | 5                 | 113.5                | 0.04219               | 0.03396              | 29.449                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 85      |  |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 9.990      | 10                | 95.7                 | 0.10010               | 0.05791              | 17.269                    | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 83      |  |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 6.420      | 14                | 92.2                 | 0.15576               | 0.05566              | 17.965                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 86      |  |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 4.960      | 19                | 95.0                 | 0.20161               | 0.04585              | 21.810                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 104     |  |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 3.800      | 32                | 120.1                | 0.26316               | 0.06154              | 16.248                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 202     |  |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 3.360      | 47                | 157.7                | 0.29762               | 0.03446              | 29.018                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 445     |  |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 3.120      | 94                | 292.8                | 0.32051               | 0.02289              | 43.680                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 2,049   |  |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 2.590      | 157               | 406.7                | 0.38610               | 0.06559              | 15.247                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 964     |  |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | Short Test | 314               | #VALUE!              | #####                 | #VALUE!              | #VALUE!                   | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | #VALUE! |  |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



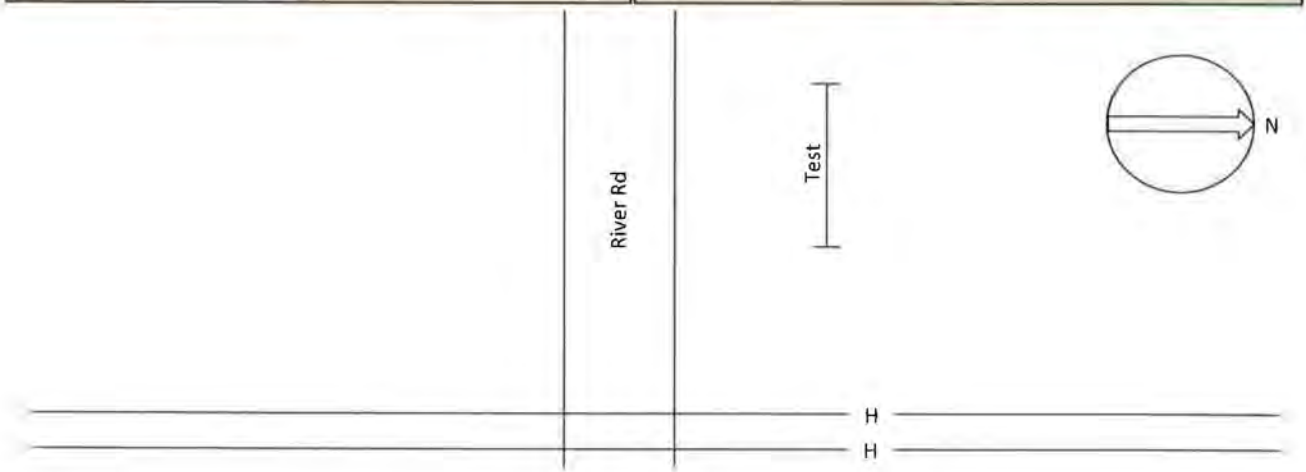
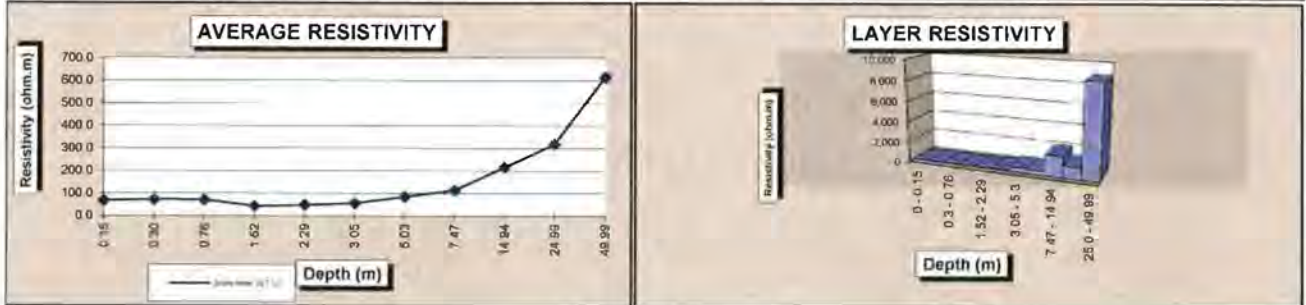
## SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-38  
**Date:** 5/5/2013  
**Location:** Open Field off River Rd  
 44 3.5072N, 73 9.5358W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 59F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Hard packed dark soil



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 70.000    | 1                 | 67.0                 | 0.01429               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 67    |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 37.600    | 2                 | 72.0                 | 0.02660               | 0.01231              | 81.235                    | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 78    |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 14.780    | 5                 | 70.8                 | 0.06766               | 0.04106              | 24.353                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 70    |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 4.520     | 10                | 43.3                 | 0.22124               | 0.15358              | 6.511                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 31    |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 3.380     | 14                | 48.5                 | 0.29586               | 0.07462              | 13.401                    | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 64    |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 2.900     | 19                | 55.5                 | 0.34483               | 0.04897              | 20.421                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 98    |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 2.680     | 32                | 84.7                 | 0.37313               | 0.02831              | 35.327                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 440   |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 2.420     | 47                | 113.5                | 0.41322               | 0.04009              | 24.945                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 382   |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 2.290     | 94                | 214.9                | 0.43668               | 0.02346              | 42.629                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 2,000 |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 2.030     | 157               | 318.8                | 0.49261               | 0.05593              | 17.880                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 1,130 |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.960     | 314               | 615.6                | 0.51020               | 0.01759              | 56.840                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 8,926 |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





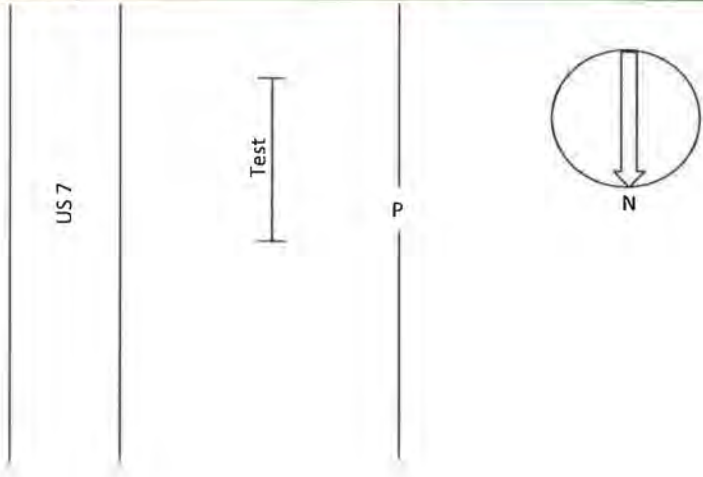
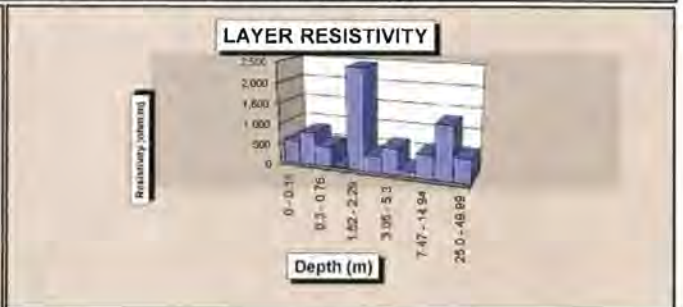
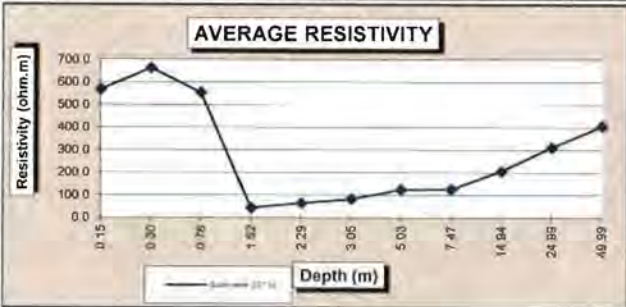
# SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-39  
**Date:** 5/5/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off US 7  
 44 2.9550N, 73 9.8744W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 59F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Sandy, large rocks, and vegetation



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |  |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |  |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |  |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 593.000   | 1                 | 567.8                | 0.00169               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 568   |  |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 346.000   | 2                 | 662.6                | 0.00289               | 0.00120              | 830.680                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 795   |  |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 115.700   | 5                 | 553.9                | 0.00864               | 0.00575              | 173.826                   | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 499   |  |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 4.540     | 10                | 43.5                 | 0.22026               | 0.21162              | 4.725                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 23    |  |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 4.500     | 14                | 64.6                 | 0.22222               | 0.00196              | 510.750                   | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 2,445 |  |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 4.270     | 19                | 81.8                 | 0.23419               | 0.01197              | 83.543                    | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 400   |  |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 3.940     | 32                | 124.5                | 0.25381               | 0.01962              | 50.981                    | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 635   |  |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 2.670     | 47                | 125.3                | 0.37453               | 0.12072              | 8.283                     | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 127   |  |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 2.190     | 94                | 205.5                | 0.45662               | 0.08209              | 12.182                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 572   |  |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.980     | 157               | 310.9                | 0.50505               | 0.04843              | 20.649                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 1,305 |  |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.290     | 314               | 405.2                | 0.77519               | 0.27014              | 3.702                     | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 581   |  |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth





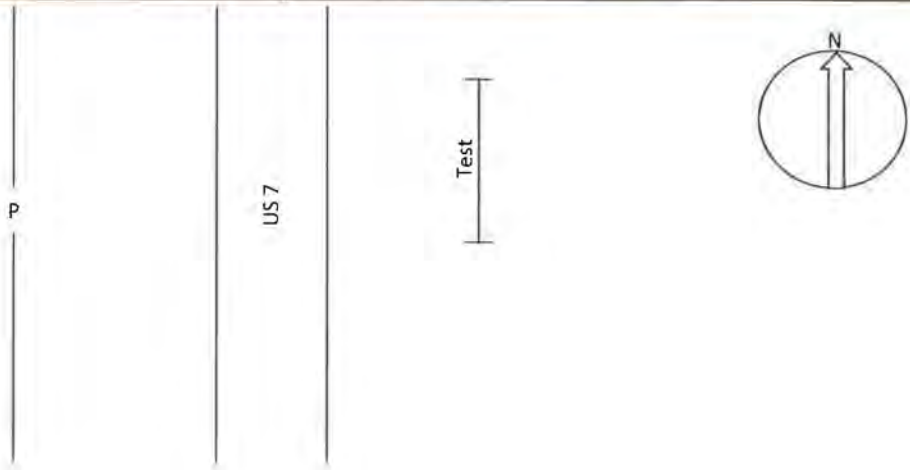
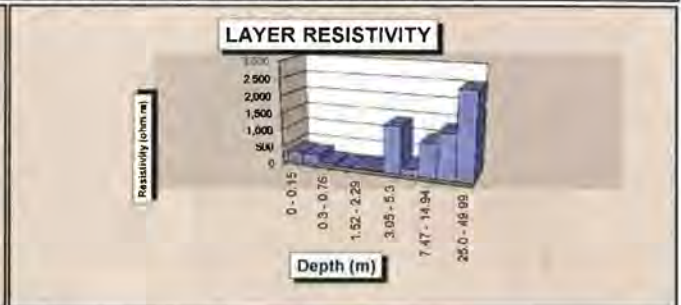
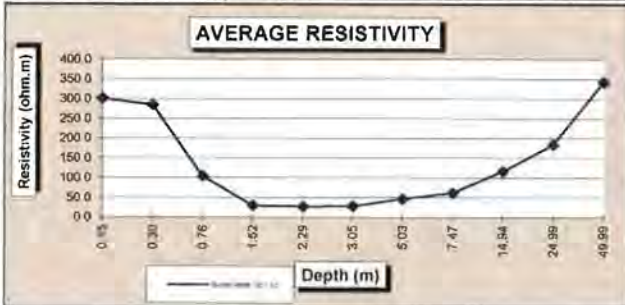
# SOIL RESISTIVITY DATA

**Project Name:** Vermont Gas Project  
 12-144-40  
**Date:** 5/5/2013  
**Location:** Rd Sd off US 7  
 44 2.3630N, 73 9.7127W  
**Testers:** KJ, LM  
**Methodology:**  $\rho = 2\pi dR$ , per ASTM G 57 & Barnes Method  
**Instrumentation:** Biddle Meter DET 5/2  
**Weather:** 61F/Clear  
**Soil Description:** Hard packed, rocky and vegetation



| 4 Pin Wenner Data |                |           |                   |                      | Barnes Layer Analysis |                      |                           |                   |                    |       |  |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Depth (d)<br>ft   | Depth (d)<br>m | R<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Resistivity<br>ohm.m | 1/R<br>mhos           | $\Delta$ 1/R<br>mhos | 1/( $\Delta$ 1/R)<br>ohms | Spacing<br>Factor | Layer Resistivity* |       |  |
|                   |                |           |                   |                      |                       |                      |                           |                   | Layer (m)          | ohm.m |  |
| 0.50              | 0.15           | 314.000   | 1                 | 300.7                | 0.00318               | n/a                  | n/a                       | n/a               | 0 - 0.15           | 301   |  |
| 1.00              | 0.30           | 148.900   | 2                 | 285.2                | 0.00672               | 0.00353              | 283.190                   | 1                 | 0.15 - 0.3         | 271   |  |
| 2.50              | 0.76           | 21.800    | 5                 | 104.4                | 0.04587               | 0.03916              | 25.539                    | 3                 | 0.3 - 0.76         | 73    |  |
| 5.00              | 1.52           | 3.110     | 10                | 29.8                 | 0.32154               | 0.27567              | 3.628                     | 5                 | 0.76 - 1.52        | 17    |  |
| 7.50              | 2.29           | 1.870     | 14                | 26.9                 | 0.53476               | 0.21322              | 4.690                     | 5                 | 1.52 - 2.29        | 22    |  |
| 10.00             | 3.05           | 1.490     | 19                | 28.5                 | 0.67114               | 0.13638              | 7.332                     | 5                 | 2.29 - 3.05        | 35    |  |
| 16.50             | 5.03           | 1.470     | 32                | 46.5                 | 0.68027               | 0.00913              | 109.515                   | 12                | 3.05 - 5.3         | 1,363 |  |
| 24.50             | 7.47           | 1.320     | 47                | 61.9                 | 0.75758               | 0.07730              | 12.936                    | 15                | 5.03 - 7.47        | 198   |  |
| 49.00             | 14.94          | 1.240     | 94                | 116.4                | 0.80645               | 0.04888              | 20.460                    | 47                | 7.47 - 14.94       | 960   |  |
| 82.00             | 24.99          | 1.170     | 157               | 183.7                | 0.85470               | 0.04825              | 20.726                    | 63                | 14.94 - 25.0       | 1,310 |  |
| 164.00            | 49.99          | 1.090     | 314               | 342.3                | 0.91743               | 0.06273              | 15.941                    | 157               | 25.0 - 49.99       | 2,503 |  |

\* Layer Resistivity may not correlate with Average Resistivity because of soil characteristic variations with depth



---

**APPENDIX B –  
PIPELINE STEADY STATE, AC CURRENT DENSITY & FAULT PLOTS**

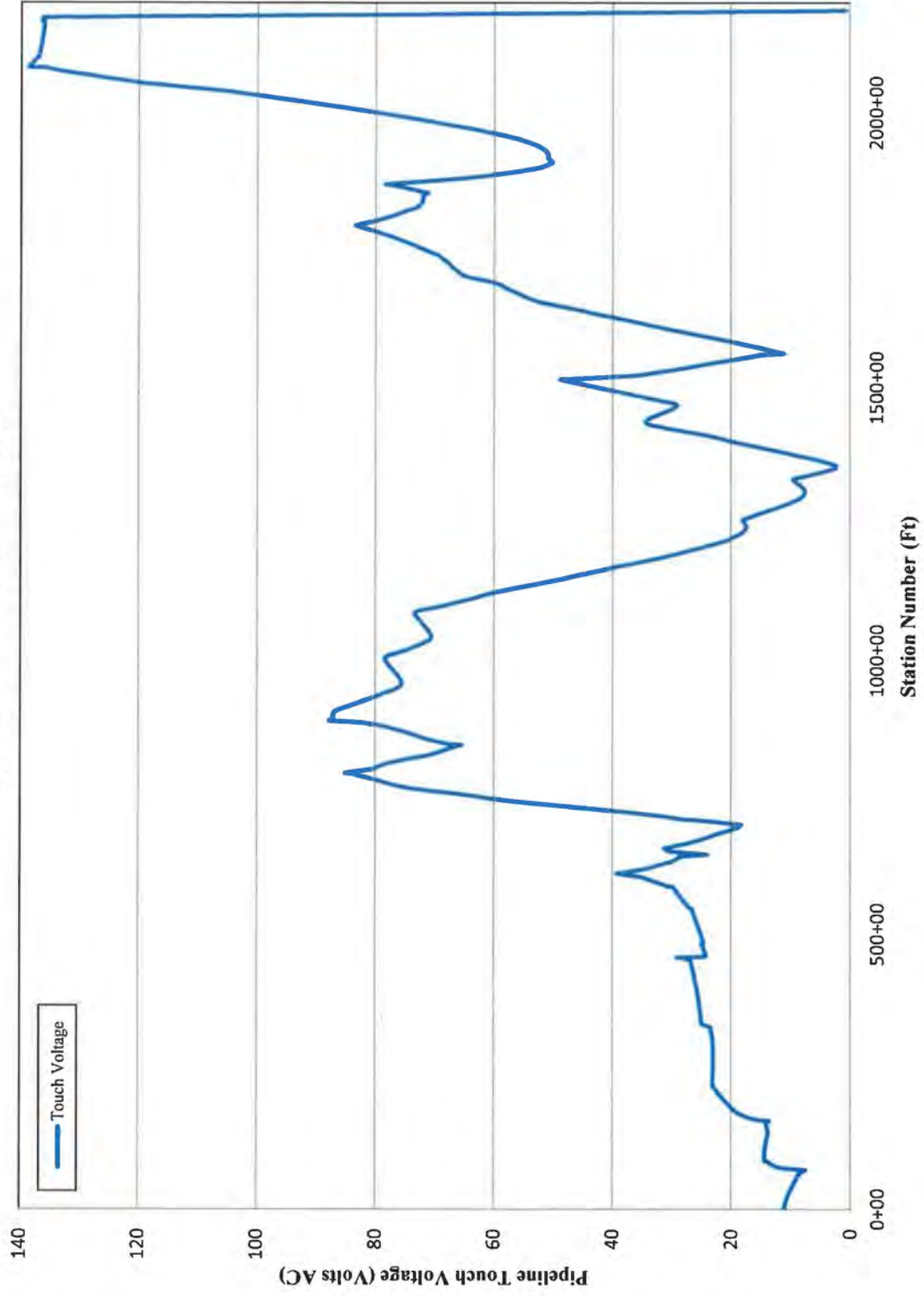
---

---

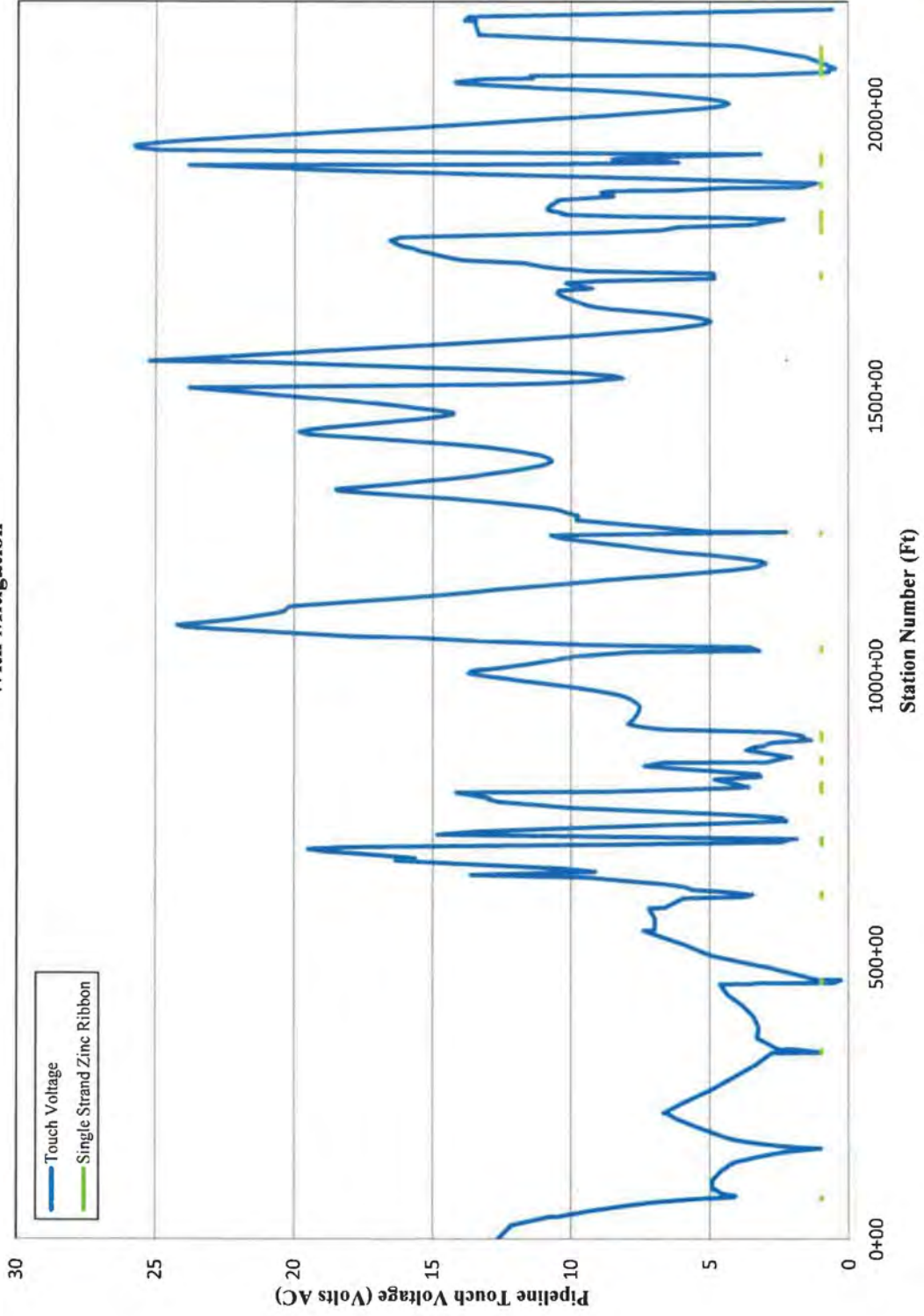
**STEADY STATE INDUCED**



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project: 12" Proposed  
Pipeline Modeled AC Touch Voltage**



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project: 12" Proposed Pipeline  
Modeled AC Touch Voltage  
With Mitigation**



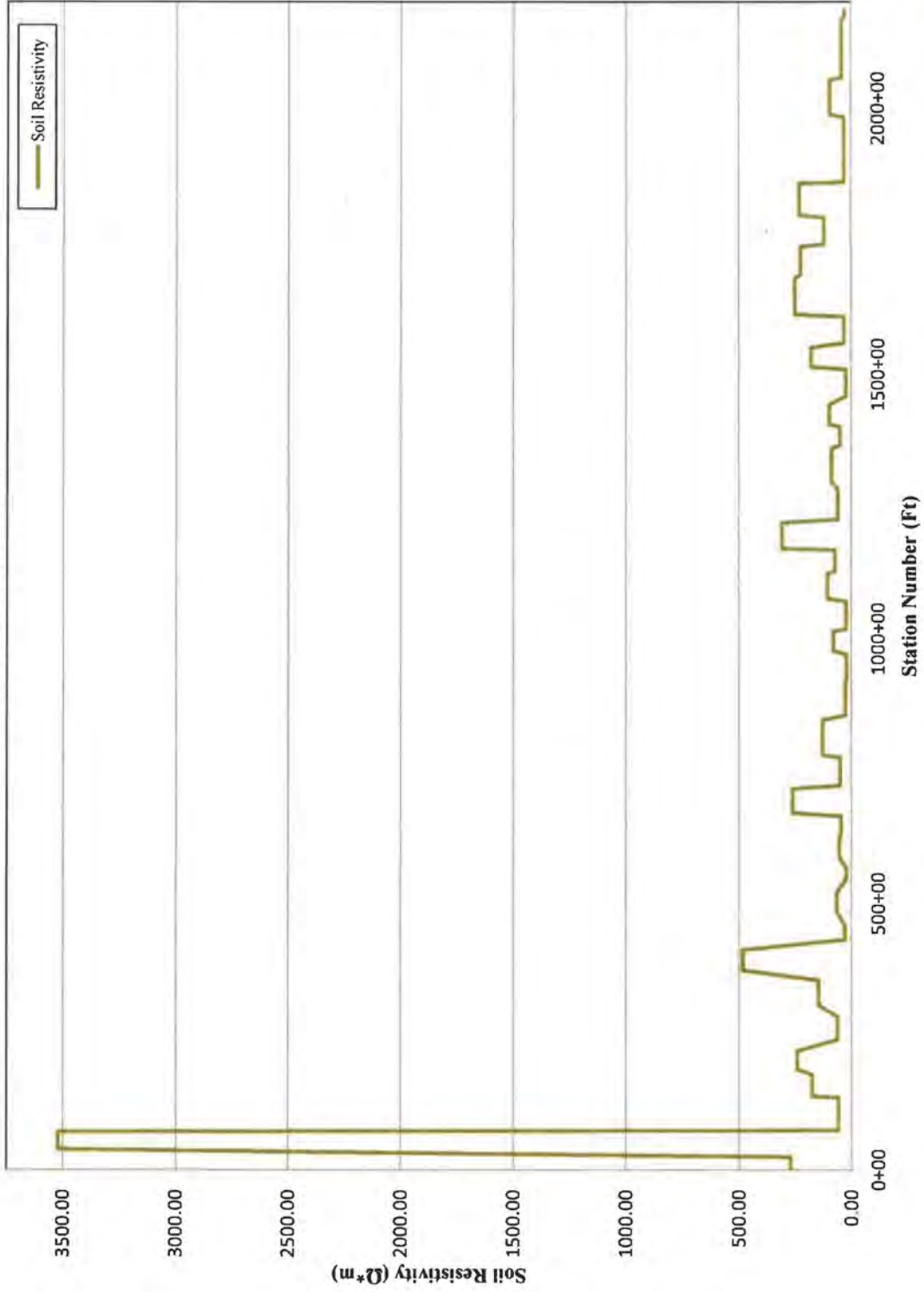


---

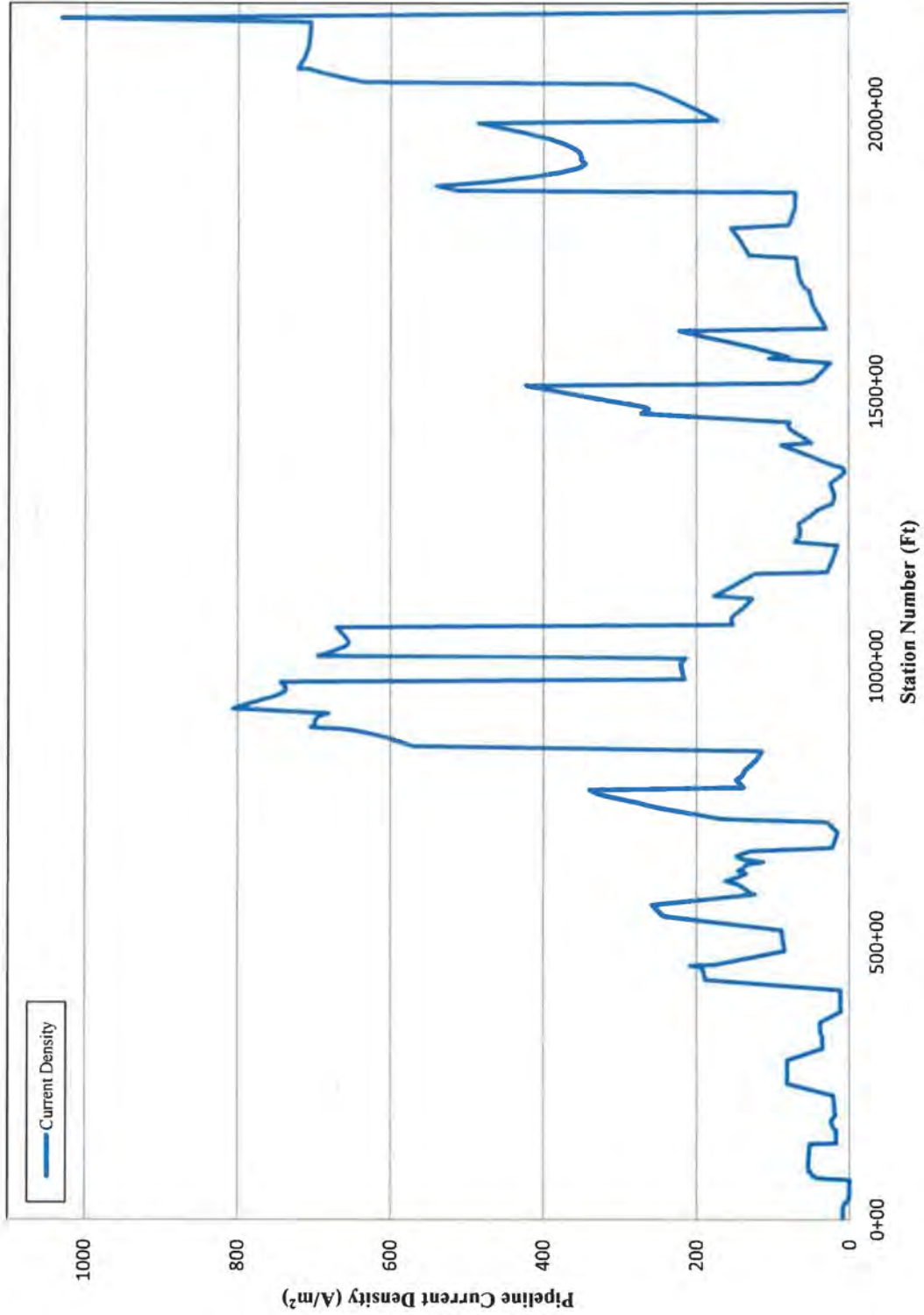
## CURRENT DENSITY



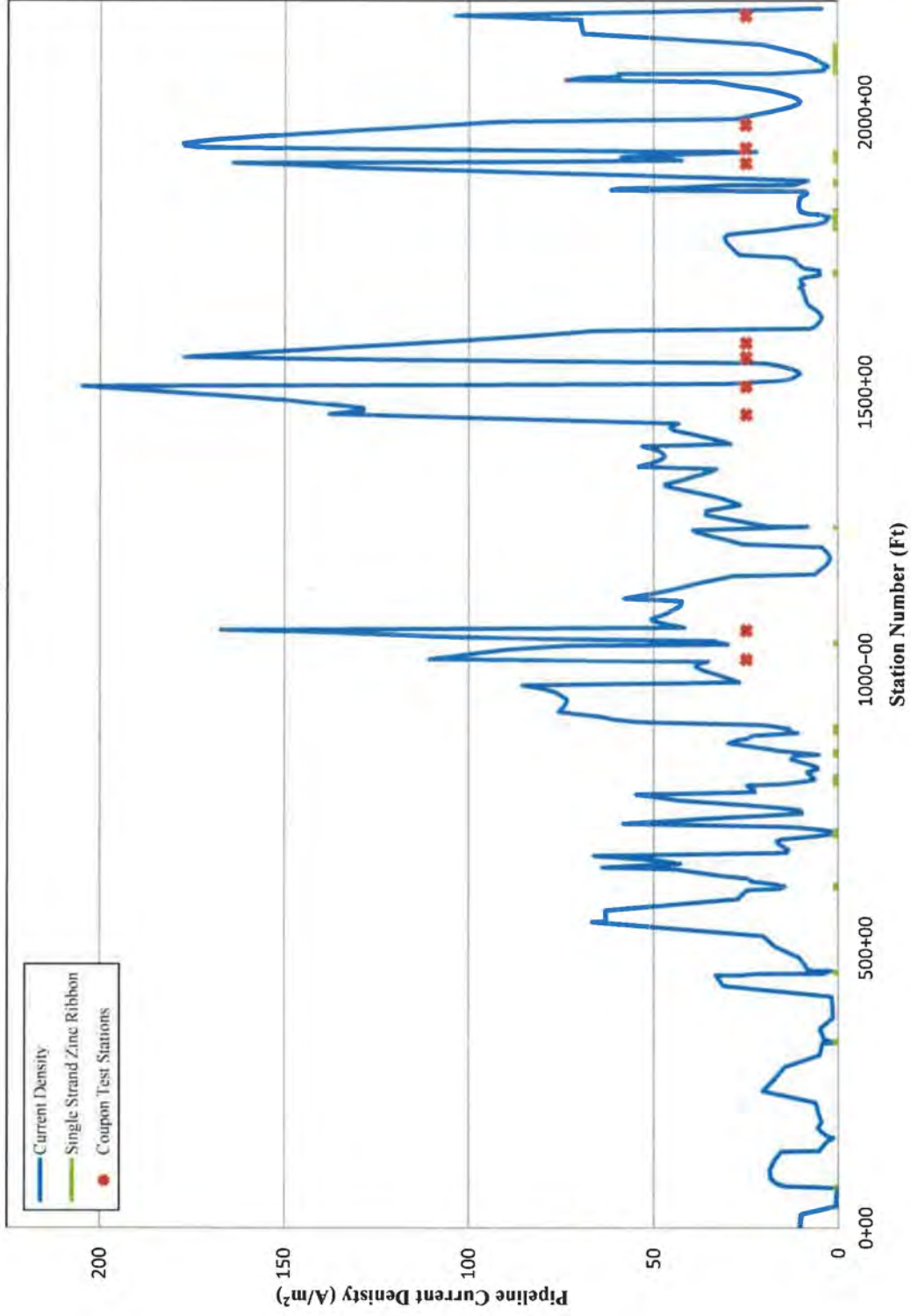
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project: 12" Proposed Pipeline**  
**Measured Soil Resistivity**



Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project: 12" Proposed Pipeline  
AC Current Density



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project: 12" Proposed Pipeline  
AC Current Density  
With Mitigation**



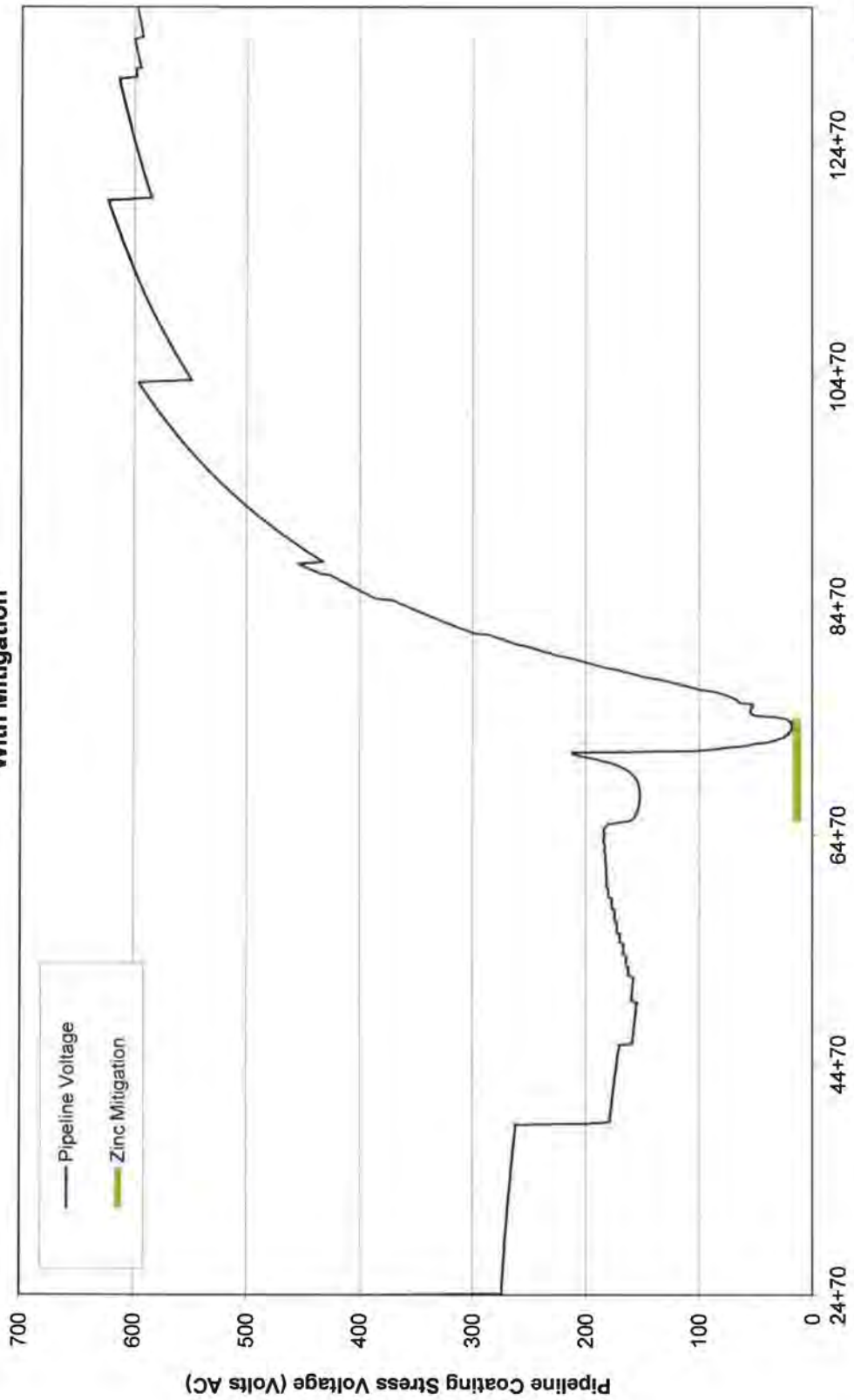
---

**FAULT – COATING STRESS VOLTAGE**





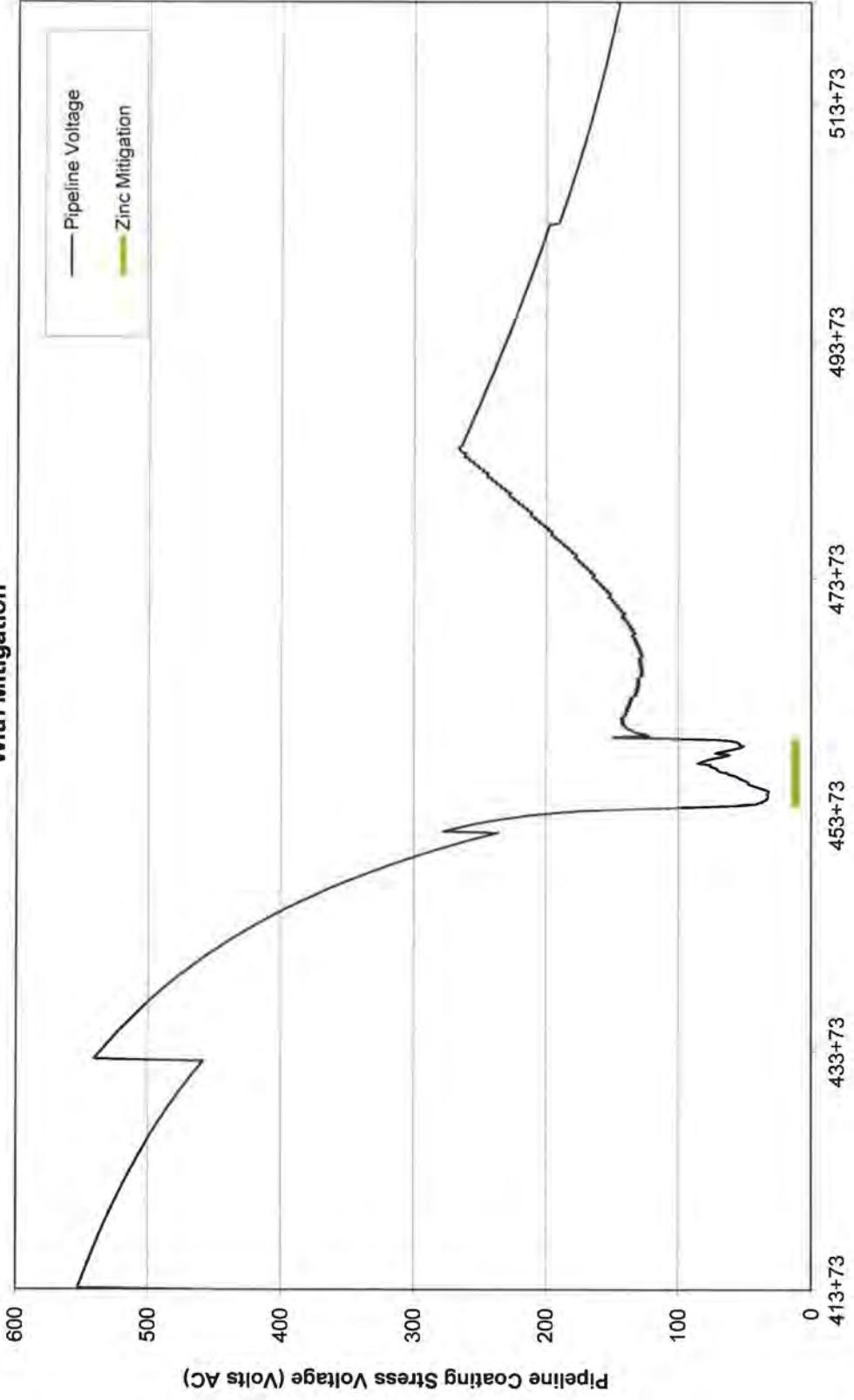
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project:  
 12" Proposed Pipeline Coating Stress Voltage  
 During Fault on 115 kV K22 Line  
 With Mitigation**





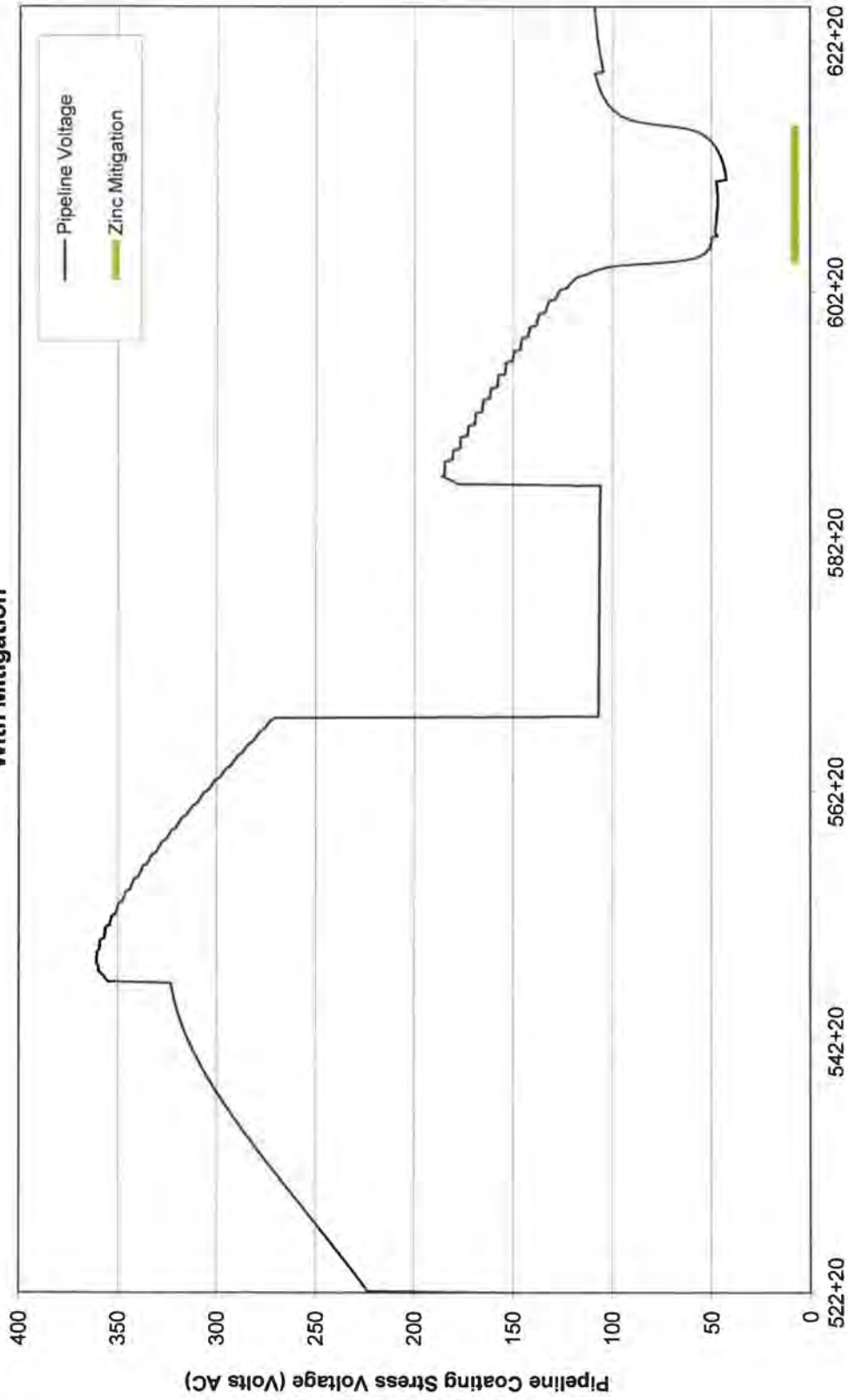


**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project:  
 12" Proposed Pipeline Coating Stress Voltage  
 During Fault on 115 kV K24 Line  
 With Mitigation**



Station Number (Ft.)

**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project:  
 12" Proposed Pipeline Coating Stress Voltage  
 During Fault on 115 kV K23 Line  
 With Mitigation**

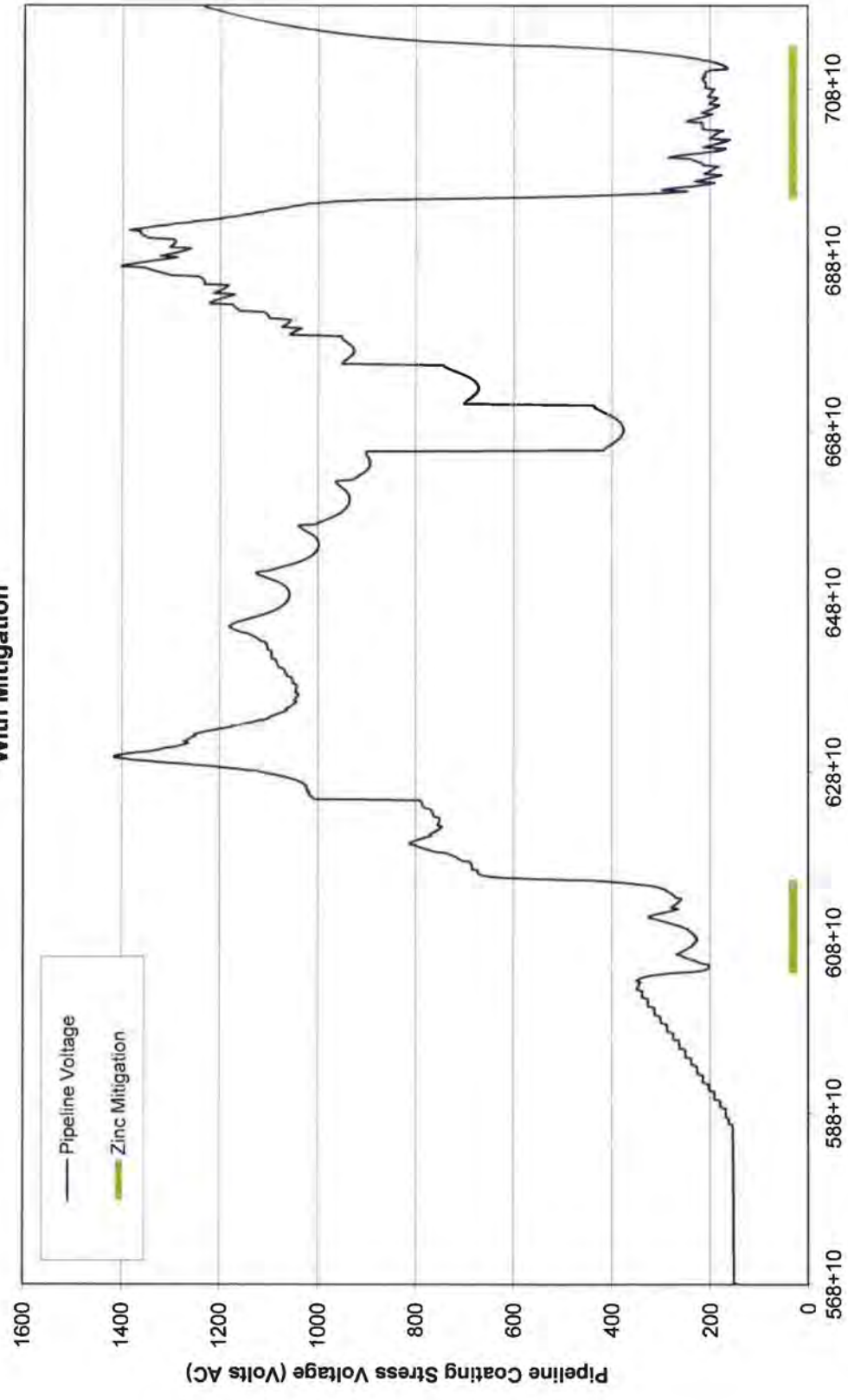


**ARK**

Station Number (Ft.)

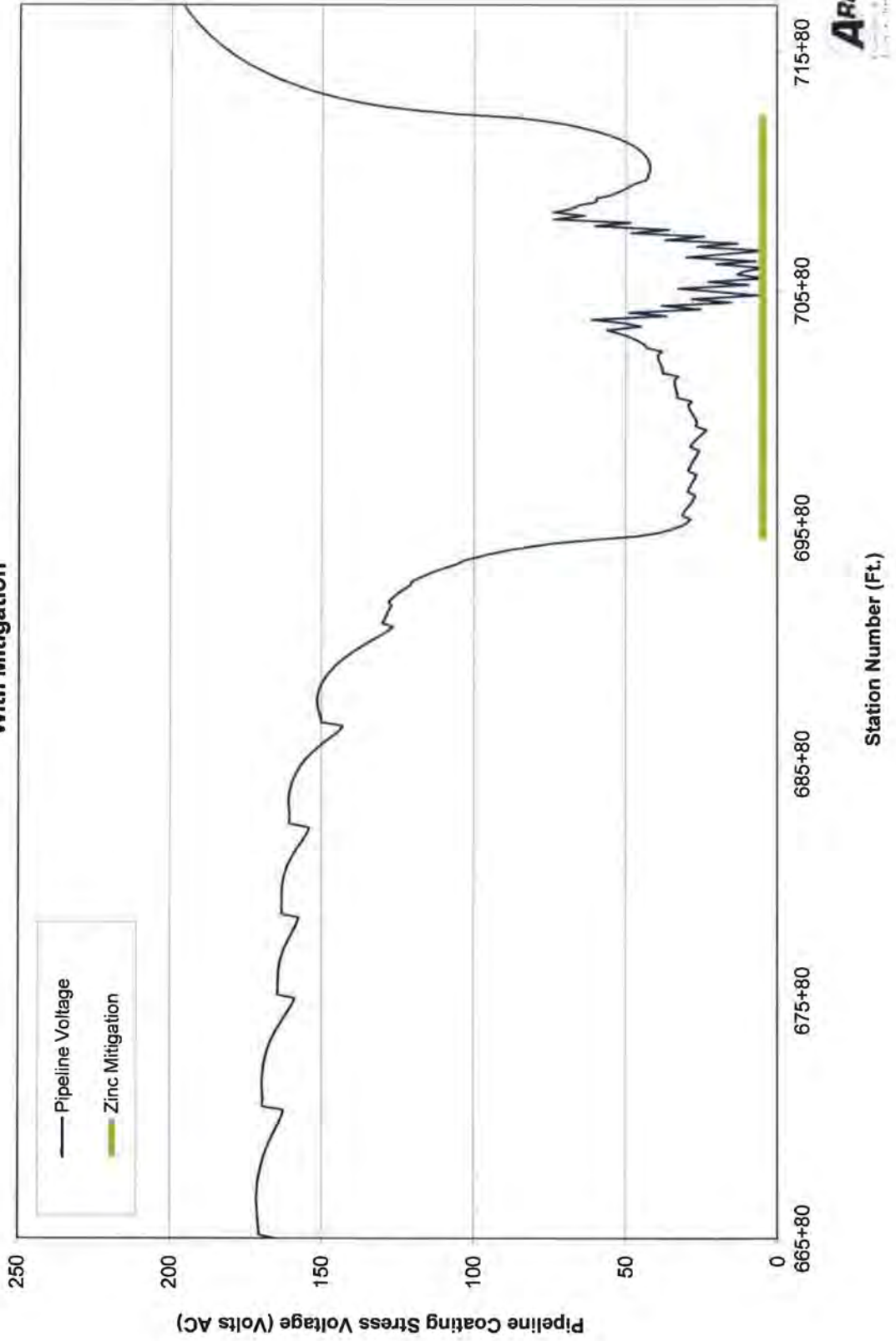


**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project:  
 12" Proposed Pipeline Coating Stress Voltage  
 During Fault on 115 kV K27 Line  
 With Mitigation**

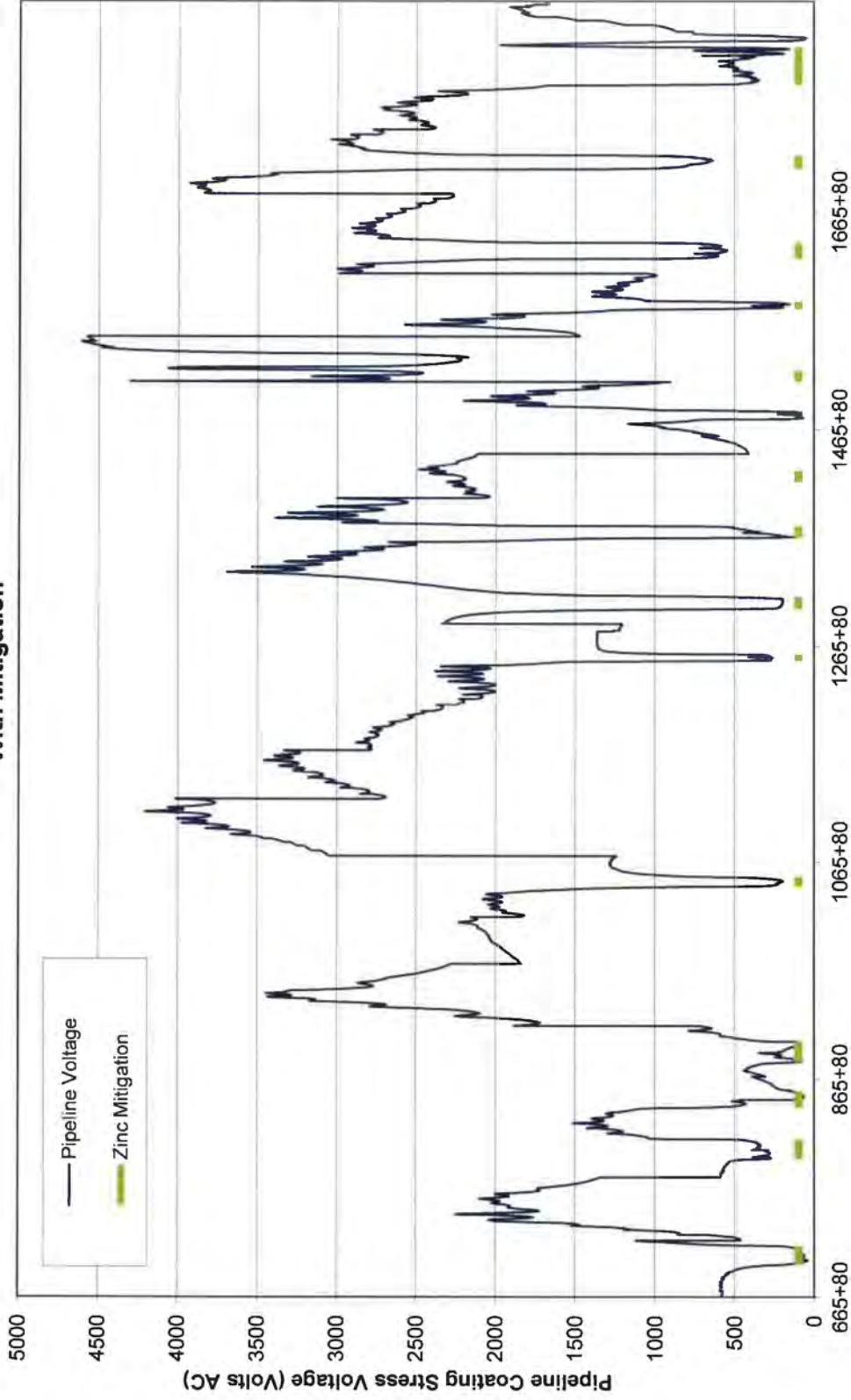


Station Number (Ft.)

**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project:  
12" Proposed Pipeline Coating Stress Voltage  
During Fault on 115 kV K33 Line  
With Mitigation**

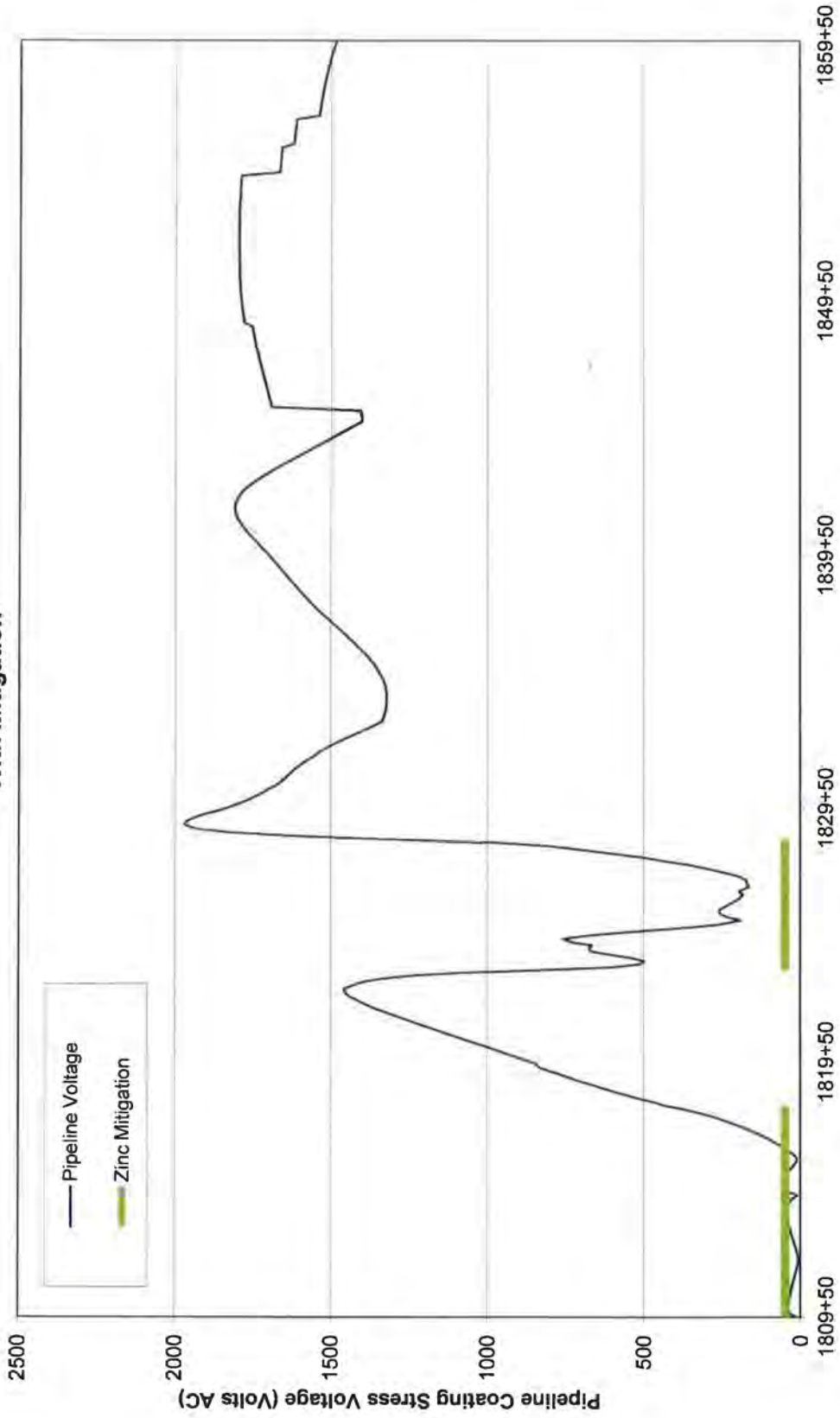


**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project:  
 12" Proposed Pipeline Coating Stress Voltage  
 During Fault on 115 kV K43 Line  
 With Mitigation**



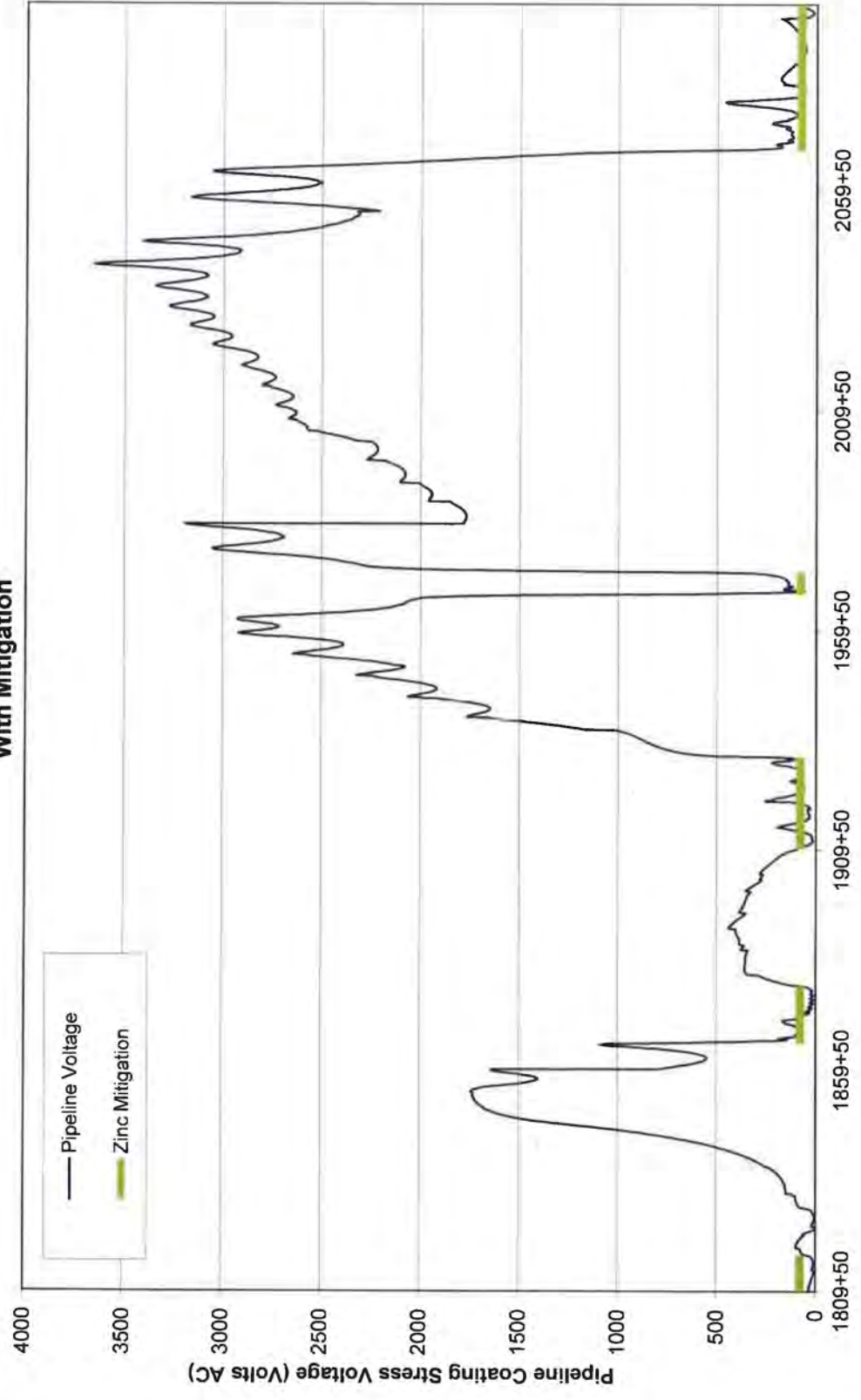
Station Number (Ft.)

**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project:  
 12" Proposed Pipeline Coating Stress Voltage  
 During Fault on 115 kV K64 Line  
 With Mitigation**



Station Number (Ft.)

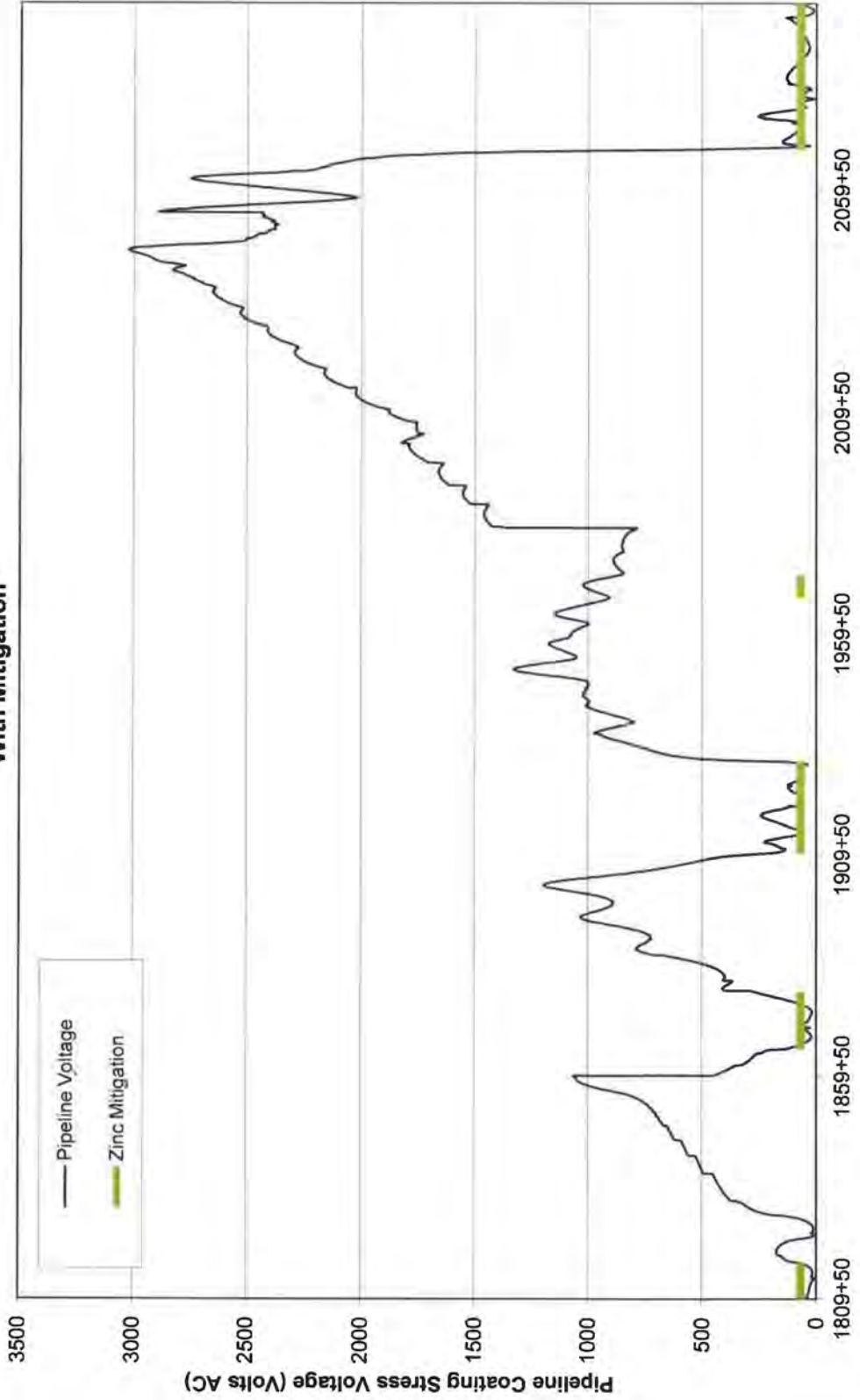
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project:  
 12" Proposed Pipeline Coating Stress Voltage  
 During Fault on 115 kV K63 Line  
 With Mitigation**



Station Number (Ft.)



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project:  
 12" Proposed Pipeline Coating Stress Voltage  
 During Fault on 345 kV K370 Line  
 With Mitigation**



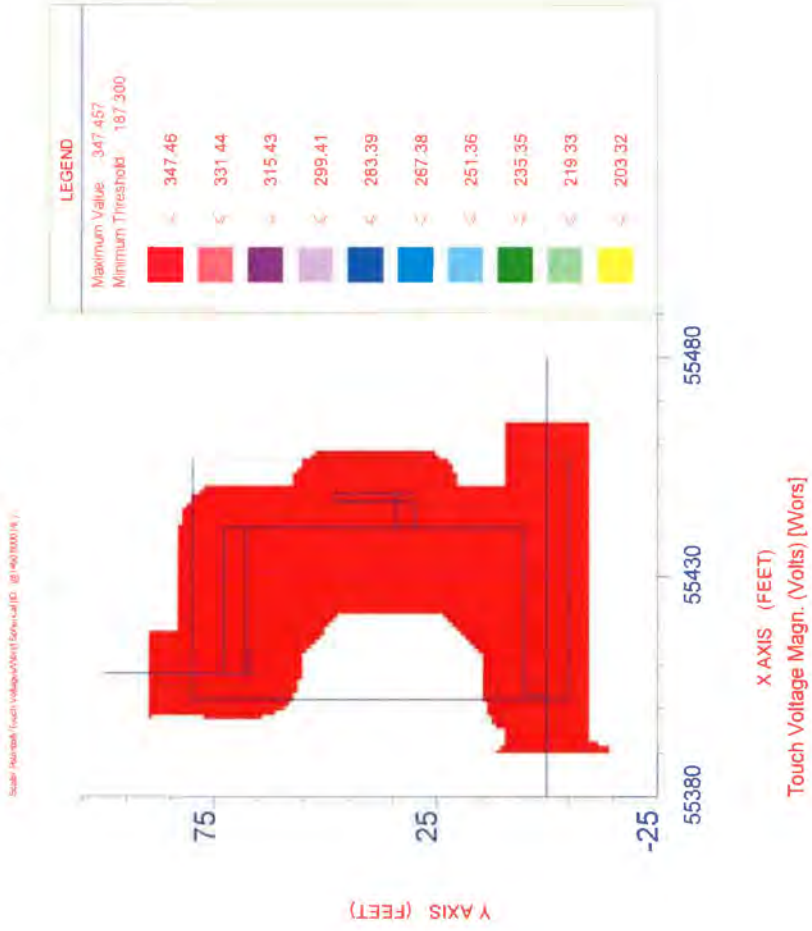
Station Number (Ft.)

---

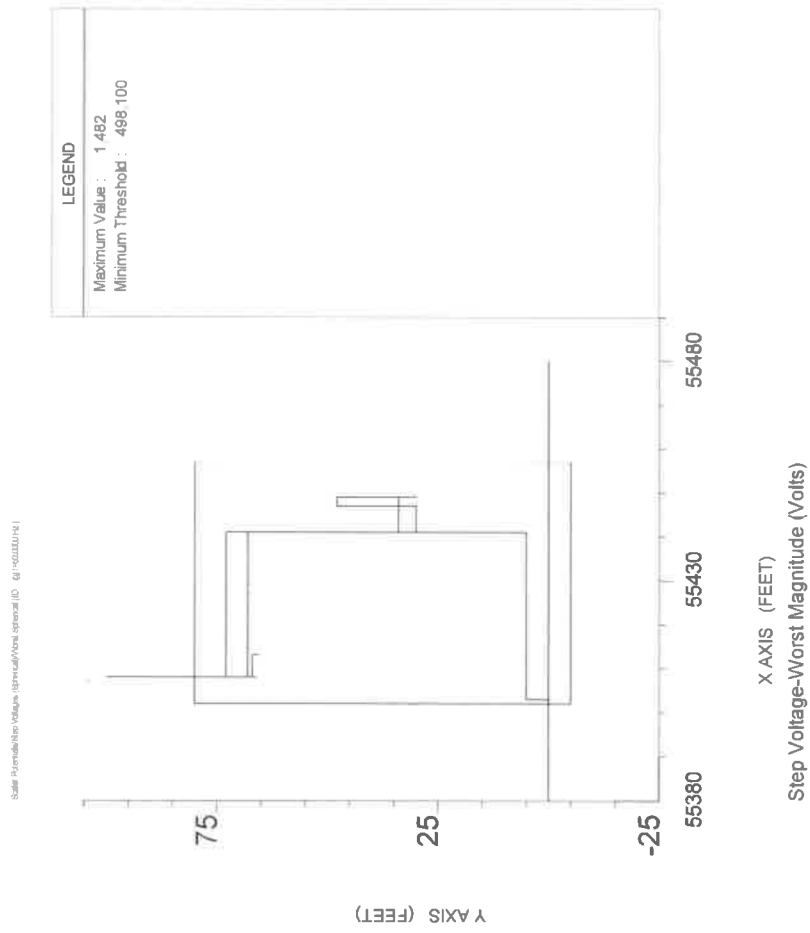
## **FAULT – TOUCH & STEP VOLTAGES**



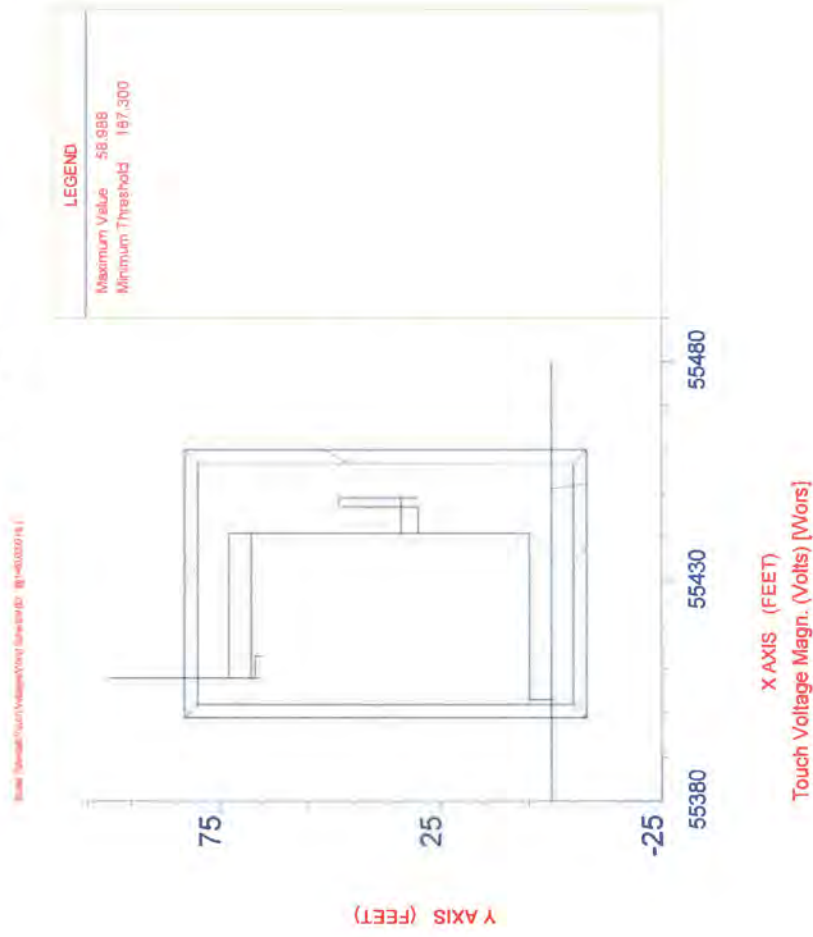
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 Williston M&R @ MP 10.43  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K23 Tower  
 Touch Voltages - Safety Limit 187.300 Volts.**



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 Williston M&R @ MP 10.43  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K23 Tower  
 Step Voltages - Safety Limit 498.1 Volts.**



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 Williston M&R @ MP 10.43  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K23 Tower  
 Touch Voltages - Safety Limit 187.3 Volts.  
 With Mitigation**



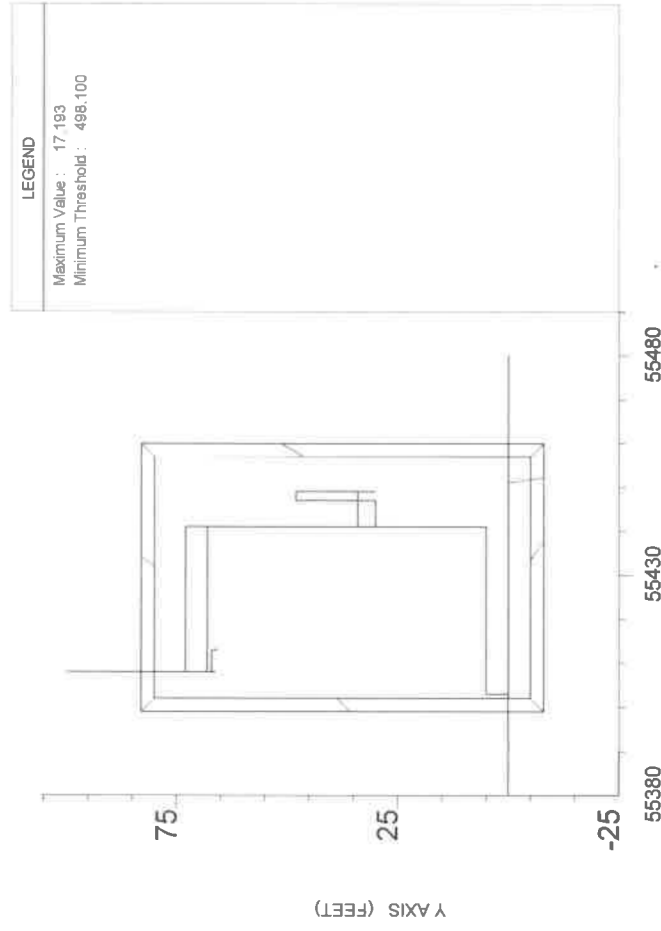


# Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline

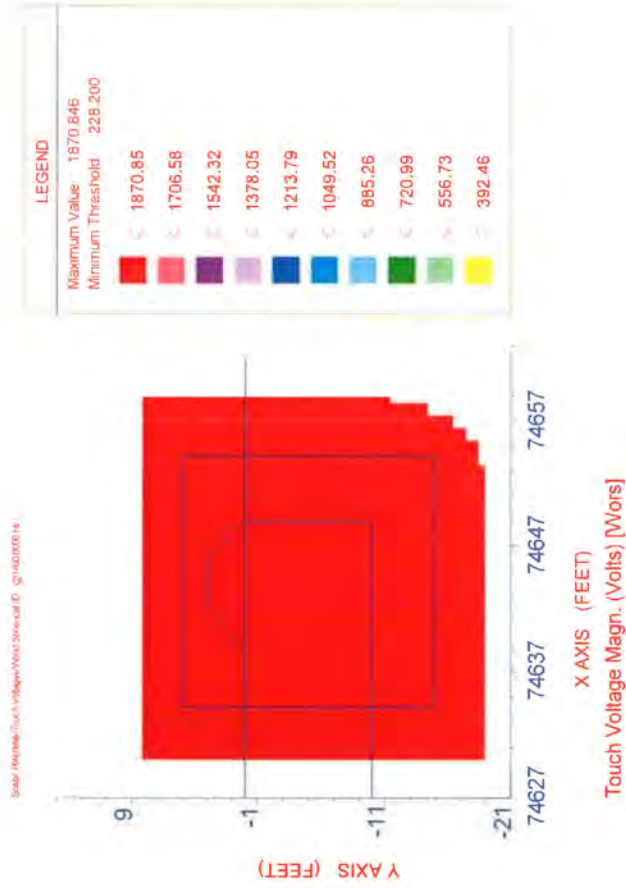
Williston M&R @ MP 10.43

Faulted at Velco 115 kV K23 Tower  
Step Voltages - Safety Limit 498.1 Volts.  
With Mitigation

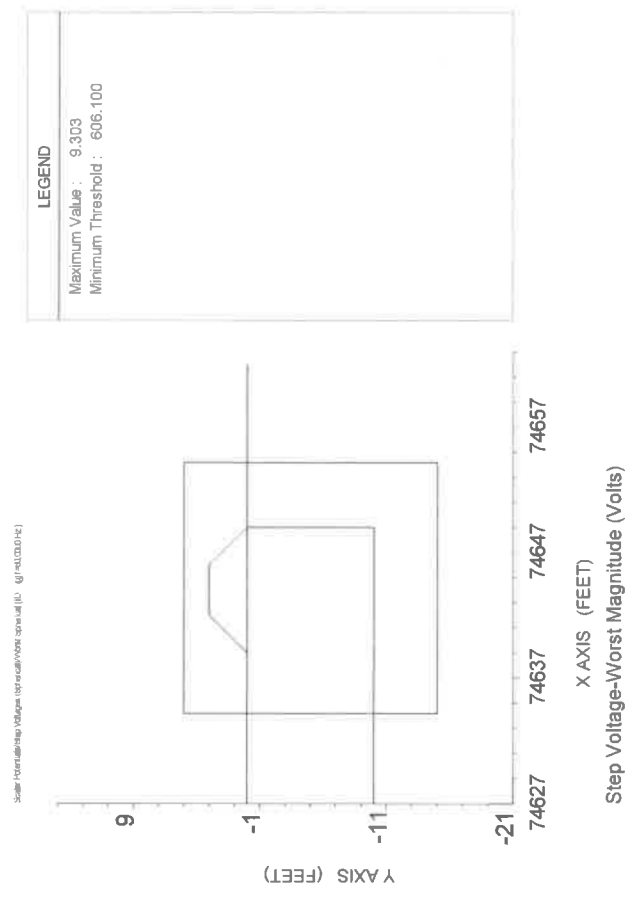
Scale: 1:1000 (Step Voltage-Worst Magnitude) (V)



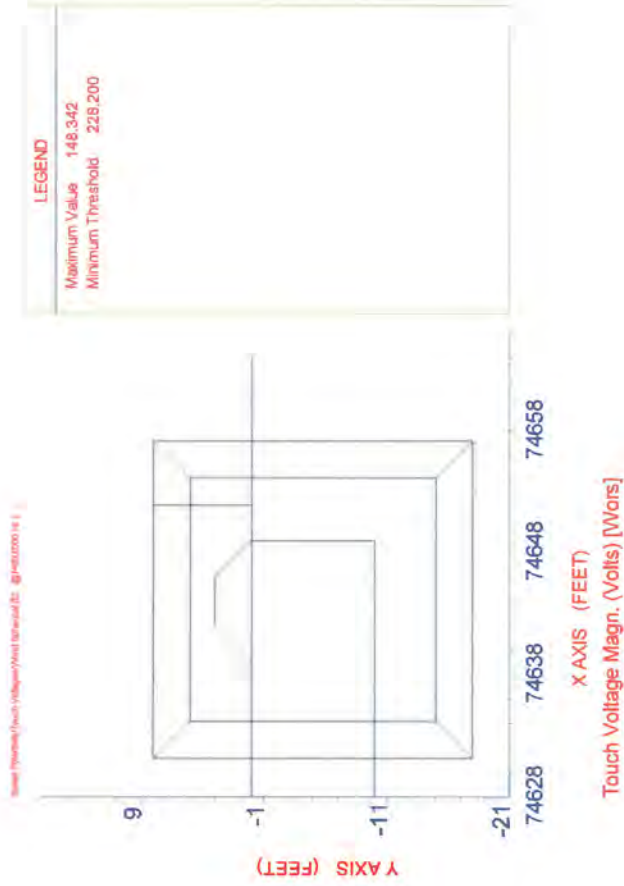
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-2 @ MP 14.3  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Touch Voltages - Safety Limit 228.2 Volts.**



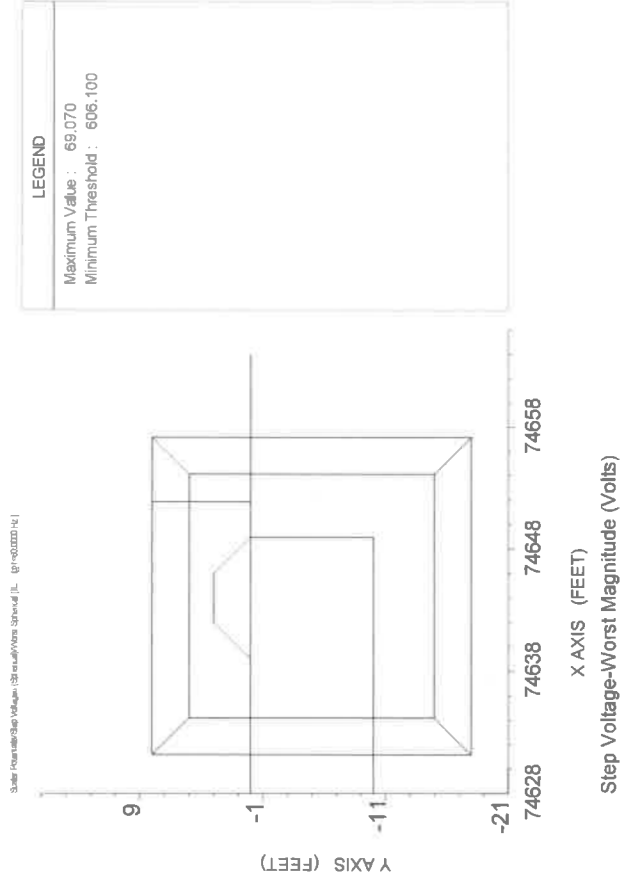
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-2 @ MP 14.3  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Step Voltages - Safety Limit 606.1 Volts.**



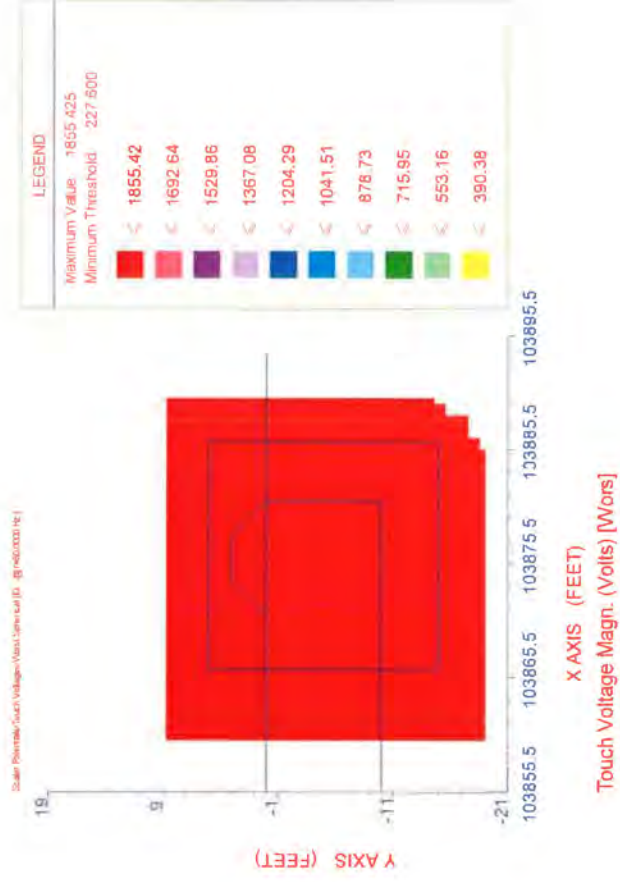
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 MLV-2 @ MP 14.3  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
 Touch Voltages - Safety Limit 228.2 Volts.  
 With Mitigation**



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-2 @ MP 14.3  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Step Voltages - Safety Limit 606.100 Volts.  
With Mitigation**

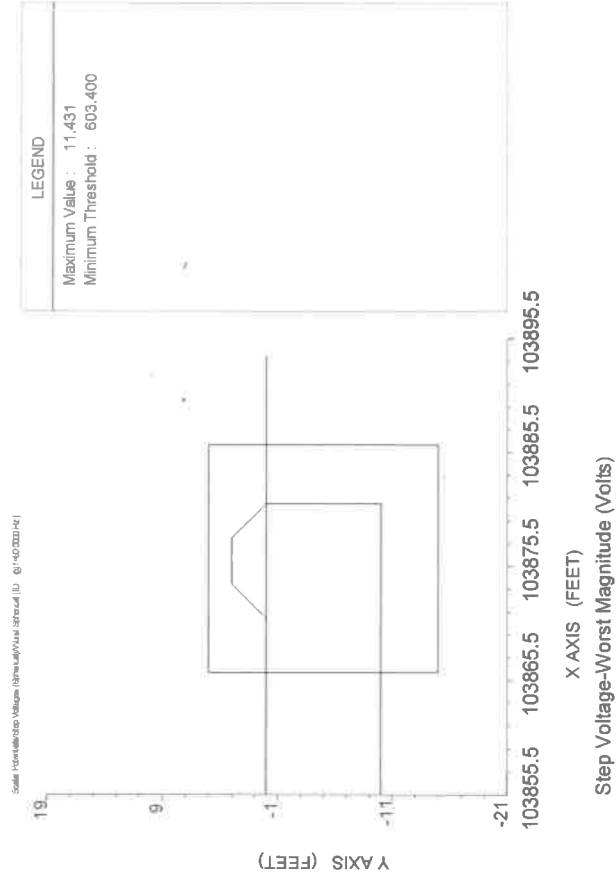


**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-3 @ MP 19.81  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Touch Voltages – Safety Limit 227.600 Volts.**

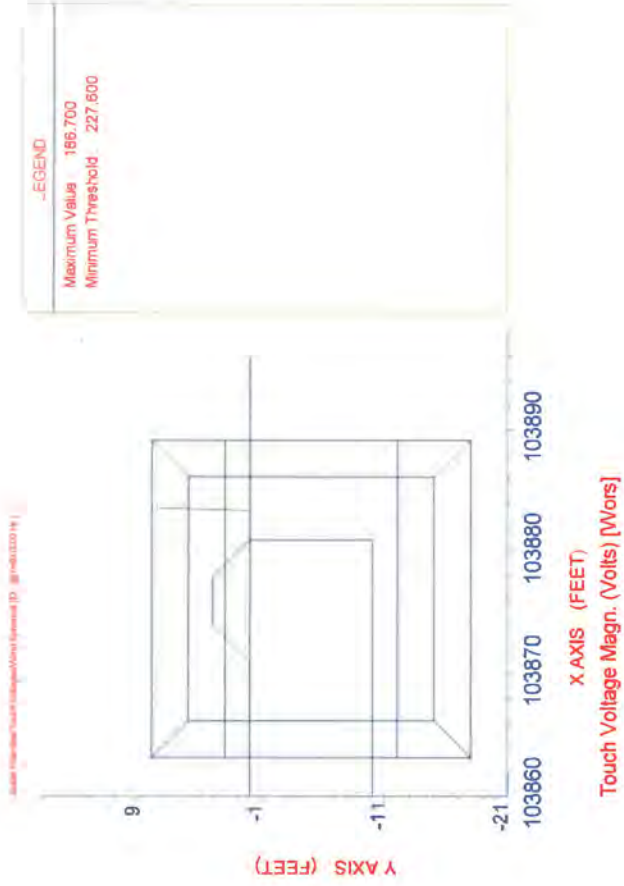




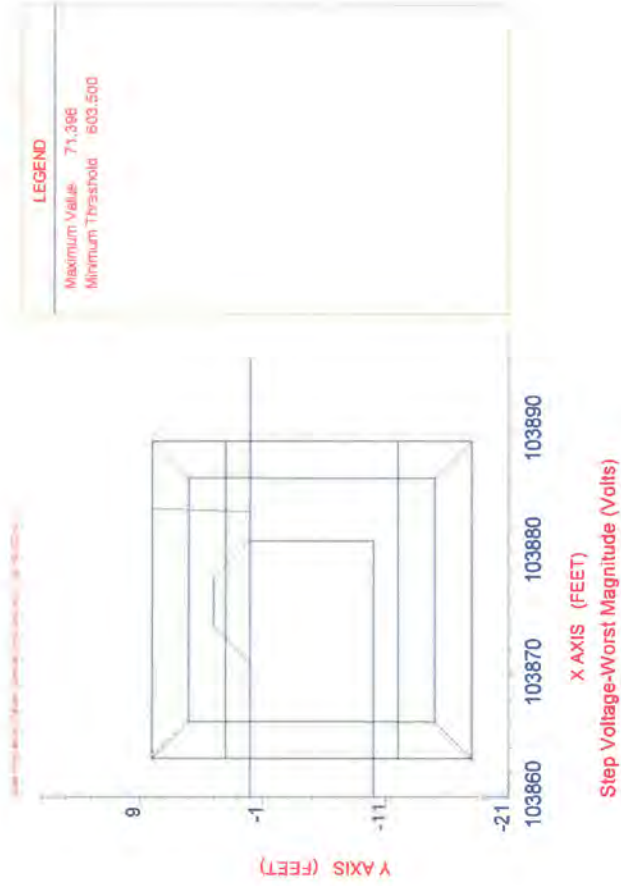
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-3 @ MP 19.81  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Step Voltages – Safety Limit 603.4 Volts.**



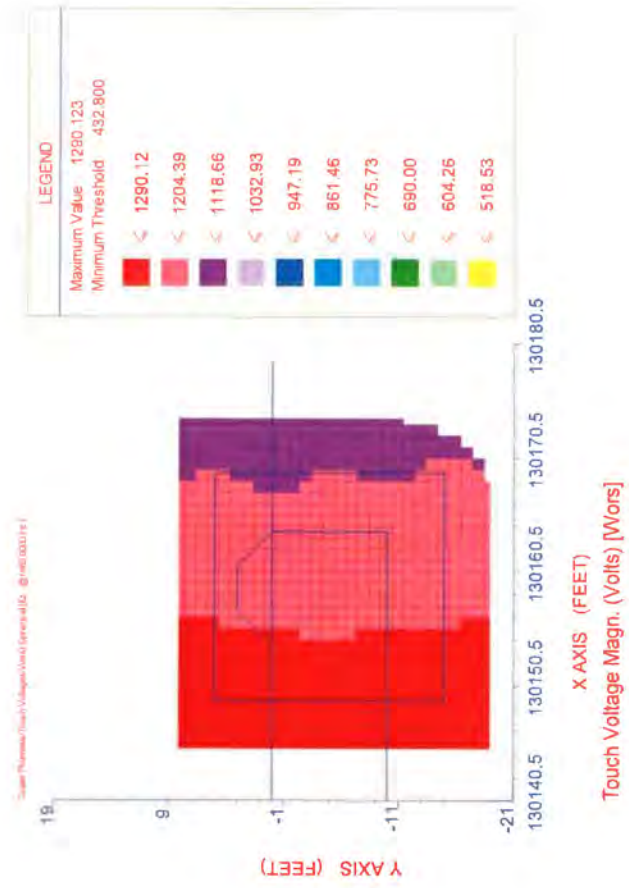
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-3 @ MP 19.81  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Touch Voltages - Safety Limit 227.600 Volts.  
With Mitigation**



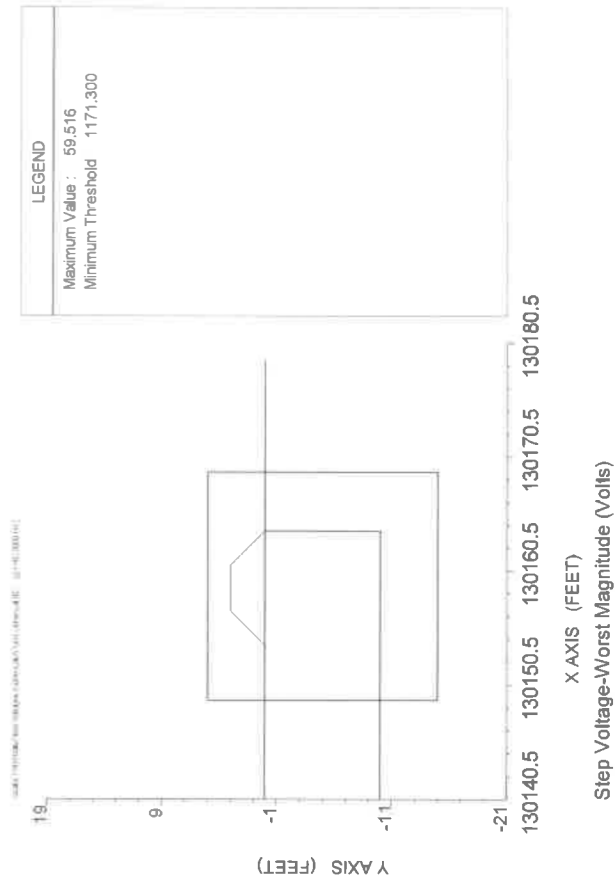
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 MLV-3 @ MP 19.81  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
 Step Voltages – Safety Limit 603.5 Volts.  
 With Mitigation**



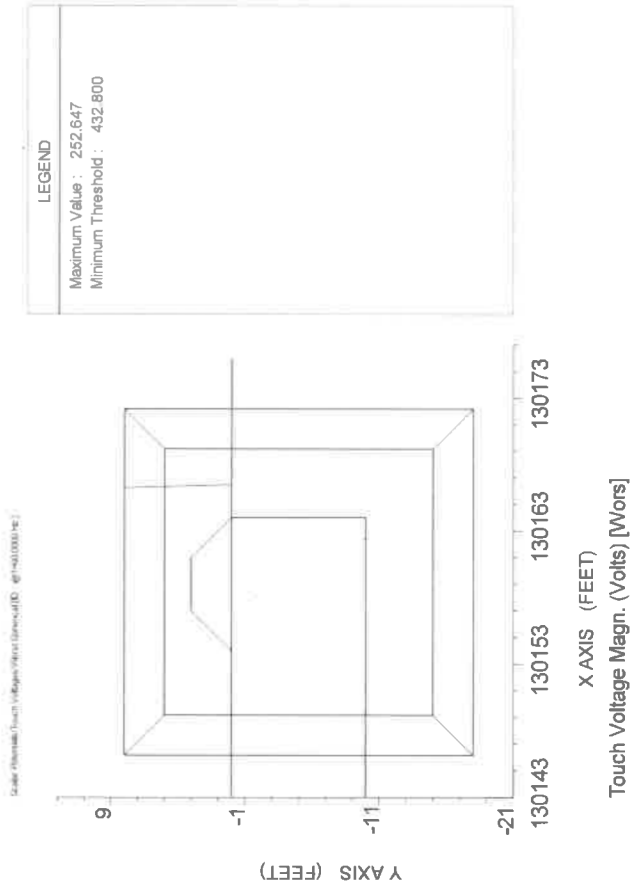
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 MLV-4 @ MP 24.8  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
 Touch Voltages – Safety Limit 432.8 Volts.**



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 MLV-4 @ MP 24.8  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
 Step Voltages - Safety Limit 1171.300 Volts.**

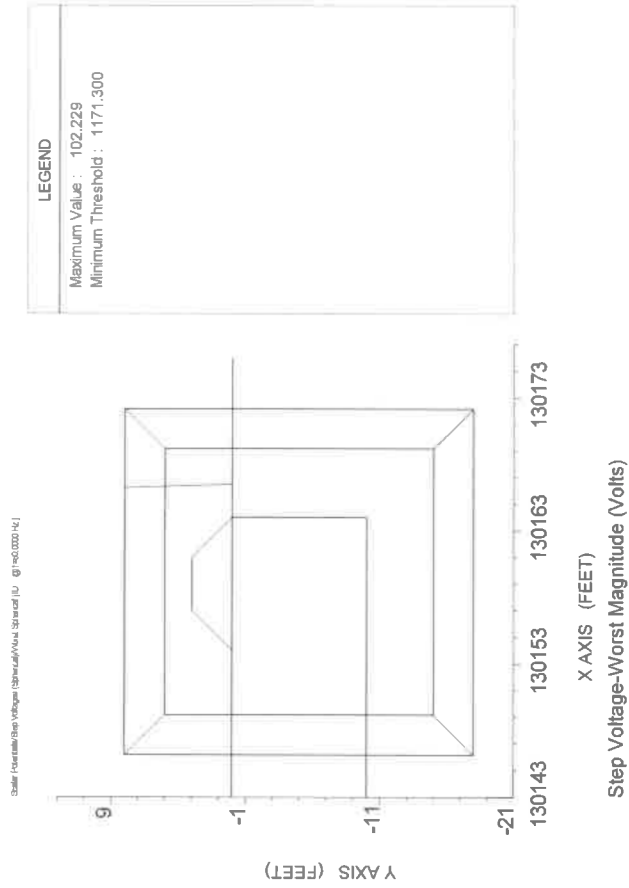


**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-4 @ MP 24.8  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Touch Voltages - Safety Limit 432.8 Volts.  
With Mitigation**

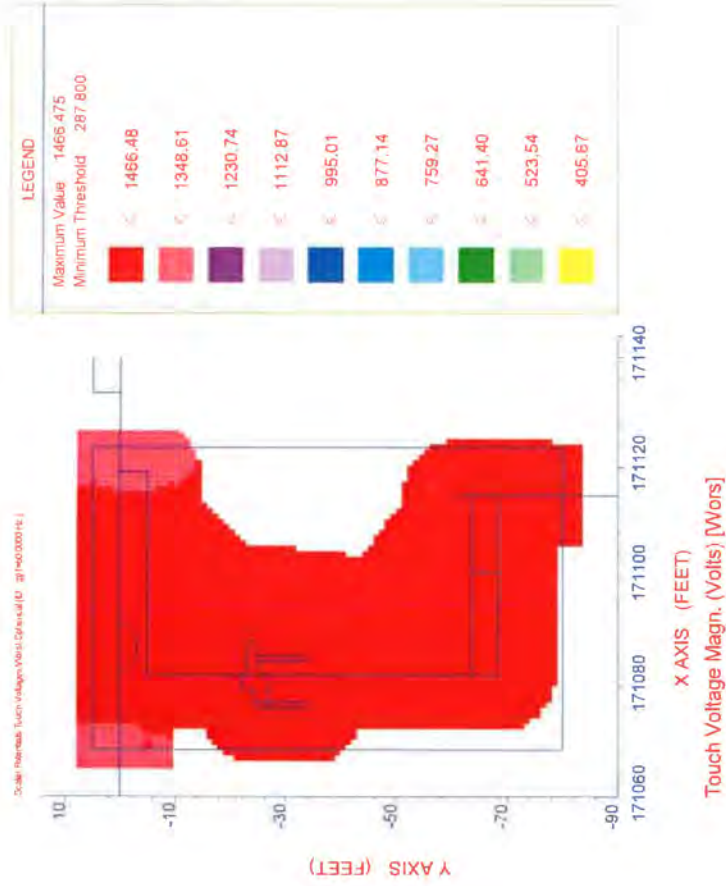




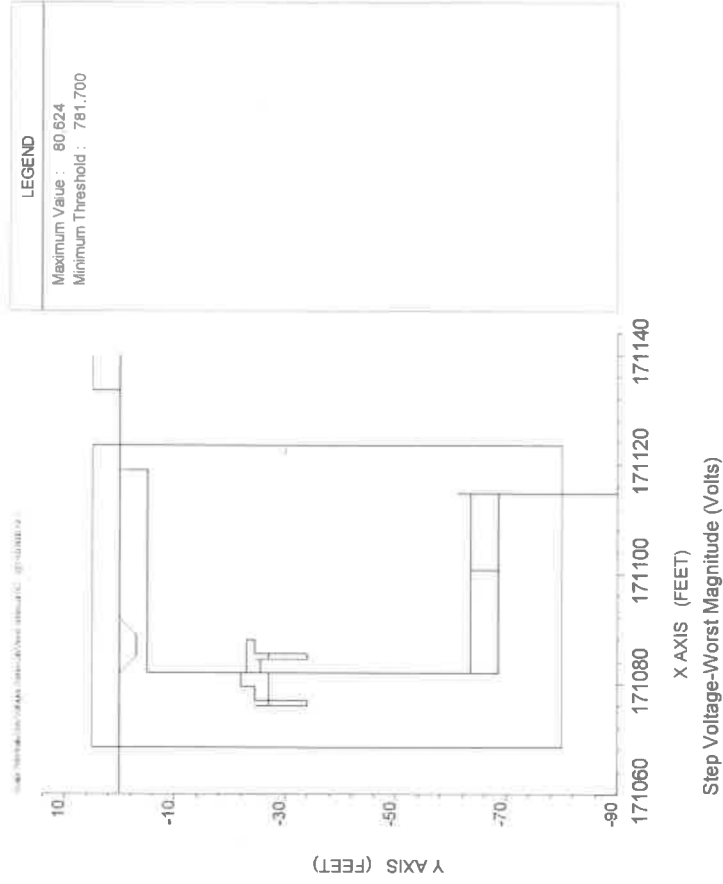
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-4 @ MP 24.8  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Step Voltages - Safety Limit 1171.3 Volts.  
With Mitigation**



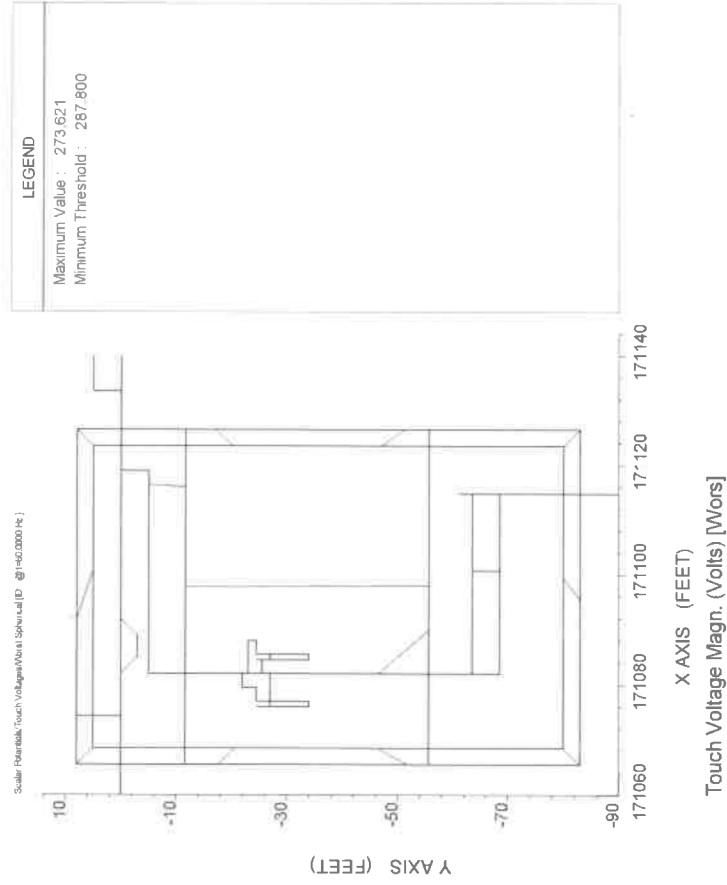
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 MLV-5/Plank Rd. M&R @ MP 32.54  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
 Touch Voltages – Safety Limit 287.8 Volts.**



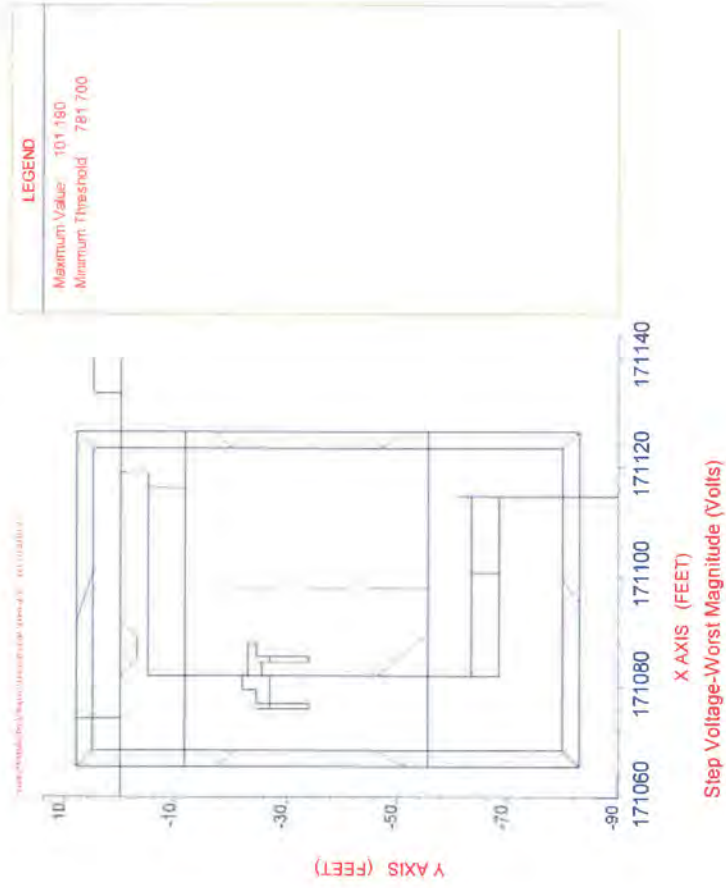
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 MLV-5/Plank Rd. M&R @ MP 32.54  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
 Step Voltages – Safety Limit 781.700**



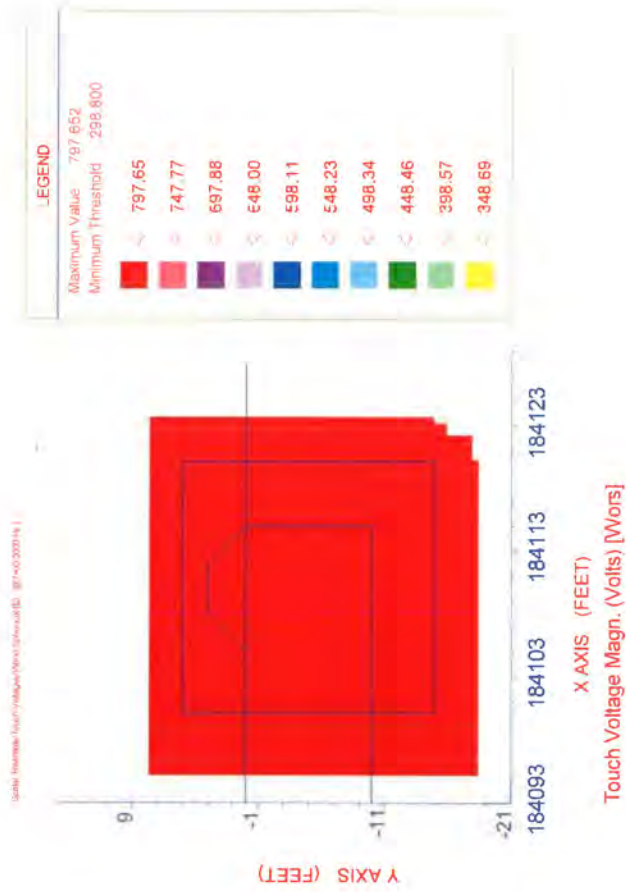
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 MLV-5/Plank Rd. M&R @ MP 32.54  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
 Touch Voltages – Safety Limit 287.8 Volts.  
 With Mitigation**



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 MLV-5/Plank Rd. M&R @ MP 32.54  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
 Step Voltages - Safety Limit 781.7 Volts.  
 With Mitigation**

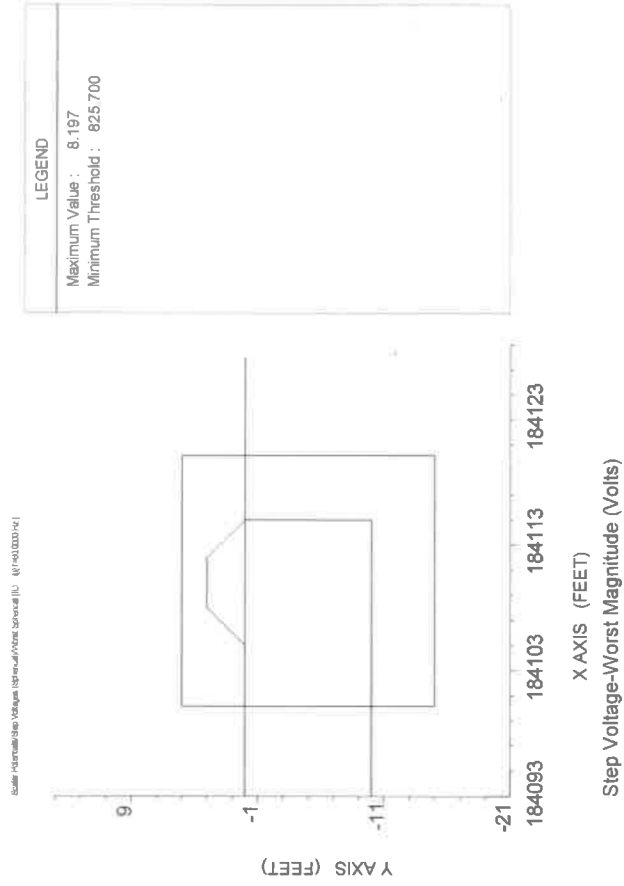


**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-6 @ MP 35  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Touch Voltages - Safety Limit 298.8 Volts.**

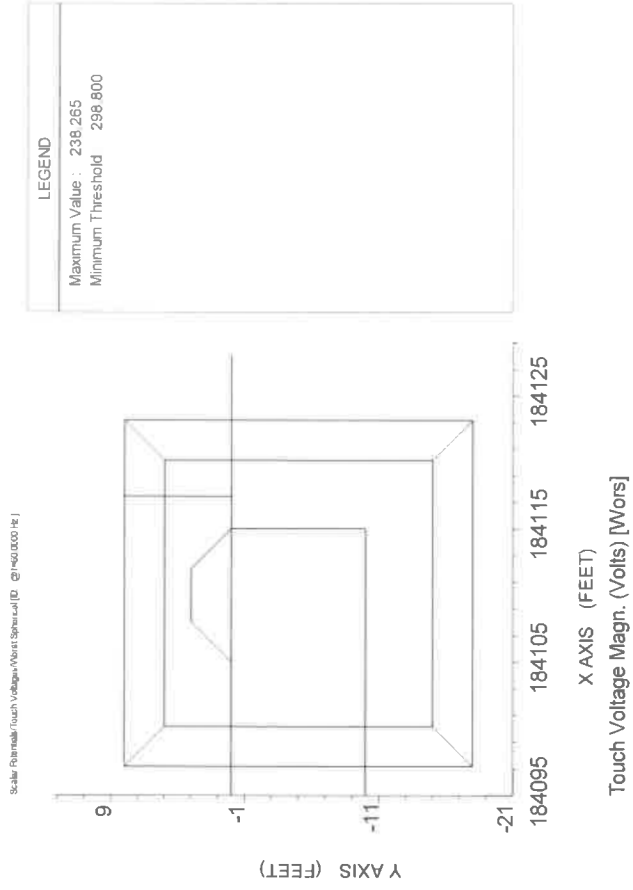




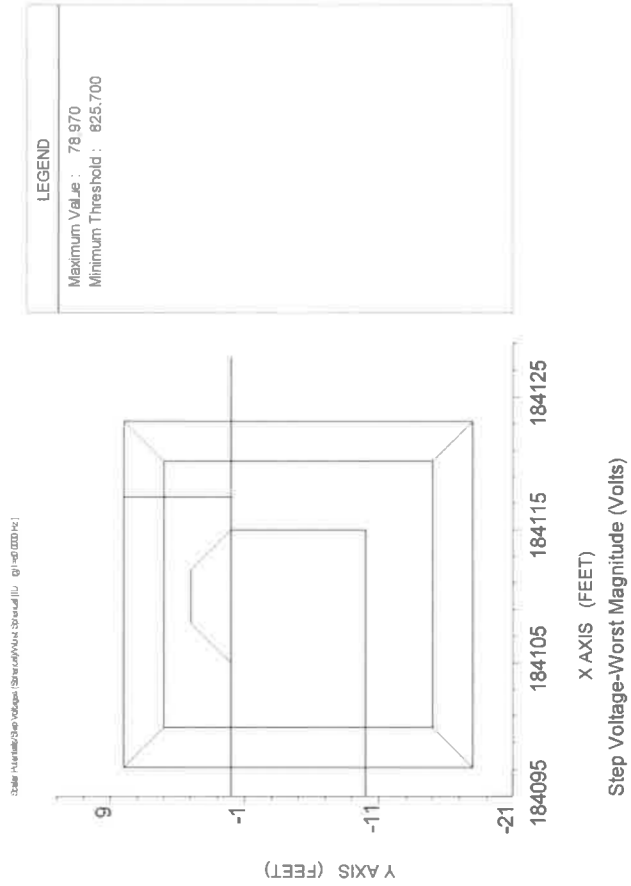
**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-6 @ MP 35  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Step Voltages - Safety Limit 825.7 Volts.**



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
MLV-6 @ MP 35  
Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
Touch Voltages - Safety Limit 298.8 Volts.  
With Mitigation**



**Coler & Colantonio - Vermont Gas Pipeline Project - 12" Proposed Pipeline  
 MLV-6 @ MP 35  
 Faulted at Velco 115 kV K43 Tower  
 Step Voltages – Safety Limit 825.7 Volts.  
 With Mitigation**



---

APPENDIX C –  
POWER & PIPELINE COMPANY DATA

---



| Item | Quantity | Unit | Material | Material Code | Material Description | Material Unit Price | Material Total Price | Material Total Price (USD) | Material Total Price (EUR) |
|------|----------|------|----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1    | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 2    | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 3    | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 4    | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 5    | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 6    | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 7    | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 8    | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 9    | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 10   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |

| Item | Quantity | Unit | Material | Material Code | Material Description | Material Unit Price | Material Total Price | Material Total Price (USD) | Material Total Price (EUR) |
|------|----------|------|----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 11   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 12   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 13   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 14   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 15   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 16   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 17   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 18   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 19   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |
| 20   | 1        | kg   | Steel    | 1000          | Steel                | 1.00                | 1.00                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |





| Crack Name | Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> ) | Origin Substrate | Disturbance Substrate | CRACK TYPE |
|------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|            |                           |                  |                       |            |

| Preparation Job              | Concrete Surface Substrate | Contributing Substrate | Depth Below or Above of Face | Depth Below or Above of Face (ft) | Primary Seal (CRACK TYPE) | Sealant Color (RAL) | Application |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 1. Cracks - Randomly spaced  | 100% of width              | 100% of width          | 0.5"                         | 0.5"                              | 1                         | 100                 |             |
|                              | 100% of width              | 100% of width          | 0.5"                         | 0.5"                              | 1                         | 100                 |             |
|                              | 100% of width              | 100% of width          | 0.5"                         | 0.5"                              | 1                         | 100                 |             |
|                              | 100% of width              | 100% of width          | 0.5"                         | 0.5"                              | 1                         | 100                 |             |
|                              | 100% of width              | 100% of width          | 0.5"                         | 0.5"                              | 1                         | 100                 |             |
|                              | 100% of width              | 100% of width          | 0.5"                         | 0.5"                              | 1                         | 100                 |             |
| 2. Cracks - Regularly spaced | 100% of width              | 100% of width          | 0.5"                         | 0.5"                              | 1                         | 100                 |             |
|                              | 100% of width              | 100% of width          | 0.5"                         | 0.5"                              | 1                         | 100                 |             |
|                              | 100% of width              | 100% of width          | 0.5"                         | 0.5"                              | 1                         | 100                 |             |
|                              | 100% of width              | 100% of width          | 0.5"                         | 0.5"                              | 1                         | 100                 |             |



| DWG NO.  | TITLE                                           |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 115-0.0  | Index to Drawings                               |
| 115-0.1  | Index to Drawings                               |
| 115-1.0  | Type A, Tangent Structure                       |
| 115-1.1  | Type A, Pole Top Details                        |
| 115-2.0  | Type A-2, Tangent Structure - Special Spans     |
| 115-2.1  | Type A-2, Pole Top Details                      |
| 115-3.0  | Type A-3 & D-3, Special Framing                 |
| 115-4.0  | Type A-4 & D-4, Special Framing                 |
| 115-5.0  | Type B Structure - Angles 0° - 10°              |
| 115-5.1  | Type B, Pole Top Details                        |
| 115-6.0  | Type B-2 Structures, Angles 10° - 27°           |
| 115-6.1  | Type B-2, Pole Top Details                      |
| 115-7.0  | Type C Structure, Angles 27° - 50°              |
| 115-7.1  | Type C, Pole Top Details                        |
| 115-8.0  | Type D Structure - Highway & Railroad Crossings |
| 115-8.1  | Type D, Pole Top Details                        |
| 115-9.0  | Type DA Structure - Angles over 50°             |
| 115-9.1  | Type DA, Pole Top Details                       |
| 115-10.0 | Type E Structure - Deadend                      |
| 115-10.1 | Type E, Pole Top Details                        |
| 115-11.0 | Type DA-T Structure -Straight Line Deadend      |
| 115-11.1 | Type DA-T, Pole Top Details                     |
| 115-12.0 | Crossarm Detail - Types A, B, B-2 & E           |

|                                      |         |            |                |
|--------------------------------------|---------|------------|----------------|
| INDEX TO DRAWINGS                    |         |            |                |
| 115 KV CONSTRUCTION                  |         |            |                |
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |         |            |                |
| DRAWN BY JM                          |         | CHECKED BY | DATE 6/77      |
| DATE                                 | CH'K BY | SCALE      | APPROVED BY DW |
|                                      |         | none       | DWG # 115-0.0  |
| REVISIONS                            |         |            |                |

| DWG NO.  | TITLE                                           |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 115-12.1 | Crossarm Detail - Types C, D, DA, DA-T & F      |
| 115-13.0 | Pole Boring, Gaining & Pole Roof                |
| 115-14.0 | Plate & Channel Detail                          |
| 115-14.1 | Plate & Channel Detail                          |
| 115-15.0 | Bayonet Detail                                  |
| 115-15.1 | Type A, Shield Wire Deadend Detail              |
| 115-16.0 | Anchor Rods, Anchor Logs & Guy Wire Connections |
| 115-16.1 | Rock Anchor & Swamp Anchor Detail               |
| 115-17.0 | Ground Rod Detail                               |
| 115-18.0 | Guying - Types A, D & E                         |
| 115-18.1 | Guying - Types B, B-2, C & F                    |
| 115-18.2 | Guying - Type DA                                |
| 115-18.3 | Guying - Type DA-T                              |
| 115-19.0 | Guy Grounding - Types B, B-2, C & DA            |
| 115-19.1 | Guy Grounding - Types D & E                     |
| 115-20.0 | Bog Shoe Detail - Type A                        |
| 115-20.1 | Bog Shoe Detail - Type B & C                    |
| 115-21.0 | Clearing for 150' Right of Way                  |
| 115-22.0 | Type F Structure - Transposition - Three Phase  |
| 115-22.1 | Type F Structure - Transposition - Two Phase    |
| 115-22.2 | Type F Structure - Pole Top Details             |

|                                          |        |            |                |
|------------------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|
| INDEX TO DRAWINGS<br>115 KV CONSTRUCTION |        |            |                |
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.     |        |            |                |
| DRAWN BY JM                              |        | CHECKED BY | DATE 6/77      |
| DATE                                     | CHK BY | SCALE      | APPROVED BY DW |
| REVISIONS                                |        | none       | DWG # 115-0.1  |

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE A STRUCTURE  
115 KV

| Mark | Quant. | Description                                                                                             | Manuf.         | Cat. No.         |
|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1    | 2      | Bayonets, complete w/plate, filler washer,<br>w/ bolts, nuts and washers<br>2" x 5/8" and 2 1/2" x 5/8" | L M            | LM-DN-3B2        |
| 3    | 4      | Bolts, 5/8" x 10" for bayonet (12")                                                                     | Joslyn         | J 8810<br>J 8812 |
| 4    | 4      | Bolts, brace 1/2" x 10"                                                                                 | Joslyn         | J 8710           |
| 5    | 2      | Bolts, 5/8" x 12" for crossarm brace                                                                    | Joslyn         | J 8812           |
| 7    | 3      | Bolts, x-arm clamps 3/4" x 8"                                                                           | Joslyn         | J 8908           |
| 11   | 2      | Bolts, machine 3/4" x 16" for crossarm                                                                  | Joslyn         | J 8916           |
| 19   | 2 pr   | Brace - Wood xarm 60"                                                                                   | Hughes         | 2000CC           |
| 22   | 2      | Preformed guy grips DE - for cross tie                                                                  | Preformd       | GDE-1107         |
| 23   | 4      | Preformed "L" taps for guy to static                                                                    | "              | LC-MS-5963       |
| 26   | 2      | Clevis - deadend for cross tie                                                                          | Joslyn         | 456              |
| 33   | 1      | Crossarm-Type A                                                                                         | Haley          |                  |
| 41   | 2      | Rods, ground 3/4" x 8'                                                                                  | Joslyn         | J 5338           |
| 44   | 2      | Clamps, ground rod                                                                                      | L M            | DN 14G1          |
| 46   | 2      | Clamps, suspension-static wire                                                                          | Lapp<br>Bethea | N95750<br>FS-46  |
| 49   | 3      | Clamps, suspension - conductor w/ socket ftg.                                                           | Bethea         | ACFS-114-19-25S  |
| 51   | 3      | Clamps, crossarm                                                                                        | Joslyn         | J 1820           |
| 53   | 5      | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                                                                               |                |                  |
| 54   | 6      | Washers, coil spring 5/8"                                                                               |                |                  |
| 55   | 4      | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                                                                               |                |                  |
| 56   | 4      | Washers, 2" x 2" x 1/8" w/9/16" hole - square                                                           | Joslyn         | J 1073           |
| 57   | 2      | Washers, 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/13/16" hole -curved                                                           | Lapp<br>MIF    | 304082<br>P144   |
| 60   | 2      | Washers, 3" x 3" x 3/16" w/11/16" hole -curved                                                          | Lapp<br>MIF    | 304078<br>P143   |
| 63   | 2      | Plates, reinforcement for xarms                                                                         | Joslyn         | J 4047           |
| 64   | 75     | Staples - 3/8" x 1-3/4" (down leads)                                                                    | Joslyn         | J 173            |
| 67   | 120'   | Down Lead 3/8" galv. 3-strd. (common grade)                                                             |                |                  |
| 72   | 3      | Ball eye - long                                                                                         | Lapp<br>BTC    | 6422<br>3014     |
|      |        |                                                                                                         |                |                  |

Type A Str.

Sheet 1 of 2

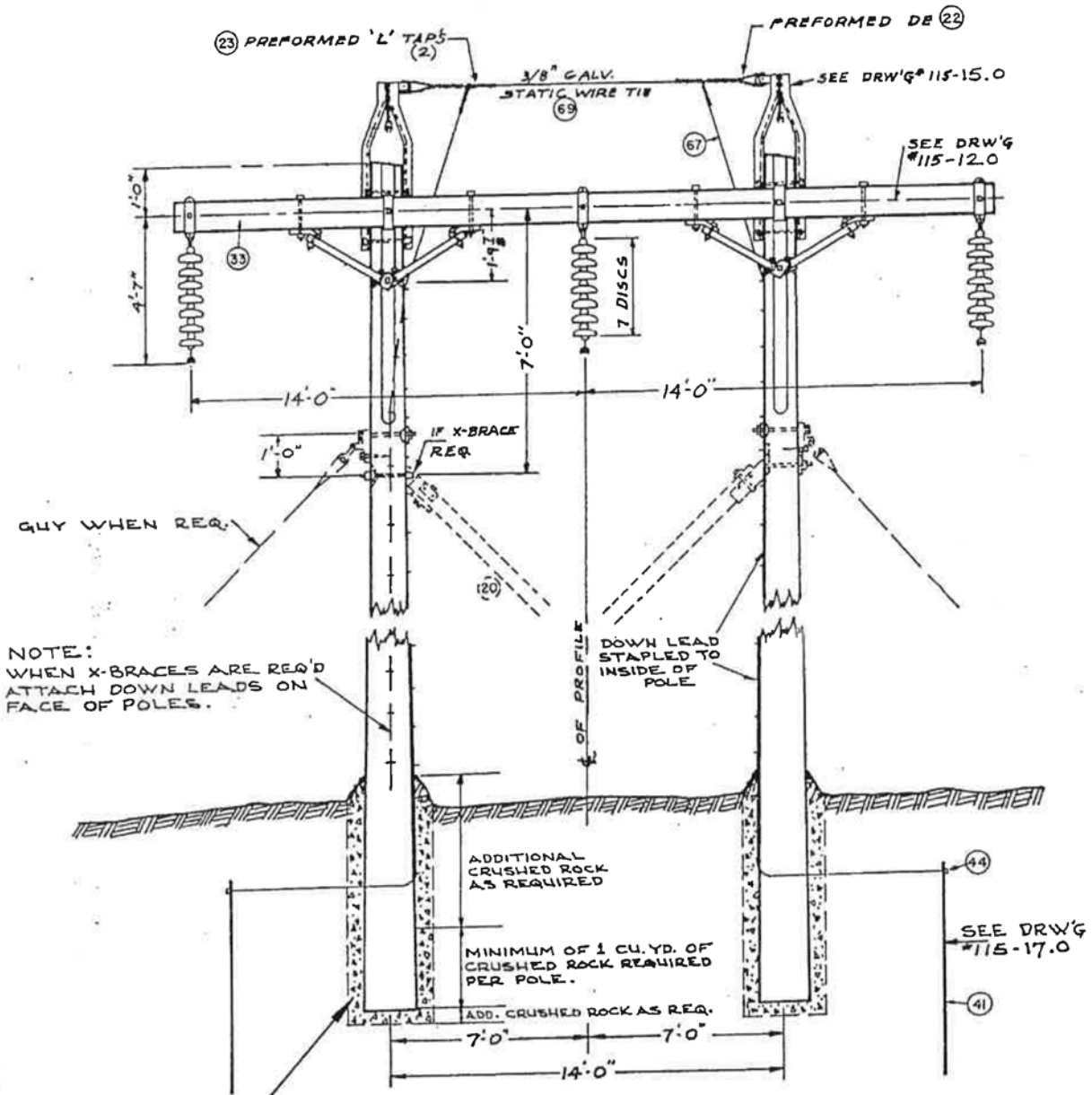
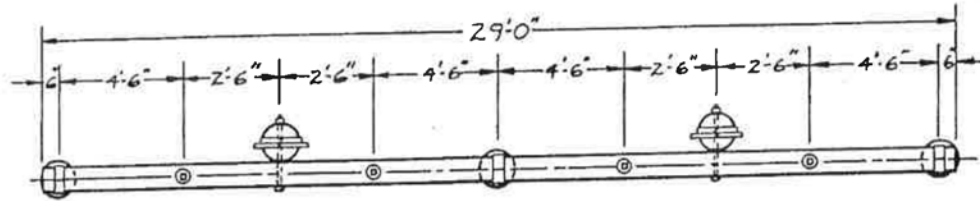
Rev. 2/77  
Rev. 2/74

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE A STRUCTURE  
115 KV

| Mark                             | Quant  | Description                                             | Manuf.      | Cat. No.                      |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 69                               | 14'    | Cable, 3/8" galv. for cross tie                         |             | Common Grade                  |
| 76                               | 2      | Sheave Wheel for cross tie (roller eye)                 | Joslyn      | J 6288                        |
| 82                               | 21     | Insulators, suspension 9" disc (7 per string)           | Lapp<br>GE  | 9000-70<br>155-409-<br>ASA-70 |
| <u>When Required</u>             |        |                                                         |             |                               |
| 20                               | 1      | X-brace w/ mounting hardware                            | Hughes      | 1042X                         |
| 73                               | 3      | 150# Weights                                            | Bethea      | ASM 389-150<br>M-H            |
| 74                               | 3 sets | Armor Rods                                              |             |                               |
| 79                               |        | Pole Roof, non metallic (used if pole cut off in field) | Joslyn      | J 2108                        |
| <u>Side Guys - When Required</u> |        |                                                         |             |                               |
| 11                               | 2      | Bolts, machine 3/4" x 16" (pole eye plate)              | Joslyn      | J 8916                        |
| 22                               | 4      | Preformed DE guy grips                                  | Preformed   | GDE 1107                      |
| 24                               | 2      | Thimble Clevis                                          | Lapp<br>MIF | 304056<br>PA 271              |
| 31                               | 2      | Anchor logs 4'                                          | Koppers     |                               |
| 40                               | 2      | Rods, anchor 3/4" x 8'                                  | Joslyn      | J 7328                        |
| 40A                              |        | Rock anchors                                            | Chance      | R360 R 384<br>R372 R 396      |
| 42                               | 4      | Lags, screw 1/2" x 4"                                   | Joslyn      | 8754 P                        |
| 53                               | 2      | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                               |             |                               |
| 55                               | 4      | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                               |             |                               |
| 57                               | 2      | Washers, 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/13/16" hole- curved           | Lapp<br>MIF | 304082<br>P144                |
| 58                               | 2      | Washers, 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/ 7/8" hole -flat              | Joslyn      | J 1082                        |
| 61                               | 2      | Guard Guy- metal                                        | Oliver      | 808                           |
| 68                               | 135'   | Cable, 3/8" EHS galv. steel                             |             |                               |
| 77                               | 2      | Pole Eye Plate                                          | Lapp<br>MIF | 304021<br>PX 88               |
| 59                               | 4      | Washers, round 9/16"                                    |             |                               |

Rev. . . .

REV 2/77  
Rev. 2/74



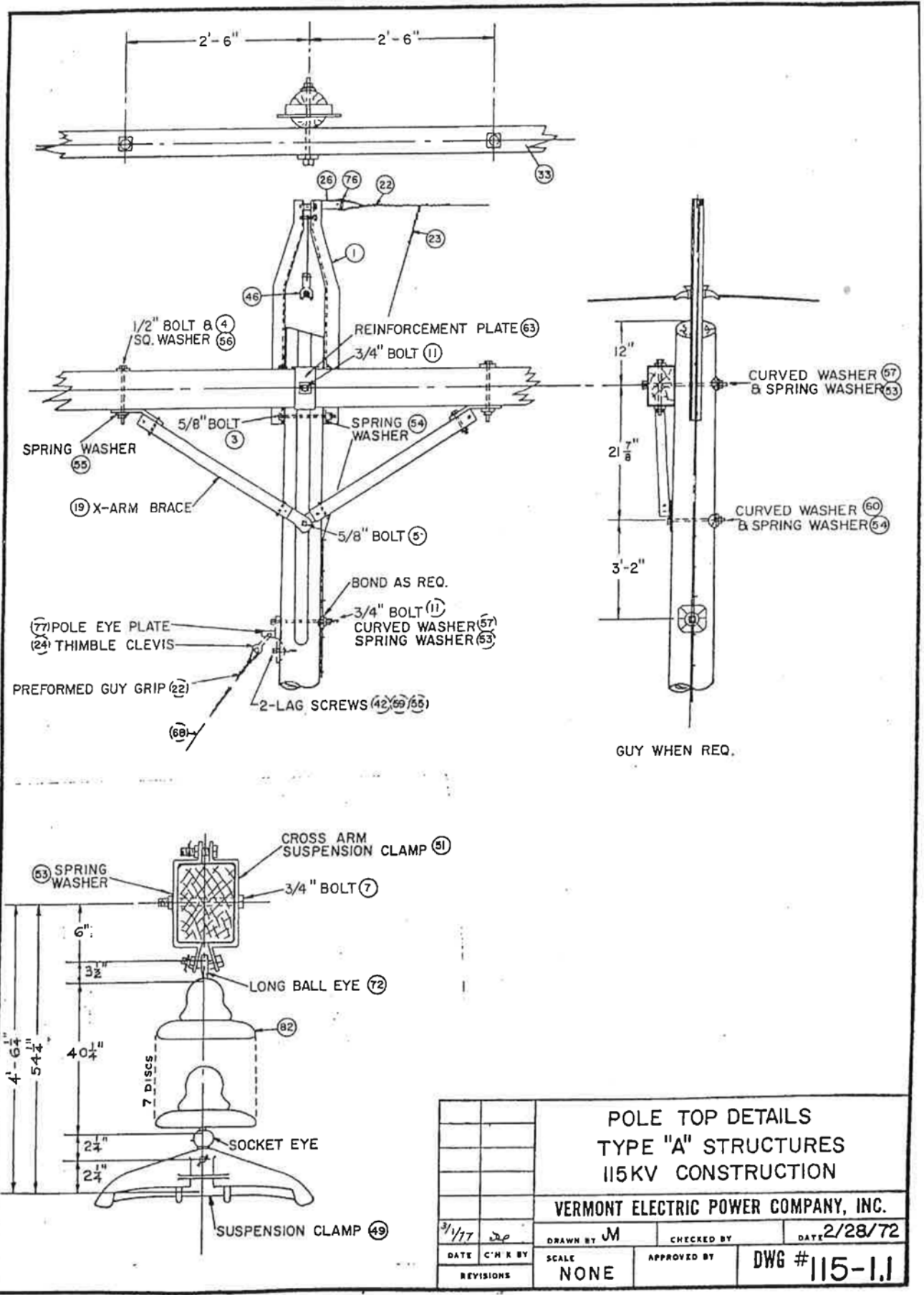
NOTE:  
WHEN X-BRACES ARE REQ'D  
ATTACH DOWN LEADS ON  
FACE OF POLES.

NOTE:  
TYPICAL CRUSHED ROCK  
BACKFILL.

1. WHEN SHIELD WIRE REQUIRES  
DEADENDING SEE DWG # 115-15.1 FOR  
ASSEMBLY & CROSSARM ATTACHMENT  
DETAIL AND MATERIAL LIST.

|                                      |       |               |              |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>TYPE-A</b>                        |       |               |              |
| <b>TANGENT STRUCTURE</b>             |       |               |              |
| <b>115 KV CONSTRUCTION</b>           |       |               |              |
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |       |               |              |
| 3/1/77                               | OK    | DRAWN M       | DATE 4/10/72 |
| DATE                                 | SCALE | DWG # 115-1.0 |              |
| REVISIONS                            | NONE  |               |              |





|                                                               |           |               |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| POLE TOP DETAILS<br>TYPE "A" STRUCTURES<br>115KV CONSTRUCTION |           |               |              |
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.                          |           |               |              |
| DATE                                                          | C' H K BY | SCALE         | APPROVED BY  |
| 3/1/77                                                        | JM        | NONE          |              |
| DRAWN BY JM                                                   |           | CHECKED BY    | DATE 2/28/72 |
| REVISIONS                                                     |           | DWG # 115-1.1 |              |

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE A-2 STRUCTURE  
115 Kv

| Mark | Quant | Description                                                        | Manuf          | Cat. No.               |
|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| 1    | 2     | Bayonets, complete w/plate, filler washer, w/bolts, nuts & washers | L M            | DN-3B2                 |
| 3    | 4     | Bolts, 5/8" x 10" (12") for bayonets                               | Joslyn         | J 8810<br>J 8812       |
| 4    | 8     | Bolts, brace 1/2" x 10"                                            | Joslyn         | J 8710                 |
| 5    | 2     | Bolts, 5/8" x 12" for crossarm                                     | Joslyn         | J 8812                 |
| 13   | 2     | Bolts, machine 3/4" x (24")(26") (28")                             | Joslyn         | J 8924, 8926<br>J 8928 |
| 14   | 3     | Bolts, eye - forged shoulder w/washer nut, MF locknut & Cotter pin | Joslyn         | J 2180                 |
| 15   | 6     | Bolts, 5/8" x 10" for plate & channel                              | L M            | DF 3B10                |
| 19   | 4pr   | Brace wood - Xarm 60"                                              | Hughes         | 2000CC                 |
| 21   | 3     | Channel & Plate                                                    | L M            | 66D901M1<br>DP23A3     |
| 22   | 2     | Preformed guy grip deadend -cross tie                              | Preformed      | GDE 1107               |
| 23   | 4     | Preformed "L" taps for top guy to static                           | Preformed      | LCMS 5963              |
| 26   | 2     | Clevis - deadend for cross tie                                     | Joslyn         | J 456                  |
| 28   | 3     | Clevis - ball                                                      | Lapp<br>OB     | 6227<br>70689          |
| 33   | 2     | Crossarms Type D                                                   |                |                        |
| 41   | 2     | Rods, ground 3/4" x 8'                                             | Joslyn         | J 5338                 |
| 44   | 2     | Clamps, ground rod                                                 | L M            | DNL4G1                 |
| 46   | 2     | Clamps, suspension - static wire                                   | Lapp<br>Bethea | N95750<br>FS-46        |
| 49   | 3     | Clamps, suspension - conductor w/socket ftg.                       | Bethea         | ACFS 114-19<br>25S     |
| 53   | 2     | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                                          |                |                        |
| 54   | 12    | Washers, coil spring 5/8"                                          |                |                        |
| 55   | 8     | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                                          |                |                        |
| 56   | 8     | Washers, 2" x 2" x 1/8" w/9/16" hole - square                      | Joslyn         | J 1073                 |
|      |       |                                                                    |                |                        |
|      |       |                                                                    |                |                        |

Rev. 1/78  
Rev 2/77  
Rev. 2/74

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE A-2 STRUCTURE  
115 Kv

| Mark                             | Quant | Description                                                 | Manuf.      | Cat. No.                      |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 63                               | 4     | Plates, reinforcement for xarms                             | Joslyn      | J 4047                        |
| 64                               | 75    | Staples 3/8" x 1-3/4" (down leads)                          | Joslyn      | J 173                         |
| 67                               | 120'  | Down Lead 3/8 " galv. 3-strd. (common grade)                |             |                               |
| 69                               | 14'   | Cable, 3/8" galv. for cross tie                             |             | Common Grade                  |
| 76                               | 2     | Sheave wheel (roller eye) cross tie                         | Joslyn      | J 6288                        |
| 82                               | 21    | Insulators, suspension 9" disc (7/string)                   | Lapp<br>GE  | 9000-70<br>155-409-<br>ASA-70 |
| <u>When Required</u>             |       |                                                             |             |                               |
| 20                               | 1     | X-brace w/mounting hardware                                 | Hughes      | 1042X                         |
| 73                               | 3     | 150# Weights                                                | Bethea      | ASM 389-150<br>M-H            |
| 74                               | 3sets | Armor rods                                                  |             |                               |
| 79                               |       | Pole roof, non metallic (used if pole cut off in the field) | Joslyn      | J 2108                        |
| <u>Side Guys - When Required</u> |       |                                                             |             |                               |
| 11                               | 2     | Bolts, machine 3/4" x 16" (pole eye plate)                  | Joslyn      | J 8916                        |
| 22                               | 4     | Preformed deadend guy grips                                 | Preformed   | GDE 1107                      |
| 24                               | 2     | Thimble Clevis                                              | Lapp<br>MIF | 304056<br>PA 271              |
| 31                               | 2     | Anchor logs 4'                                              | Koppers     |                               |
| 40                               | 2     | Rods, anchor 3/4" x 8'                                      | Joslyn      | J 7328                        |
| 40A                              |       | Rock anchors                                                | Chance      | R 360 R384<br>R 372 R396      |
| 42                               | 4     | Lags, screw 1/2" x 4"                                       | Joslyn      | 8754P                         |
| 53                               | 2     | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                                   |             |                               |
| 55                               | 4     | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                                   |             |                               |
| 57                               | 2     | Washers, 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/13/16" hole-curved                | Lapp<br>MIF | 304082<br>P 144               |
| 58                               | 2     | Washers, 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/ 7/8 " hole - flat                | Joslyn      | J 1082                        |
| 61                               | 2     | Guy Guards - metal                                          | Oliver      | 808                           |
| 59                               | 4     | Washers, round 9/16"                                        |             |                               |

Rev 1/78

Rev 2/77  
Rev. 2/74

Type A-2 Str.

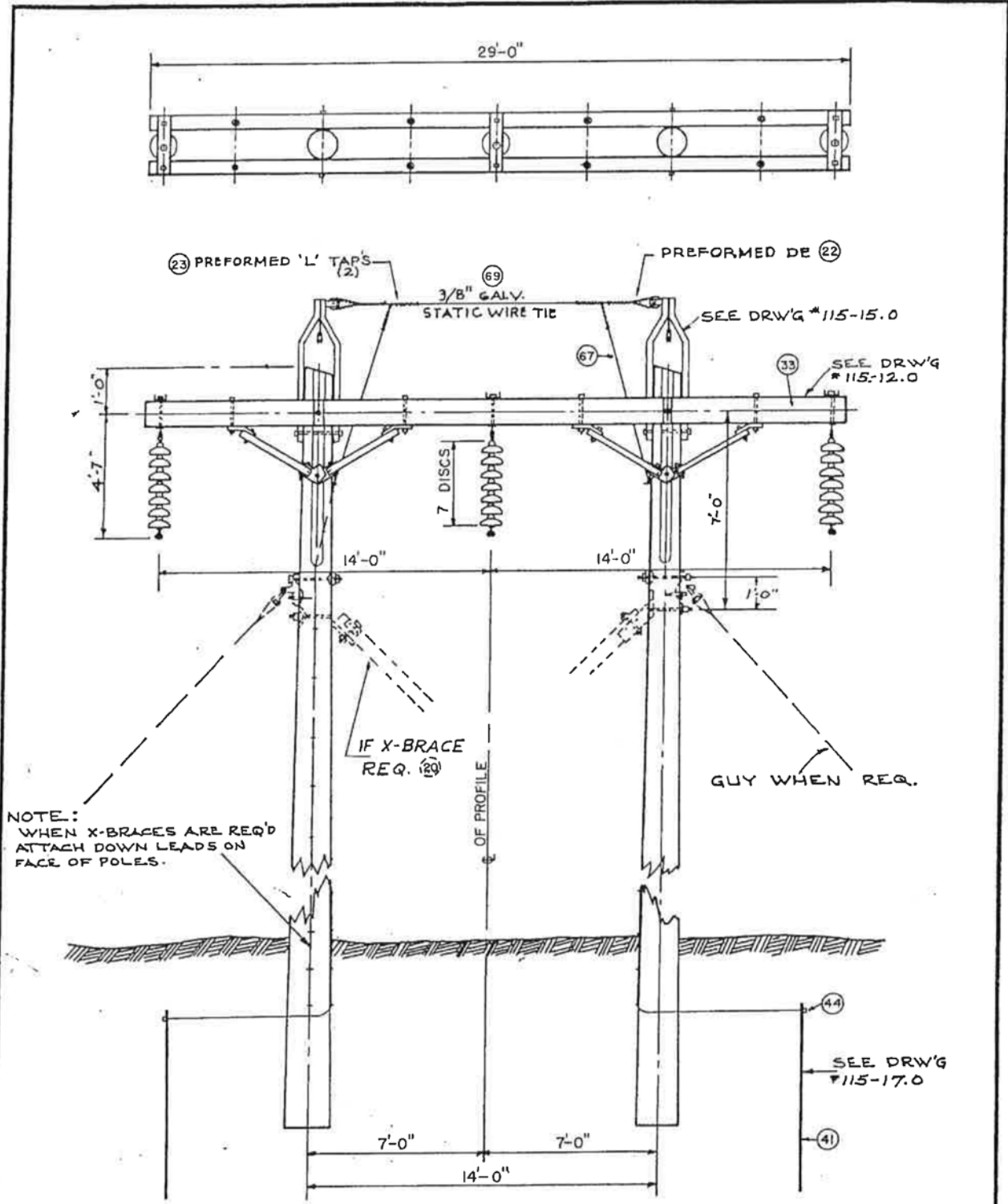
Sheet 2 of 2

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE A-2 STRUCTURE  
115 KV

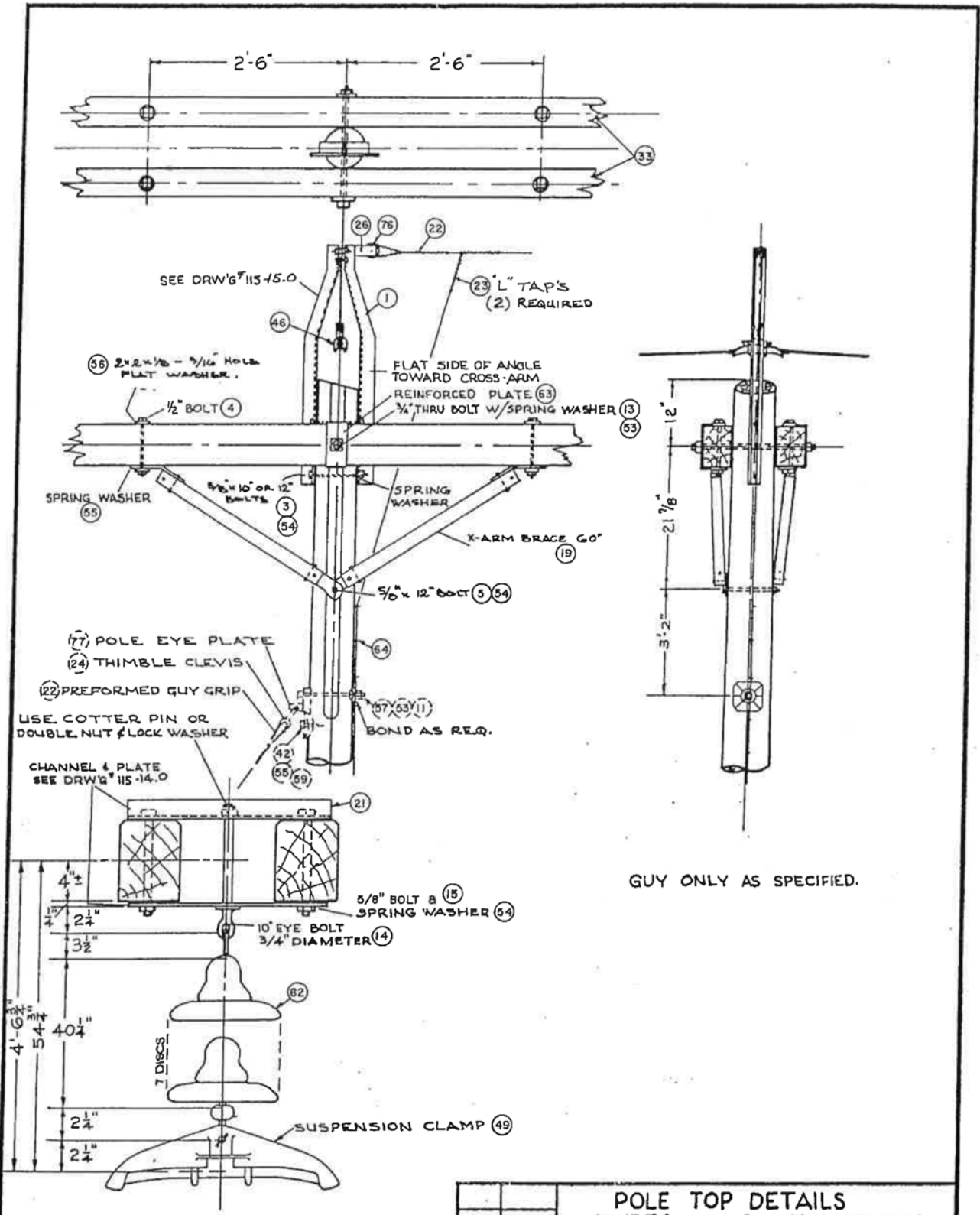
| Mark | Quant | Description                 | Manuf.      | Cat. No.        |
|------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 68   | 135'  | Cable, 3/8" EHS galv. steel |             |                 |
| 77   | 2     | Pole eye plate              | Lapp<br>MIF | 304021<br>PX 88 |
|      |       |                             |             |                 |

Rev 2/77

4/72



|                                             |          |             |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|
| <b>TYPE A-2</b>                             |          |             |                      |
| <b>TANGENT STRUCTURE</b>                    |          |             |                      |
| <b>SPECIAL SPANS</b>                        |          |             |                      |
| <b>115 KV CONSTRUCTION</b>                  |          |             |                      |
| <b>VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.</b> |          |             |                      |
| 3/1/77                                      | DM       | DRAWN BY JM | CHECKED BY           |
| DATE                                        | CHK'D BY | SCALE       | DATE 4/11/72         |
| REVISIONS                                   |          | NONE        | APPROVED BY          |
|                                             |          |             | <b>DWG # 115-2.0</b> |

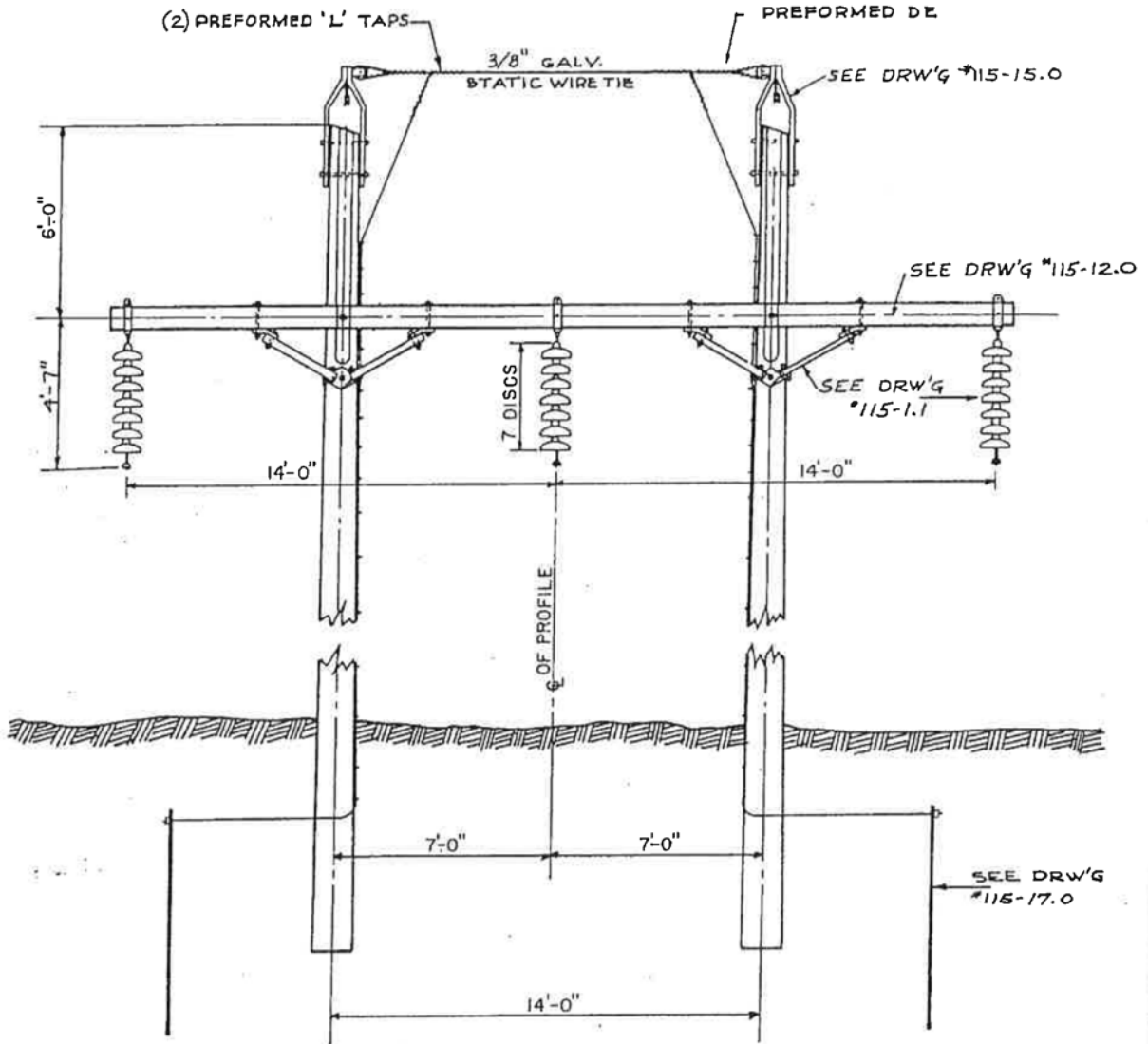


GUY ONLY AS SPECIFIED.

TYPE A-2 DOUBLE ARM STRUCTURE  
INSULATOR ASSEMBLY

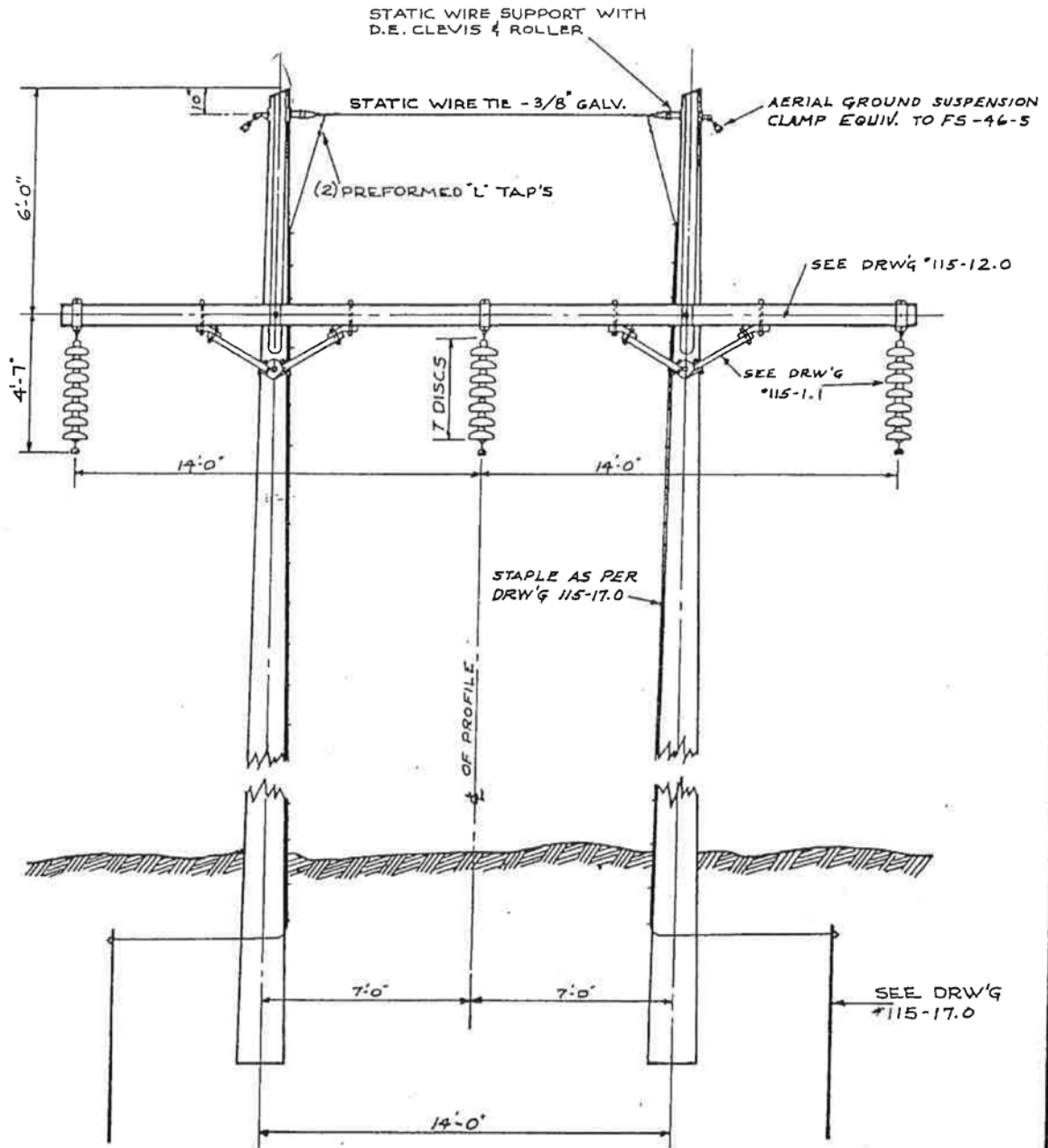
|                                                                  |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| POLE TOP DETAILS<br>TYPES A-2 STRUCTURES<br>115 KV. CONSTRUCTION |              |              |              |
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.                             |              |              |              |
| DATE 3/1/77                                                      | CH'G BY J.C. | DRAWN BY PDA | CHECKED BY   |
| REVISIONS                                                        |              | SCALE NONE   | APPROVED BY  |
|                                                                  |              |              | DATE 4-11-72 |
|                                                                  |              |              | DWG #115-2.1 |





NOTE: FOR DETAILS NOT INDICATED ON THIS DRW'G SEE TYPE A DRW'G 115-1.0 & 115-8.0 MATERIAL SAME AS TYPE A

|                                      |        |             |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>TYPE A-3 &amp; D-3</b>            |        |             |              |
| SPECIAL FRAMING                      |        |             |              |
| 115 KV CONSTRUCTION                  |        |             |              |
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |        |             |              |
| 3/1/77                               | DE     | DRAWN BY JM | CHECKED BY   |
| DATE                                 | CHK BY | SCALE       | APPROVED BY  |
|                                      |        | NONE        |              |
| REVISIONS                            |        |             | DWG #115-3.0 |
|                                      |        |             | DATE 4/17/72 |



NOTE: FOR DETAILS NOT INDICATED ON THIS DRWG SEE TYPE A & TYPE D DRWG # 115-1.0 & #115-8.0 RESPECTIVELY.

|           |         |                                      |              |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
|           |         | <b>TYPE A-4 &amp; D-4</b>            |              |
|           |         | <b>SPECIAL FRAMING</b>               |              |
|           |         | <b>115 KV. CONSTRUCTION</b>          |              |
| 3/1/77    | JM      | VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |              |
| 2/13/74   |         | DRAWN BY JM                          | CHECKED BY   |
|           |         |                                      | DATE 4/17/72 |
| DATE      | CH'G BY | SCALE                                | APPROVED BY  |
|           |         | NONE                                 |              |
| REVISIONS |         | DWG #115-4.0                         |              |

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE B STRUCTURE  
115 KV

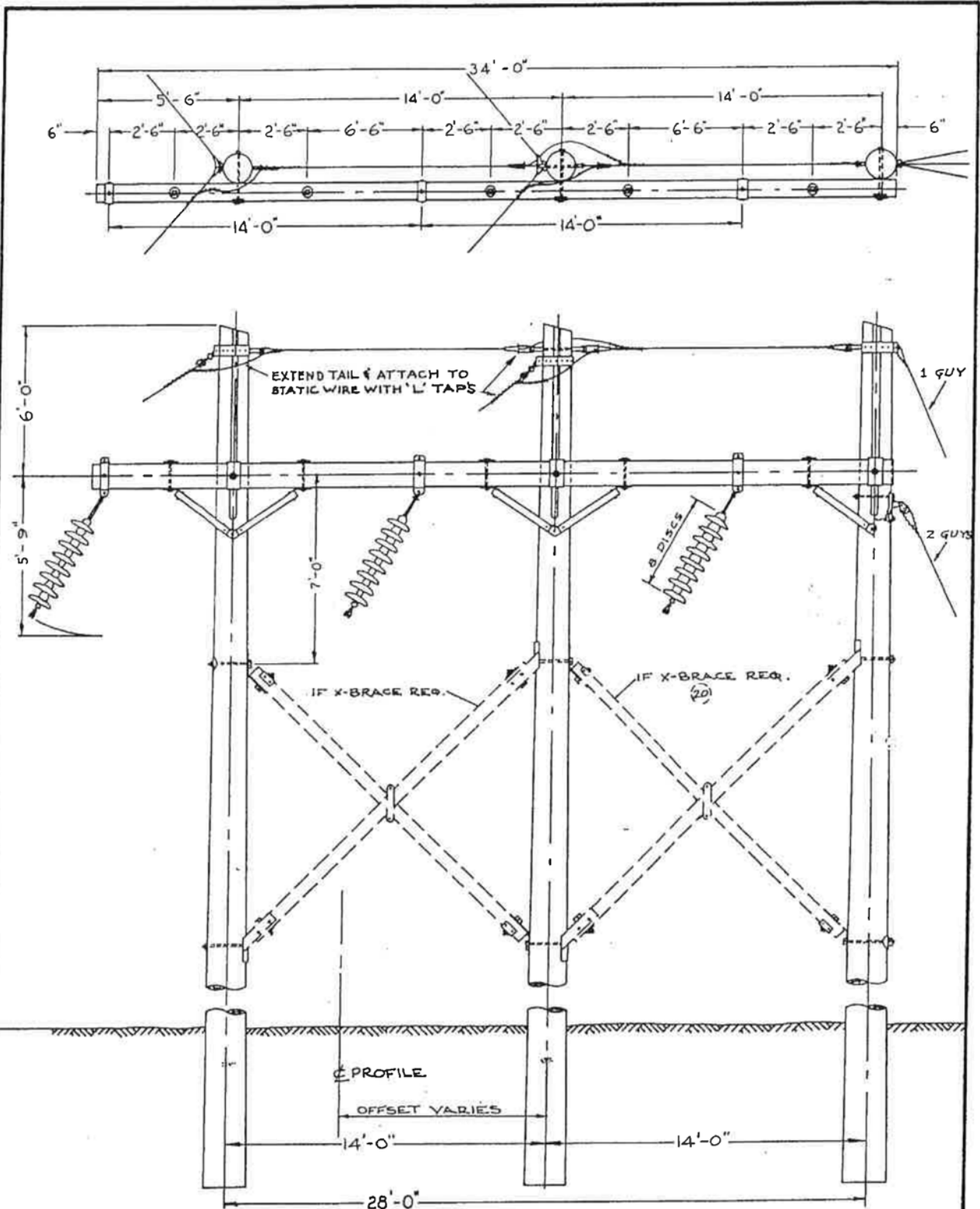
| Mark | Quant    | Description                                           | Manuf.         | Cat. No.                  |
|------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| 4    | 5        | Bolts, brace 1/2" x 10"                               | Joslyn         | J 8710                    |
| 5    | 3        | Bolts, machine 5/8" x 12" for crossarm brace          | Joslyn         | J 8812                    |
| 6    | 6        | Bolts, cone head                                      | Joslyn         | J 6277                    |
| 7    | 3        | Bolts, xarm clamps 3/4" x 8"                          | Joslyn         | J 8908                    |
| 9    | 1        | Bolt, machine 3/4" x 10" pole top                     | Joslyn         | J 8910                    |
| 10   | 1        | Bolt, machine 3/4" x 12"                              | Joslyn         | J 8912                    |
| 12   | 3        | Bolts, machine 3/4" x 18" crossarm                    | Joslyn         | J 8918                    |
| 16   | 3        | Bands, pole - small                                   | Joslyn         | J 6280                    |
| 19   | 2 1/2 Pr | Brace, wood xarm 60"                                  | Hughes         | 2000CC                    |
| 22   | 8        | Preformed DE guy grips                                | Preformed      | GDE 1107                  |
| 23   | 6        | Preformed "L" taps top guy to static                  | Preformed      | LC MS 5963                |
| 26   | 4        | Clevis - deadend                                      | Joslyn         | J 456                     |
| 27   | 1        | Clevis - clevis                                       | Lapp<br>Chance | 91597<br>904-0154         |
| 32   | 1        | Anchor log 8'                                         | Koppers        |                           |
| 34   | 1        | Crossarm Type B                                       |                |                           |
| 40   | 3        | Rods, anchor 3/4" x 8'                                | Joslyn         | J 7328                    |
| 40A  |          | Rock Anchors                                          | Chance         | R 360 R384<br>R 372 R 396 |
| 41   | 2        | Rods, ground 3/4" x 8'                                | Joslyn         | J 5338                    |
| 42   | 8        | Lags, screw 1/2" x 4"                                 | Joslyn         | 8754P                     |
| 44   | 2        | Clamps, ground rod                                    | L M            | DN 14G1                   |
| 45   | 1        | Clamp, guy ground                                     | Joslyn         | 1050                      |
| 47   | 2        | Clamps, suspension for static wire w/ socket fittings | Lapp<br>Bethea | N95750-S<br>FS 46 S       |
| 49   | 3        | Clamps, suspension for conductor w/socket fittings    | Bethea         | ACFS 114-19<br>25 S       |
| 51   | 3        | Clamps, crossarm                                      | Joslyn         | J 1820                    |
| 53   | 8        | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                             |                |                           |

Rev 6/77  
Rev 2/77  
Rev. 2/74

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE B STRUCTURE  
115 Kv

| Mark | Quant  | Description                                         | Manuf.         | Cat. No.            |
|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 54   | 3      | Washers, coil spring 5/8"                           |                |                     |
| 55   | 13     | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                           |                |                     |
| 56   | 5      | Washers, square 2" x 2" x 1/8" 9/16" hole           | Joslyn         | J 1073              |
| 57   | 4      | Washers, curved 4" x 4" x 1/4" 13/16" hole          | LAPP<br>MIF    | 304082<br>P144      |
| 58   | 3      | Washers, square 4" x 4" x 1/4" 7/8" hole            | Joslyn         | J 1082              |
| 59   | 8      | Washers, round 9/16"                                |                |                     |
| 60   | 3      | Washers, curved 3" x 3" x 3/16" 11/16" hole         | Lapp<br>MIF    | 304078<br>P143      |
| 61   | 3      | Guy Guards - metal                                  | Oliver         | 808                 |
| 62   | 2      | Strandvise for span guys                            | Reliable       | 5152                |
| 63   | 3      | Reinforcement plates for xarms                      | Joslyn         | J 4047              |
| 66   | 20'    | Cable, buried grd, 3/8" galv. 3-strd                | (common grade) |                     |
| 68   | 230'   | Cable, guying 3/8" E HS galv. steel                 |                |                     |
| 69   | 35'    | Cable, cross tie 3/8" EHS                           |                |                     |
| 72   | 2      | Ball eye, long                                      | Lapp<br>BTC    | 6422<br>3014        |
| 70   | 3      | Oval eye ball extension link                        | Lapp<br>BTC    | 300024<br>3004 HT   |
| 76   | 5      | Sheave wheel                                        | Joslyn         | J 6288              |
| 77   | 1      | Pole eye plate                                      | MIF            | PX88                |
| 78   | 1      | Guy attachment double sheave                        | Joslyn         | J6274               |
| 82   | 24     | Insulators, susp, 9" disc (8 per string )           | Lapp<br>GE     | 9000-70<br>155-409- |
|      |        | <u>When Required</u>                                |                | ASA-70              |
| 20   | 2      | X-brace w/mounting hardware                         | Hughes         | 1042X               |
| 73   | 3      | 150# Weights                                        | Bethea         | ASM 389-150<br>M-H  |
| 74   | 3 sets | Rods, armor                                         |                |                     |
| 79   |        | Pole roof, non metallic (used if pole cut in field) | Joslyn         | J 2108              |

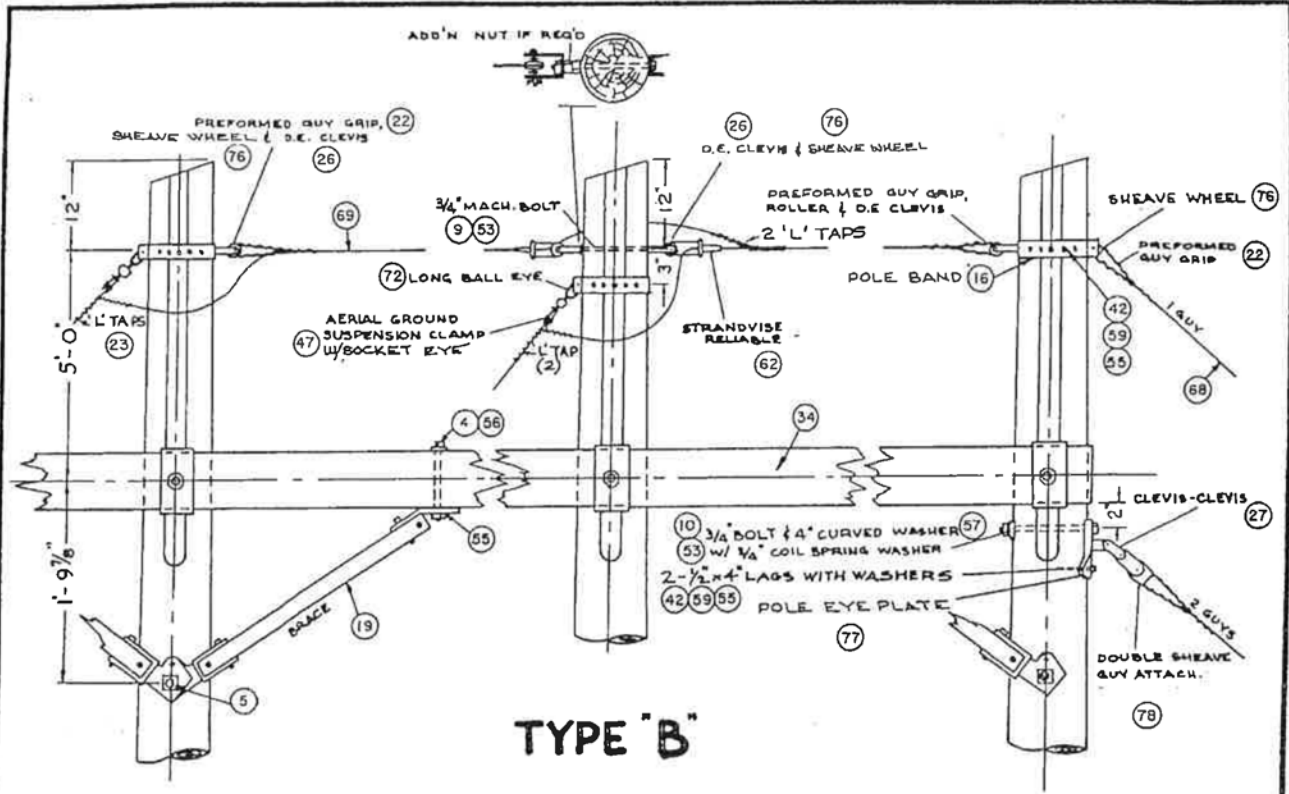
Rev. 1/78  
Rev 2/77  
Rev. 2/74



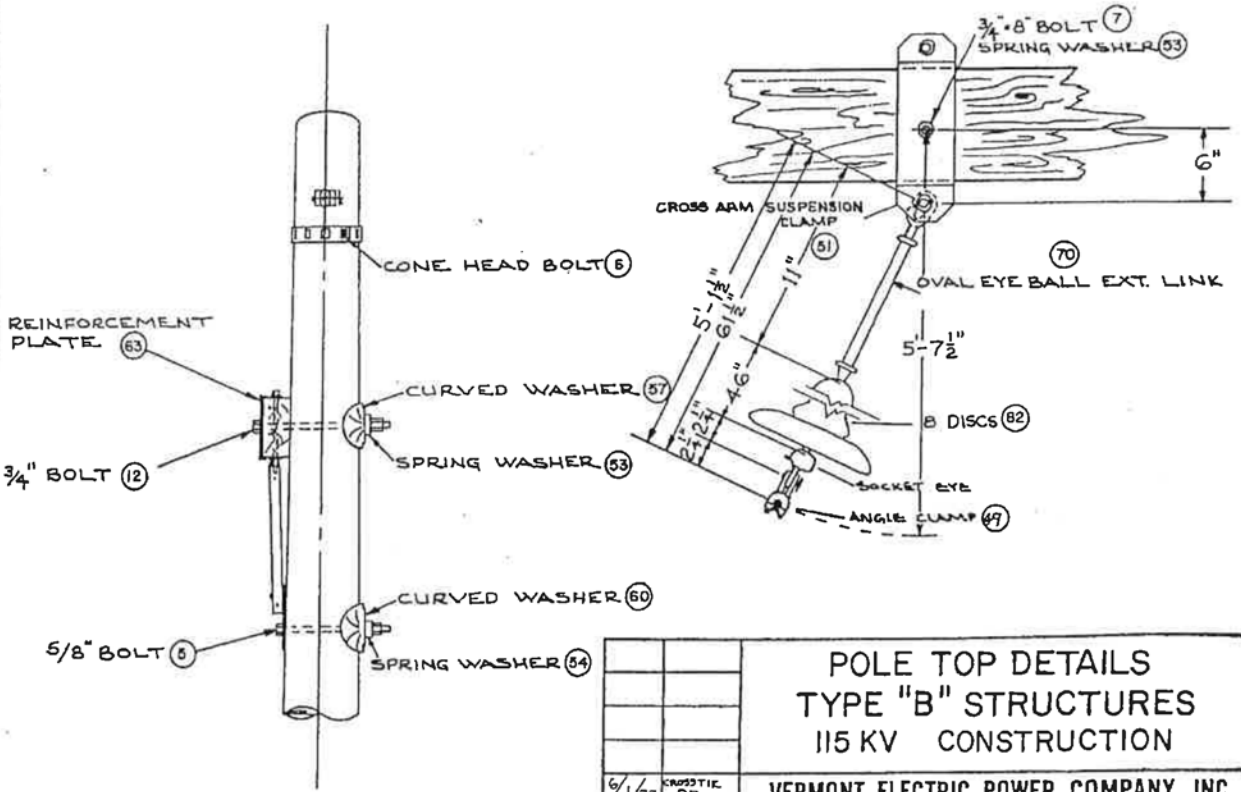
**-NOTES-**

1. FOR  $\pm 3^{\circ}$  TO  $3^{\circ}$  CONSIDER TYPE A'. (SEE DESIGN LIMITATIONS). GUYING DWG #115-18.0.
2. POLE BANDS TO BE TIGHT & LAGGED WITH 2 LAGS, ROUND WASHER & SPRING WASHERS.
3. CONE HEAD BOLTS NOT UNDER TENSION TO BE SECURED WITH LOCKNUT.

|                                                                                                     |                               |                                      |                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <p><b>TYPE "B" STRUCTURE FOR<br/>ANGLES TO <math>10^{\circ}</math><br/>115 KV. CONSTRUCTION</b></p> |                               |                                      |                                     |
| <p><b>VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.</b></p>                                                  |                               |                                      |                                     |
| <p>6/1/77<br/>3/1/77</p>                                                                            | <p>CAUSTINE<br/>PR<br/>JZ</p> | <p>DRAWN BY P.D.A.    CHECKED BY</p> | <p>DATE 4-14-72</p>                 |
| <p>REVISIONS</p>                                                                                    |                               | <p>SCALE<br/>NONE</p>                | <p>APPROVED BY<br/>DWG #115-5.0</p> |



**TYPE "B"**



|                                                                         |                |             |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>POLE TOP DETAILS<br/>TYPE "B" STRUCTURES<br/>115 KV CONSTRUCTION</b> |                |             |              |
| <b>VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.</b>                             |                |             |              |
| 6/1/77                                                                  | CROSSTIE<br>PR | DRAWN BY JM | CHECKED BY   |
| 2/1/77                                                                  | dae            | DATE 3/9/72 |              |
| DATE                                                                    | CHECK BY       | SCALE       | APPROVED BY  |
|                                                                         |                | NONE        | DWG #115-5.1 |
| REVISIONS                                                               |                |             |              |



VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE B-2 STRUCTURE  
115 Kv

| Mark | Quant  | Description                                                         | Manuf.         | Cat. No.                   |
|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| 2    | 3      | Swinging angle bracket, w/washer bolt, and locknut, washer nut      | Hughes         | 2821.1A                    |
| 4    | 10     | Bolts, 1/2" x 10" - brace                                           | Joslyn         | J 8710                     |
| 5    | 3      | Bolts, 5/8" x 12" for crossarm brace                                | Joslyn         | J 8812                     |
| 6    | 6      | Bolts, cone head                                                    | Joslyn         | J 6277                     |
| 9    | 1      | Bolt, thru 3/4" x 10"                                               | Joslyn         | J 8910                     |
| 10   | 1      | Bolt, thru 3/4" x 12"                                               | Joslyn         | J 8912                     |
| 13   | 3      | Bolts, thru 3/4" x (24") (26") (28")                                | Joslyn         | J 8924, 8926<br>J 8928     |
| 14   | 6      | Bolts, eye - forged shoulder w/washer nut MF locknut and cotter pin | Joslyn         | J 2180                     |
| 15   | 12     | Bolts, 5/8" x 10" for plate and channel                             | L M            | DF 3B10                    |
| 16   | 3      | Pole bands, small                                                   | Joslyn         | J6280                      |
| 19   | 5 prs  | Xarm brace wood 60"                                                 | Hughes         | 2000CC                     |
| 21-1 | 6 sets | Plate and channel 21" long                                          |                |                            |
| 22   | 8      | Preformed guy grips deadend                                         | Preformed      | GDE 1107                   |
| 23   | 6      | Preformed "L" taps                                                  | Preformed      | LC MS 5963                 |
| 25   | 3      | Clevis - ball extension link                                        | Lapp<br>BTC    | 90258A<br>3094-2           |
| 26   | 4      | Clevis - deadend                                                    | Joslyn         | 456                        |
| 27   | 1      | Clevis - clevis                                                     | Lapp<br>Chance | 91597<br>904-0154          |
| 32   | 1      | Anchor log 8'                                                       | Koppers        |                            |
| 34   | 2      | Crossarm Type B                                                     | Haley          |                            |
| 40   | 3      | Anchor rod 3/4" x 18'                                               | Joslyn         | J 7328                     |
| 40A  |        | Rock anchors                                                        | Chance         | R 360 R 384<br>R 372 R 396 |
| 41   | 2      | Ground rod 3/4" x 8'                                                | Joslyn         | J 5338                     |
| 42   | 8      | Lags, screw 1/2" x 4"                                               | Joslyn         | 8754P                      |
| 44   | 2      | Clamps, ground rod                                                  | L M            | DNL4G1                     |
| 45   | 1      | Clamp, guy ground                                                   | Joslyn         | J 1050                     |

Rev 1/78  
Rev 6/77  
rev 2/77

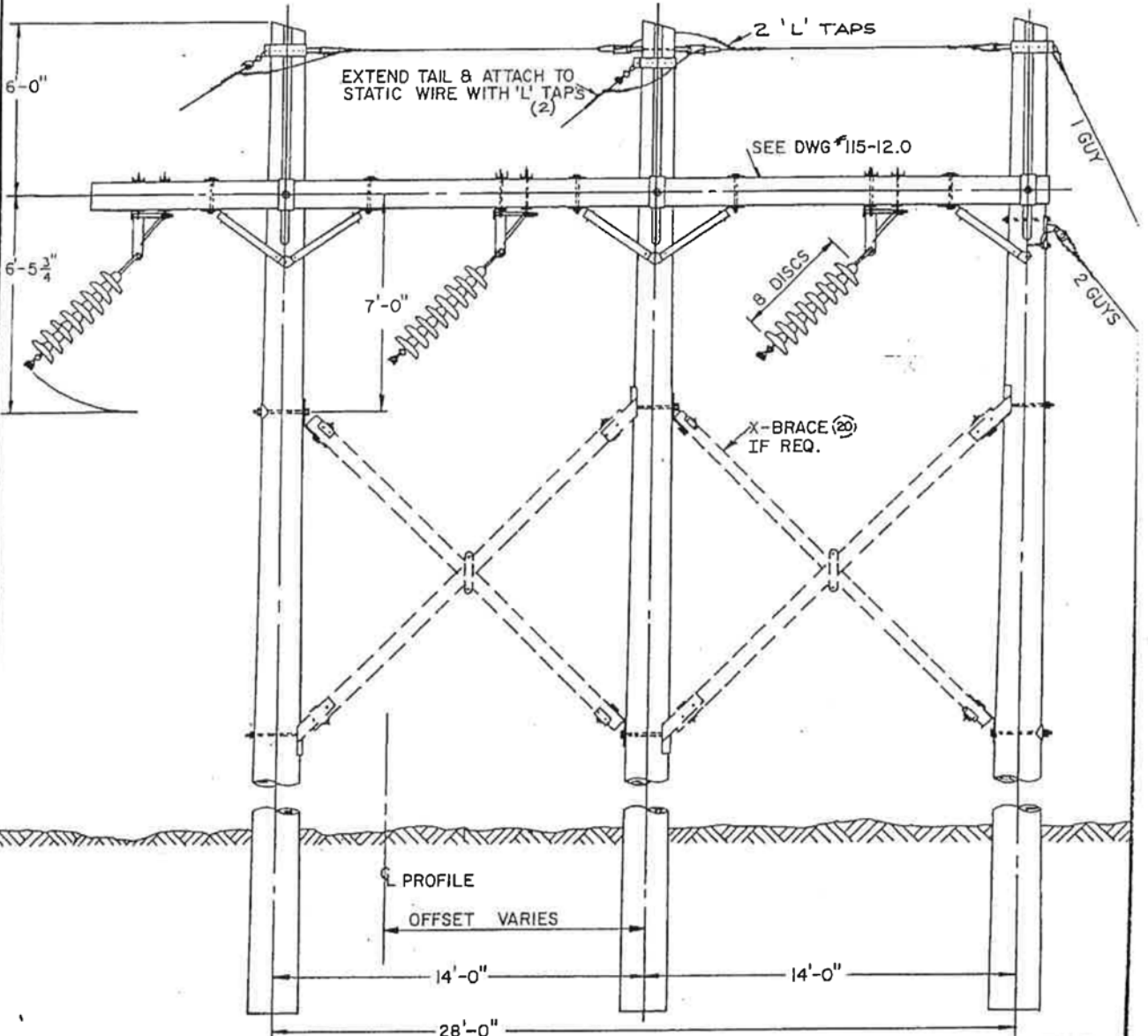
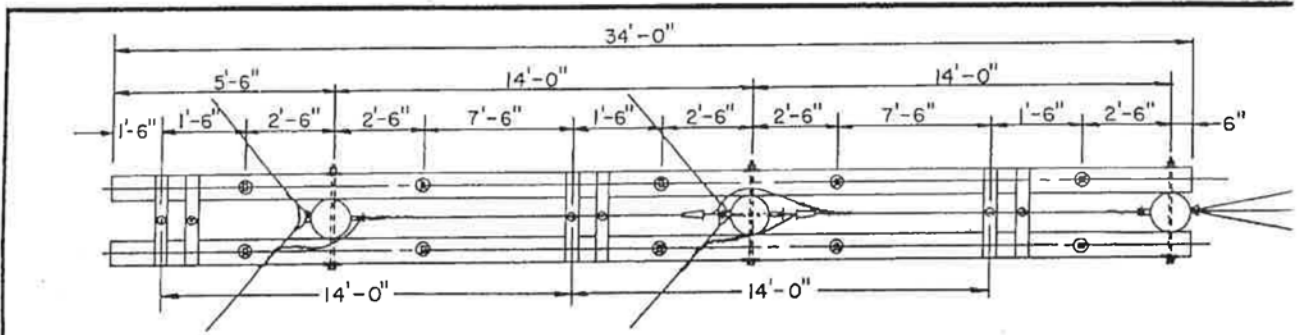
Rev. 2/74

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE B-2 STRUCTURE  
115 Kv

| Mark | Quant  | Description                                         | Manuf.         | Cat. No.                      |
|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 47   | 2      | Clamps, suspension w/socket fittings (for S.W)      | Lapp<br>Bethea | N95750-S<br>FS 46S            |
| 50   | 3      | Clamps, suspension w/socket fittings (for cnnd)     | Bethea         | ACF 114-26-<br>30-S           |
| 53   | 5      | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                           |                |                               |
| 54   | 15     | Washers, coil spring 5/8"                           |                |                               |
| 55   | 18     | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                           |                |                               |
| 56   | 10     | Washers, square 2" x 2" x 1/8" 9/16" hole           | Joslyn         | J1073                         |
| 57   | 1      | Washer, curved 4" x 4" x 1/4" 13/16" hole           | Lapp<br>MIF    | 304082<br>P144                |
| 58   | 3      | Washers, flat, 4" x 4" x 1/4" 7/8 " hole            | Joslyn         | J 1082                        |
| 59   | 8      | Washers, round 9/16" hole                           |                |                               |
| 61   | 3      | Guy Guards metal                                    | Oliver         | 808                           |
| 62   | 2      | Strandvise                                          | Reliable       | 5152                          |
| 63   | 6      | Reinforcement plate                                 | Joslyn         | J 4047                        |
| 66   | 20'    | Cable, 3/8" galv. 3-strd (common grade)             |                |                               |
| 68   | 230'   | Cable, guying 3/8" EHS galv. steel                  |                |                               |
| 69   | 35'    | Cable, 3/8" galv 3-strd for cross tie EHS           |                |                               |
| 72   | 2      | Ball eye, long                                      | Lapp<br>BTC    | 6422<br>3014                  |
| 76   | 5      | Sheave wheel (roller)                               | Joslyn         | J6288                         |
| 77   | 1      | Pole eye plate                                      | Lapp<br>MIF    | 304021<br>PX 88               |
| 78   | 1      | Guy attachment double sheave                        | Joslyn         | J6274                         |
| 82   | 24     | Insulators susp. 9" disc (8 per string)             | Lapp<br>GE     | 9000-70<br>155-409-<br>ASA-70 |
|      |        | <u>When Required</u>                                |                |                               |
| 20   | 2      | Xbraces - w/mounting hardware                       | Hughes         | 1042X                         |
| 73   | 3      | 150# Weights                                        | Bethea         | ASM 389-150<br>M-H            |
| 74   | 3 sets | Rods, armor                                         |                |                               |
| 79   |        | Pole roof, non metallic (used if pole cut in field) | Joslyn         | J 2108                        |

Rev. 1/78  
Rev 2/7

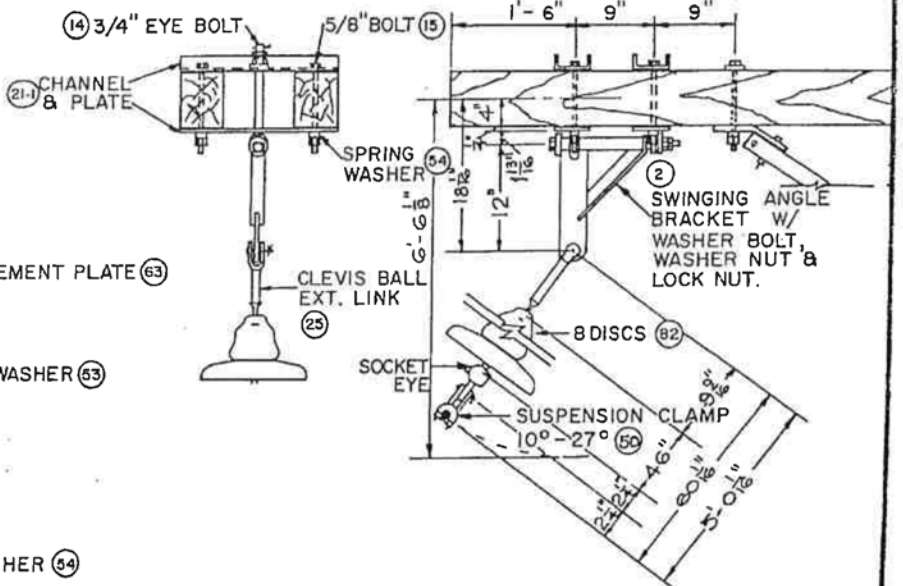
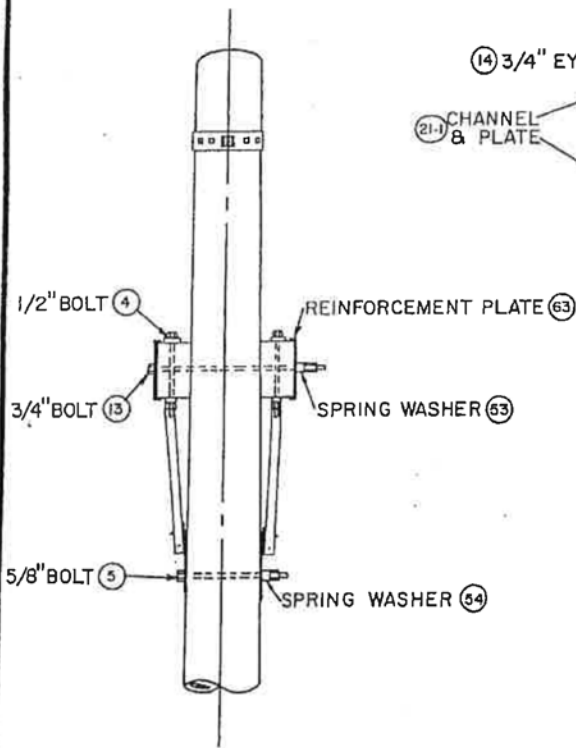
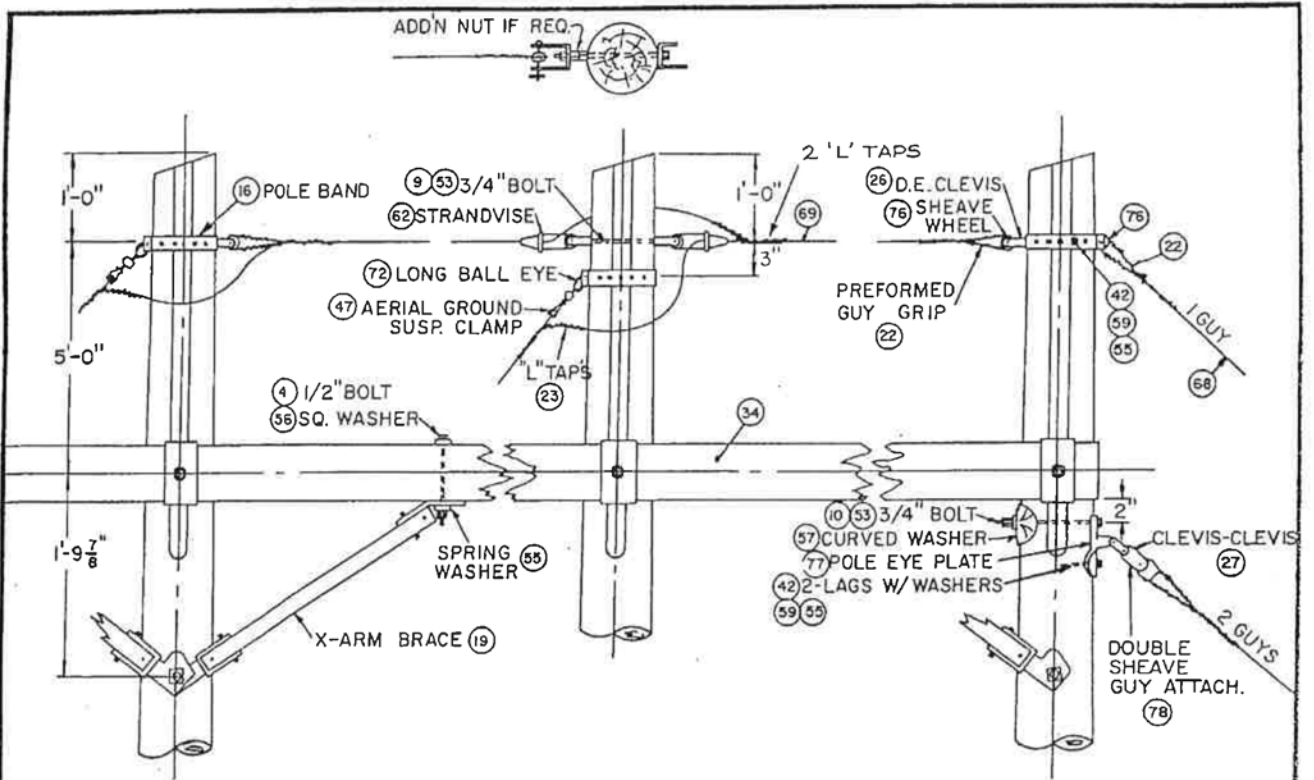
Rev. 2/74



**NOTE:**

1. POLE BANDS TO BE TIGHT & LAGGED WITH 2 LAGS, ROUND WASHERS & SPRING WASHERS.
2. CONE HEAD BOLTS **NOT** UNDER TENSION TO BE SECURED WITH LOCKNUTS.

|           |                         |                                                                            |              |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
|           |                         | <b>TYPE "B-2" STRUCTURE FOR<br/>ANGLES 10°-27°<br/>115 KV CONSTRUCTION</b> |              |
|           |                         | <b>VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.</b>                                |              |
| 6/1/77    | CROSSING<br>PR          | DRAWN BY JM                                                                | CHECKED BY   |
| 3/1/77    |                         |                                                                            | DATE 3/21/72 |
| 2/13/74   | * BK TP 2<br>(LOCATION) | SCALE                                                                      | APPROVED BY  |
| DATE      | C H R BY                | NONE                                                                       | DWG #115-6.0 |
| REVISIONS |                         |                                                                            |              |



|         |                        |                                                                           |             |               |
|---------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
|         |                        | <b>POLE TOP DETAILS<br/>TYPE "B-2" STRUCTURES<br/>115 KV CONSTRUCTION</b> |             |               |
|         |                        | <b>VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.</b>                               |             |               |
| 9/1/77  | CRISSTIE<br>PR         | DRAWN BY                                                                  | JM          | CHECKED BY    |
| 4/1/77  | JDC                    | DATE                                                                      | 3-15-72     |               |
| 2/25/74 | CHANNEL &<br>FLATES    | SCALE                                                                     | APPROVED BY |               |
| 2/13/74 | # BKT. # 2<br>LOCATION | REVISIONS                                                                 | NONE        |               |
|         |                        |                                                                           |             | DWG # 115-6.1 |

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE C STRUCTURE  
115 KV

| Mark | Quant | Description                                 | Manuf.         | Cat. No.                   |
|------|-------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| 6    | 12    | Bolts, Cone head                            | Joslyn         | J 6277                     |
| 9    | 1     | Bolt, 3/4" x 10" pole top                   | Joslyn         | J 8910                     |
| 11   | 3     | Bolts, 3/4" x 16" crossarm                  | Joslyn         | J 8916                     |
| 16   | 3     | Bands, pole - small                         | Joslyn         | J 6280                     |
| 17   | 3     | Bands, pole - large                         | Joslyn         | J 6270                     |
| 18   | 3     | Bands, pole extension                       | Joslyn         | J 6272                     |
| 22   | 12    | Preformed deadend guy grips                 | Preformed      | GDE 1107                   |
| 23   | 6     | Preformed "L" taps (for top guy to static)  | Preformed      | LC-MS-5963                 |
| 26   | 4     | Clevis - deadend                            | Joslyn         | J 456                      |
| 29   | 3     | Twist clips for down guys                   | Joslyn         | J 6282A                    |
| 31   | 2     | Anchor logs 4'                              | Koppers        |                            |
| 32   | 1     | Anchor log 8'                               | Koppers        |                            |
| 35   | 1     | Crossarm Type C                             |                |                            |
| 40   | 5     | Rods, anchor 3/4" x 8'                      | Joslyn         | J 7328                     |
| 40A  |       | Rock anchors                                | Chance         | R 360 R 384<br>R 372 R 396 |
| 41   | 2     | Rods, ground 3/4" x 8'                      | Joslyn         | J 5338                     |
| 42   | 12    | Lags, screw 1/2" x 4"                       | Joslyn         | 8754P                      |
| 43   | 1     | Insulators, fiberglass strain               | Anderson       | GSI 3-54-1P                |
| 43A  | 4     | Insulators, fiberglass strain               | Anderson       | GSI 3-78-1P                |
| 44   | 2     | Clamps, ground rod connector                | L M            | DNL4G1                     |
| 45   | 2     | Clamp, guy ground                           | Joslyn         | J 1050                     |
| 47   | 2     | Clamps, suspension-static wire w/socket ftg | Lapp<br>Bethea | N95750<br>FS-46-S          |
| 50   | 3     | Clamps, suspension conductor- w/socket eye  | Bethea         | ACFS 114-<br>26-30S        |
| 52   | 2     | Chain Links                                 | BTC            | 3082                       |
| 53   | 4     | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                   |                |                            |
| 55   | 12    | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                   |                |                            |

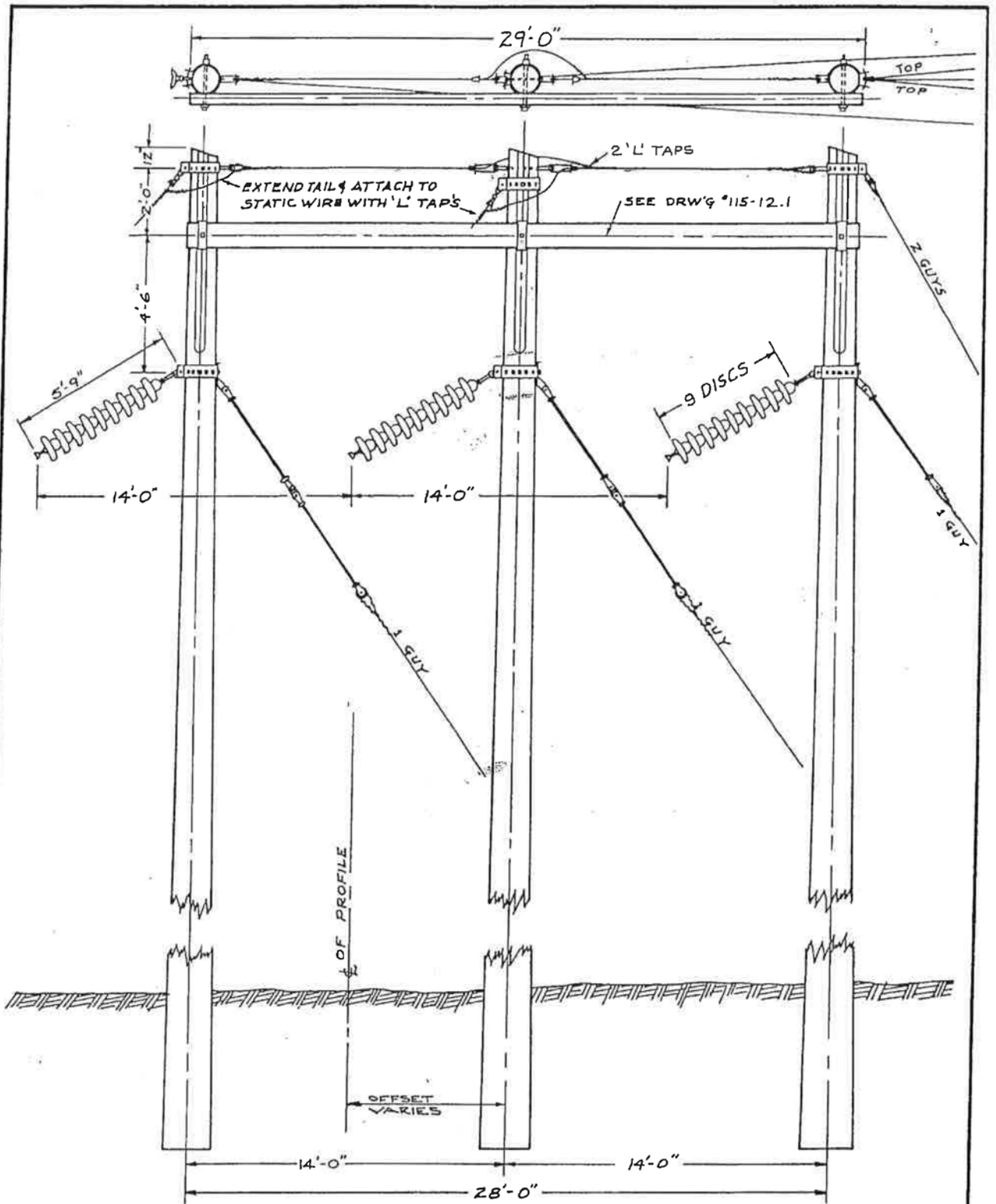
Rev 6/77  
Rev 2/77

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE C STRUCTURE  
115 KV

| Mark | Quant     | Description                                            | Manuf.         | Cat. No.                      |
|------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 57   | 3         | Washers, curved 4" x 4" x 1/4" 13/16" hole             | Lapp<br>MIF    | 804082<br>P 144               |
| 58   | 5         | Washers, square 4" x 4" x 1/4" 7 / 8 hole              | Joslyn         | J 1082                        |
| 59   | 12        | Washers, round 1/2"                                    |                |                               |
| 61   | 5         | Guy guards - metal                                     | Oliver         | 808                           |
| 62   | 2         | Strandwise for span guys                               | Reliable       | 5152                          |
| 63   | 3         | Reinforcement plates                                   | Joslyn         | 4047                          |
| 66   | 20'       | Cable, buried grd. 3/8" Galv. 3-strd                   | (common grade) |                               |
| 68   | 300'      | Cable, guying 3/8" EHS galv. steel                     |                |                               |
| 69   | 35'       | Cable, cross tie 3/8" galv. 3-strd. EHS                |                |                               |
| 70   | 3         | Oval eye ball extension links                          | Lapp<br>BTC    | 300024<br>3004HT              |
| 72   | 2         | Ball eye - long                                        | Lapp<br>BTC    | 6422<br>3014                  |
| 76   | 7         | Roller eye                                             | Joslyn         | J 6288                        |
| 78   | 1         | Guy attachment double sheave                           | Joslyn         | J 6274                        |
| 82   | 27        | Insulators, suspension 9" disc (9 per string)          | Lapp<br>GE     | 9000-70<br>155-409-<br>ASA-70 |
|      |           | <u>When Required</u>                                   |                |                               |
| 73   | 3         | 150# Weights                                           | Bethea         | ASM 389-150<br>M-H            |
| 74   | 3<br>sets | Armor rods                                             |                |                               |
| 79   |           | Pole roof, non-metalic (used if pole cut off in field) | Joslyn         | J 2108                        |

Rev 1/78  
Rev 2/77  
Rev. 2/74

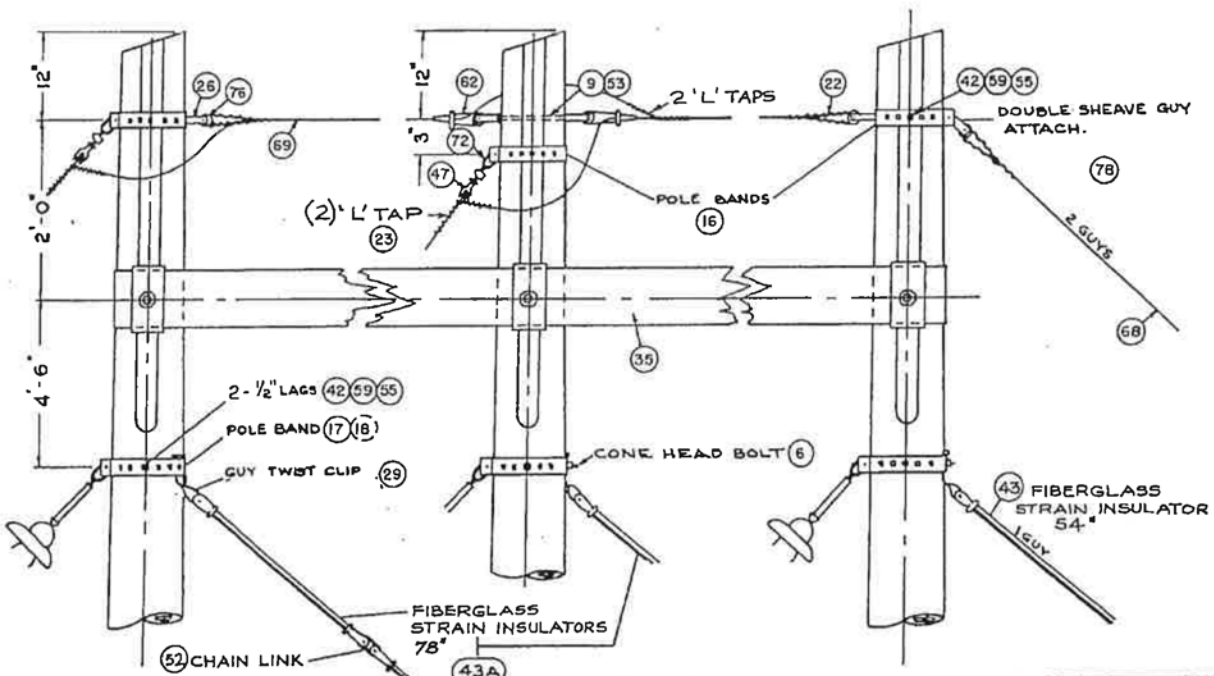
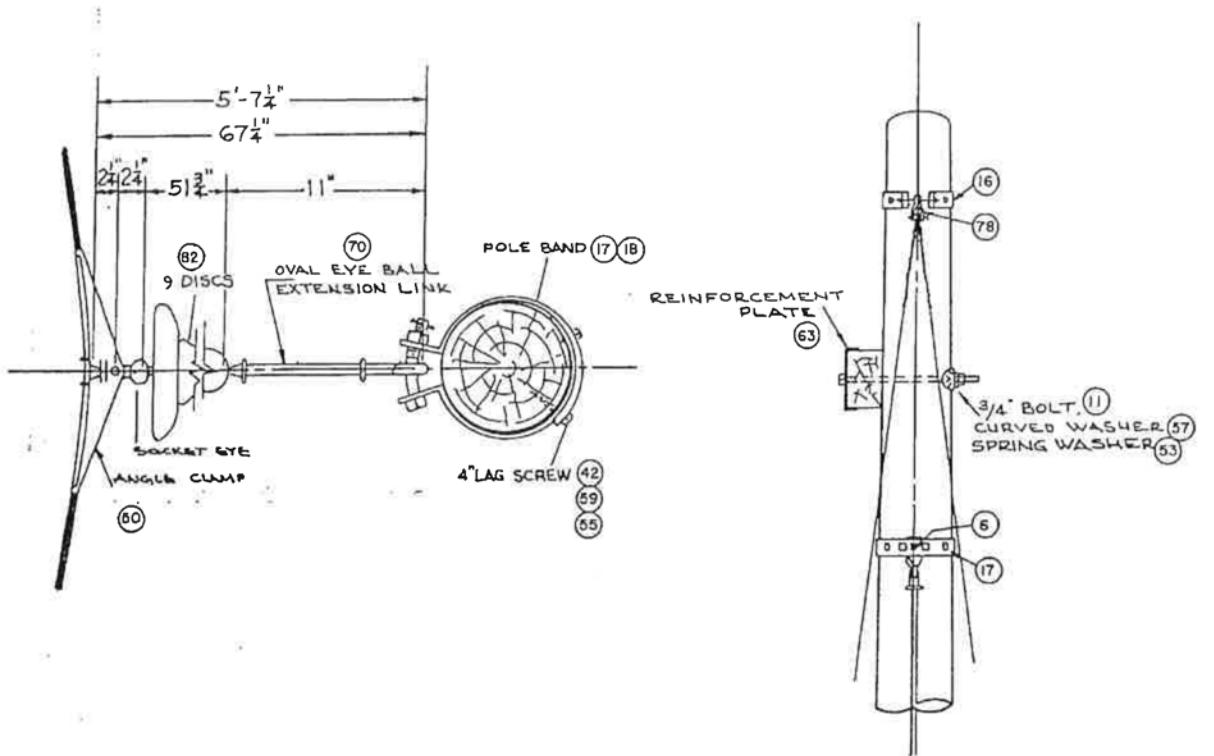




**NOTE:**

1. POLE BANDS TO BE TIGHT AND LAGGED WITH 2 LAGS, ROUND WASHERS & SPRING WASHERS.
2. CONE HEAD BOLTS NOT UNDER TENSION TO BE SECURED WITH LOCKNUT.

|              |              |                                      |               |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
|              |              | <b>TYPE-C STRUCTURE</b>              |               |
|              |              | ANGLES 27° TO 50°                    |               |
|              |              | 115 KV CONSTRUCTION                  |               |
| 9/1/77       | CROSS TIB PR | VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |               |
| 3/1/77       | JM           | DRAWN BY JM                          | DATE 4/7/72   |
| DATE 2/13/74 |              | SCALE NONE                           | DWG # 115-7.0 |



|                             |                      |                                             |                    |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>POLE TOP DETAILS</b>     |                      |                                             |                    |
| <b>TYPE "C" STRUCTURES</b>  |                      |                                             |                    |
| <b>115 KV. CONSTRUCTION</b> |                      |                                             |                    |
| 6/1/77                      | CRASSTIE             | <b>VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.</b> |                    |
| 2/1/77                      | PR                   |                                             |                    |
| 2/13/77                     | FIBERGLASS INSULATOR |                                             |                    |
| DATE                        | CH'K BY              | SCALE                                       | APPROVED BY        |
|                             |                      |                                             | <b>DWG #115-71</b> |

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
 MATERIAL FOR TYPE D STRUCTURE  
 115 KV

| Mark | Quant | Description                                                                                           | Manuf.         | Cat. No.            |
|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 1    | 2     | Bayonets, complete w/plate, filler washer,<br>w/bolts, nuts, washers<br>(2" x 5/8" and 2 1/2" x 5/8") | L M            | DN 3B2              |
| 3    | 4     | Bolts, machine 5/8" x 10" (12") for bayonet                                                           | Joslyn         | J8810,8812          |
| 4    | 8     | Bolts, brace 1/2" x 10"                                                                               | Joslyn         | J 8710              |
| 5    | 2     | Bolts, machine 5/8" x 12" for cross brace                                                             | Joslyn         | J 8812              |
| 13   | 2     | Bolts, machine 3/4" x 24" (26") (28")                                                                 | Joslyn         | J8924,8926<br>J8928 |
| 14   | 3     | Bolts, eye 3/4" x 10" -forged shoulder w/<br>cotter pin or dbl. nut and lock washer                   | Joslyn         | J 2180              |
| 15   | 6     | Bolts, 5/8" x 10" for plate & channel                                                                 | L M            | DF 3B10             |
| 19   | 4 pr  | Brace wood xarms                                                                                      | Hughes         | 2000CC              |
| 20   | 1     | Xbrace w/mounting hardware                                                                            | Hughes         | 1042X               |
| 21   | 3     | Channel & Plate                                                                                       | L M            | 66D901M1<br>DP23A3  |
| 22   | 2     | Preformed guy grips - deadend                                                                         | Preformed      | GDE 1107            |
| 23   | 4     | Preformed "L" taps                                                                                    | Preformed      | LC-MS-5963          |
| 26   | 2     | Clevis - deadend                                                                                      | Joslyn         | J 456               |
| 28   | 6     | Clevis - ball                                                                                         | Lapp<br>OB     | 6227<br>70689       |
| 30   | 6     | Plates - yoke 18"                                                                                     | Chance         | C904-0329           |
| 36   | 2     | Crossarms Type D                                                                                      |                |                     |
| 39A  | 6     | Socket clevis                                                                                         | Lapp<br>BTC    | 6228<br>3040        |
| 41   | 2     | Rods, ground 3/4" x 8'                                                                                | Joslyn         | J 5338              |
| 44   | 2     | Clamps, ground rod 3/4"                                                                               | L M            | DN 14G1             |
| 46   | 2     | Clamps, suspension for s/w                                                                            | Lapp<br>Bethea | N95750<br>FS-46     |
| 48   | 3     | Clamps, suspension w/clevis for cond.                                                                 | Bethea         | ACFS 114-19<br>-25C |
| 53   | 2     | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                                                                             |                |                     |
| 54   | 12    | Washers, coil spring 5/8"                                                                             |                |                     |
| 55   | 8     | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                                                                             |                |                     |

Rev 2/77

Rev. 2/74

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE D STRUCTURE  
115 KV

| Mark | Quant  | Description                                        | Manuf.      | Cat. No.                      |
|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 56   | 8      | Washers, 2" x 2" x 1/8" - 9/16" hole square        | Joslyn      | J 1073                        |
| 63   | 4      | Reinforcement plate for Xarms                      | Joslyn      | J 4047                        |
| 64   | 75     | Staples 3/8" x 1-3/4"                              | Joslyn      | J 173                         |
| 67   | 120'   | Down lead 3/8" galv. 3-strd - common grade         |             |                               |
| 69   | 14'    | Static wire 3/8" galv. cross tie                   |             | Common Grade                  |
| 75   | 3      | Shackle - anchor                                   | BTC         | 3023                          |
| 76   | 2      | Sheave wheel (roller eye)                          | Joslyn      | J 6288                        |
| 82   | 48     | Insulators, Discs 9" (8 per string)                | Lapp<br>GE  | 9000-70<br>155-409-<br>ASA-70 |
|      |        | <u>When Required</u>                               |             |                               |
| 73   | 3      | 150# Weights                                       | Bethea      | ASM 389-150<br>M-H            |
| 74   | 3 sets | Armor rods                                         |             |                               |
| 79   |        | Pole Roof, non-metallic(used if pole cut in field) | Joslyn      | J 2108                        |
|      |        | <u>Line Guys - When Required</u>                   |             |                               |
| 10   | 2      | Bolts, thru 3/4" x 12"                             | Joslyn      | J 8912                        |
| 10A  | 2      | Bolts, thru 3/4" x 14"                             | Joslyn      | J 8914                        |
| 22   | 8      | Preformed Guy grips - deadend                      | Preformed   | GDE 1107                      |
| 24   | 4      | Thimble Clevis                                     | Lapp<br>MIF | 304056<br>PA 271              |
| 31   | 4      | Anchor logs 4 ft.                                  | Koppers     |                               |
| 40A  |        | Rock anchors                                       | Chance      | R360, 372<br>R384 396         |
| 45   | 4      | Clamp, ground guy                                  | Joslyn      | J 1050                        |
| 53   | 4      | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                          |             |                               |
| 58   | 4      | Washers, 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/ 7/8 " hole Flat         | Joslyn      | J1082                         |
| 40   | 4      | Rods, anchor 3/4" x 8'                             | Joslyn      | J 7328                        |

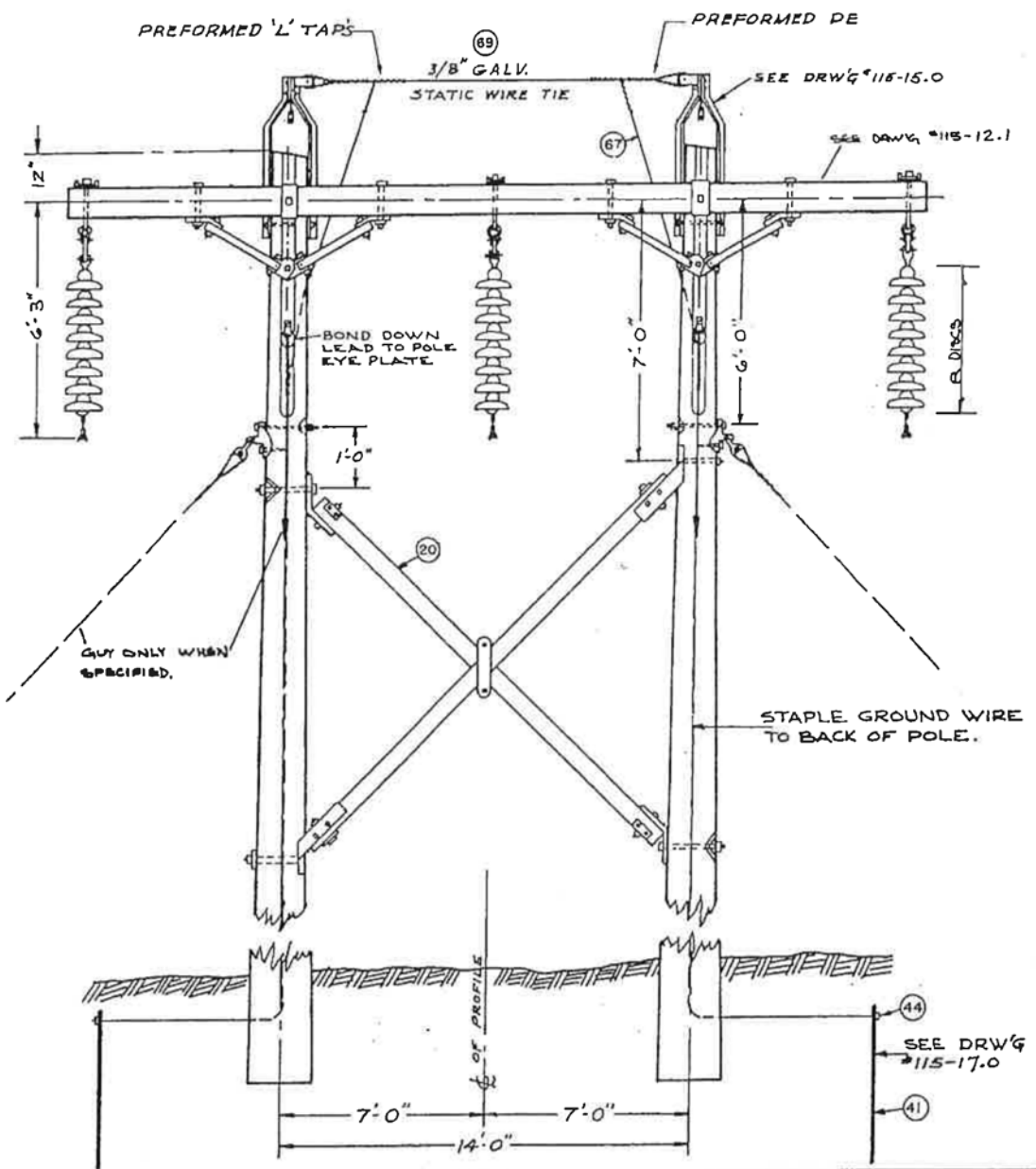
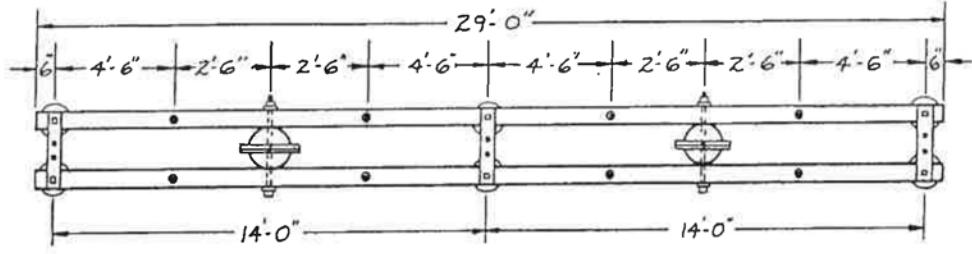
Rev 1/78  
Rev 2/77  
Rev. 2/74

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE D STRUCTURE  
115 KV

| Mark | Quant | Description                                                                  | Manuf.      | Cat. No.        |
|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 61   | 4     | Guy guards - metal                                                           | Oliver      | 808             |
| 66   | 230'  | Cable, 3/8" galv. 3-strd.(common grade)                                      |             |                 |
| 68   | 275'  | Cable, guying 3/8" EHS Galv. Steel                                           |             |                 |
| 77   | 4     | Pole eye plate                                                               | Lapp<br>MIF | 304021<br>PX 88 |
|      |       | <u>Side Guys - When Required</u><br>Refer to Side Guy Materials for Type "A" |             |                 |

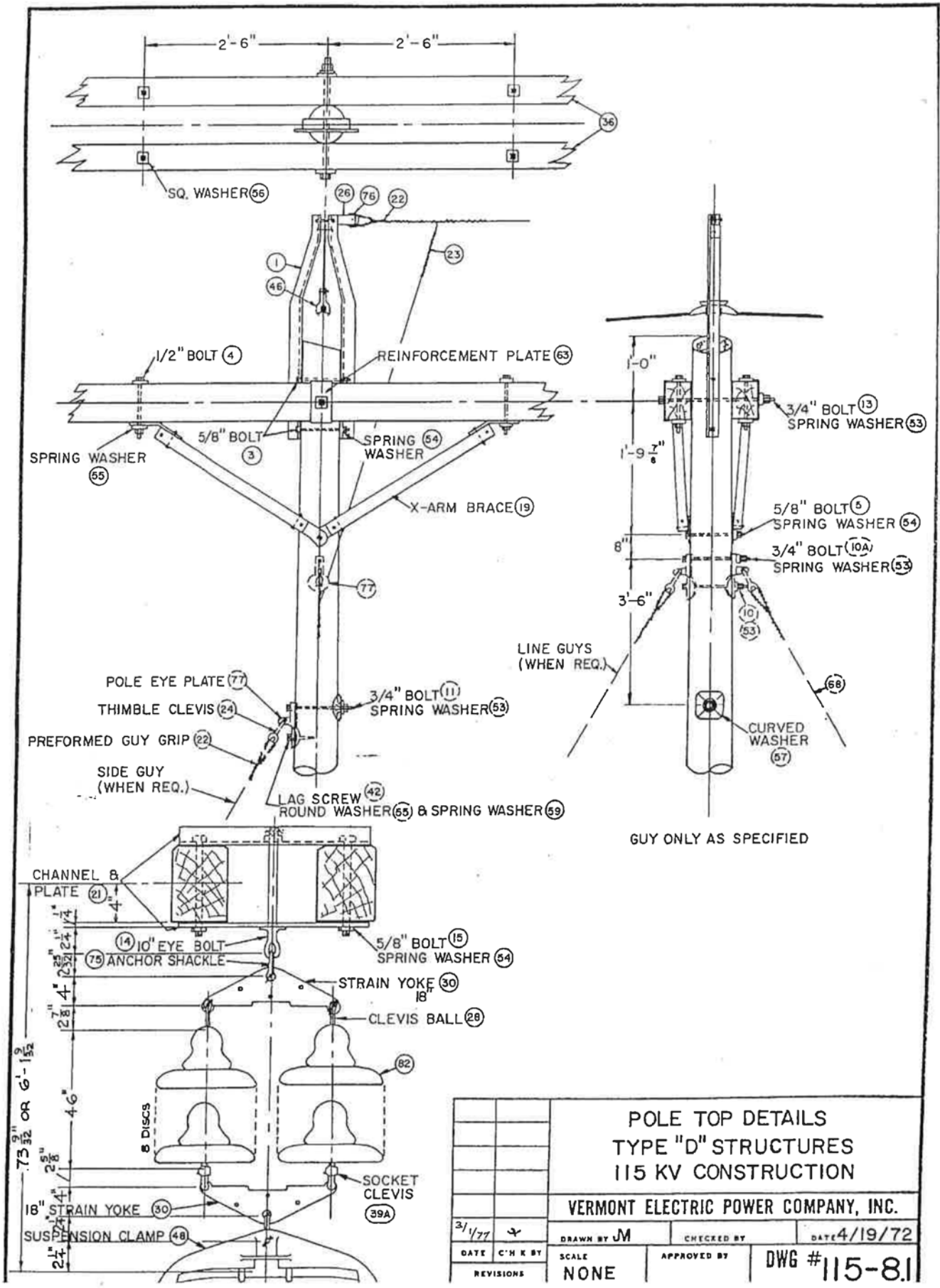
Rev 2/77

4/72



|                                      |       |          |              |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|--------------|
| <b>TYPE - D</b>                      |       |          |              |
| <b>HWY &amp; RAILROAD X-INGS</b>     |       |          |              |
| <b>115 KV CONSTRUCTION</b>           |       |          |              |
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |       |          |              |
| 3/1/77                               | JM    | DRAWN BY | DATE 4/19/72 |
| DATE                                 | SCALE | DWG#     | 115-80       |
| REVISIONS                            | NONE  |          |              |





POLE TOP DETAILS  
TYPE "D" STRUCTURES  
115 KV CONSTRUCTION

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.

|             |  |             |  |             |  |               |  |
|-------------|--|-------------|--|-------------|--|---------------|--|
| DATE 3/1/77 |  | DRAWN BY JM |  | CHECKED BY  |  | DATE 4/19/72  |  |
| REVISIONS   |  | SCALE NONE  |  | APPROVED BY |  | DWG # 115-8.1 |  |

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE DA STRUCTURE

115 KV

| Mark | Quant | Description                           | Manuf.      | Cat. No.                            |
|------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 6    | 18    | Bolts, cone head                      | Joslyn      | J 6277                              |
| 7    | 3     | Bolts, Xarm clamp 3/4"                | Joslyn      | J 8908                              |
| 9    | 1     | Bolt, thru 3/4" x 10"                 | Joslyn      | J 8910                              |
| 11   | 3     | Bolts, thru 3/4" x 16"                | Joslyn      | J 8916                              |
| 16   | 3     | Bands, pole - small                   | Joslyn      | J 6280                              |
| 17   | 6     | Bands, pole - large,                  | Joslyn      | J 6270                              |
| 18   | 6     | Bands, extensions pole                | Joslyn      | J 6272                              |
| 20   | 2     | Xbrace w/mounting hardware            | Hughes      | 1042X                               |
| 22   | 22    | Preformed Guy grips-deadend           | Preformed   | GDE 1107                            |
| 23   | 8     | Preformed "L" taps                    | Preformed   | LC MS 5963                          |
| 24   | 3     | Thimble clevis                        | Lapp<br>MIF | 304056<br>PA 271                    |
| 26   | 4     | Clevis - deadend                      | Joslyn      | J 456                               |
| 29   | 10    | Clips- twist type for guys            | Joslyn      | J6282A                              |
| 31   | 6     | Anchor logs -4 ft.                    | Koppers     |                                     |
| 32   | 1     | Anchor logs -8 ft.                    | Koppers     |                                     |
| 37   | 1     | Crossarm-Type DA                      |             |                                     |
| 38   | 2     | Adjustable Compression DE-static wire | Alcoa       | 4620-12                             |
| 39   | 6     | Adjustable Compression DE- conductor  | Alcoa       | AC-9300<br>7534-122HV<br>5134-122HV |
| 40   | 7     | Rods, anchor 3/4" x 8'                | Joslyn      | J 7328                              |
| 40A  |       | Rock anchors                          | Chance      | R360,372<br>R384,396                |
| 41   | 2     | Rods, ground 3/4" x 8'                | Joslyn      | J5338                               |
| 42   | 18    | Lags, screw 1/2" x 4"                 |             | 8754-P                              |
| 43   | 7     | Fiberglass strain insulators          | Anderson    | GSI-3-54-1P                         |
| 44   | 2     | Clamp, ground rod 3/4"                | L M         | DN 14G1                             |
| 45   | 3     | Clamp, guy ground                     | Joslyn      | J 1050                              |
| 47   | 1     | Clamp, suspension w/socket for S.W.   | Bethea      | FS 46-S                             |

Rev 6/77  
Rev 2/77

Rev 2/74

Type DA Str.

Sheet 1 of 2

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE DA STRUCTURE

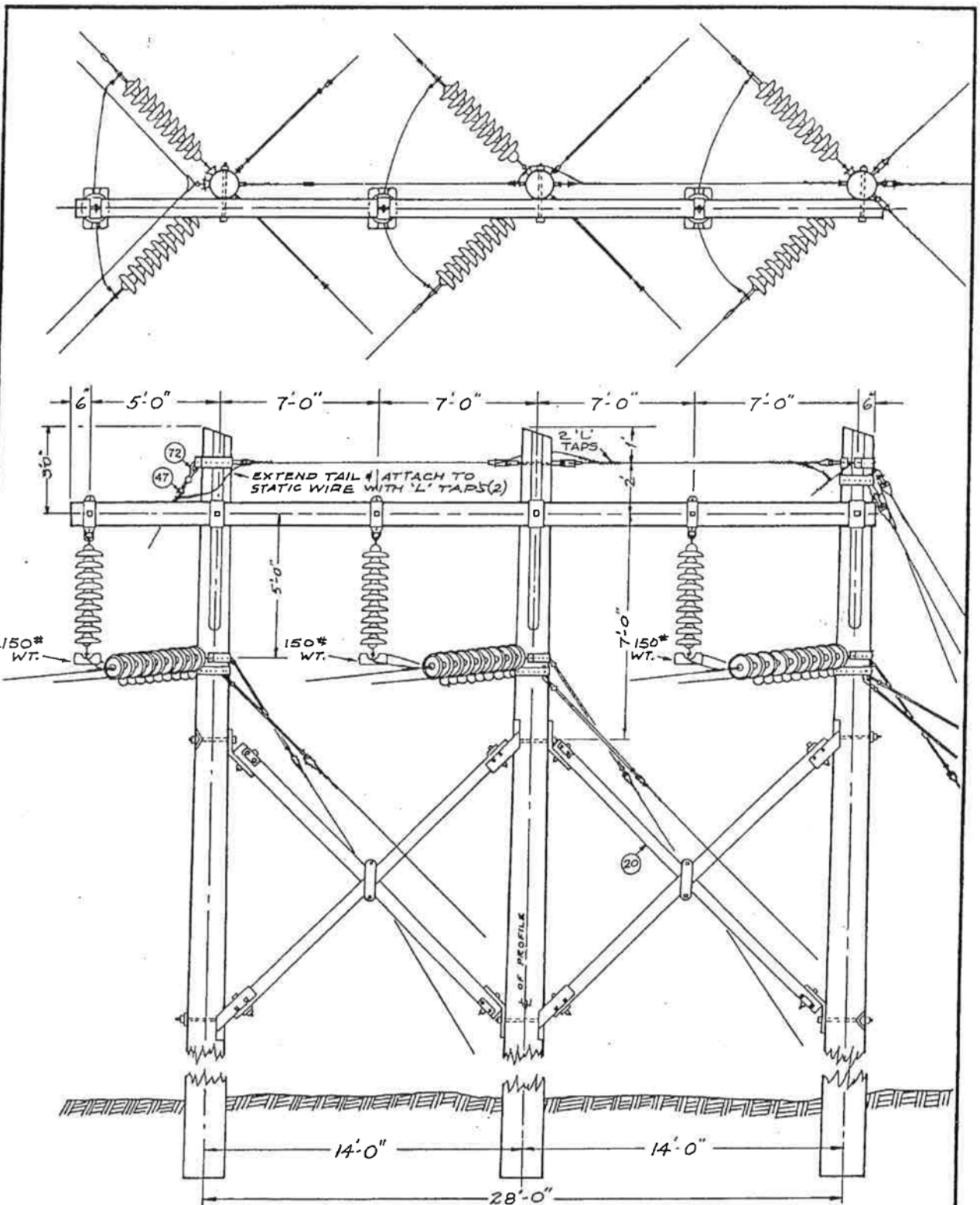
115 KV

| Mark | Quant | Description                                                  | Manuf.      | Cat. No.                      |
|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 49   | 3     | Clamp, suspension w/socket for conductor                     | Bethea      | ACFS-114-<br>19-255           |
| 51   | 3     | Clamp, crossarm                                              | Joslyn      | J 1820                        |
| 52   | 2     | Chain Link                                                   | BTC         | 3082                          |
| 53   | 7     | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                                    |             |                               |
| 55   | 18    | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                                    |             |                               |
| 57   | 3     | Washers, 4" x 4" x 1/4" 13/16" curved                        | Lapp<br>MIF | 304082<br>P 144               |
| 58   | 7     | Washers, 4" x 4" x 1/4" 7/8 " flat                           | Joslyn      | J 1082                        |
| 59   | 18    | Washers, round 9/16"                                         |             |                               |
| 61   | 7     | Guards, guy- metal                                           | Oliver      | 808                           |
| 62   | 2     | Strandvise for span guys                                     | Reliable    | 5152                          |
| 63   | 3     | Reinforcement plate for xarms                                | Joslyn      | 4047                          |
| 66   | 100'  | Cable, 3/8" galv. 3-strd. (common grade)                     |             |                               |
| 68   | 550'  | Cable, guying 3/8" EHS galv. steel                           |             |                               |
| 69   | 35'   | Static wire - cross tie 3/8" galv. EHS                       |             |                               |
| 70   | 6     | Oval eye ball extension link                                 | Lapp<br>BTC | 300024<br>3004-HT             |
| 71   | 6     | Socket eye extension link                                    | Lapp<br>BTC | 93161B<br>4314B               |
| 72   | 4     | Ball eye - long                                              | Lapp<br>BTC | 6422<br>3014                  |
| 73   | 3     | 150# Weights                                                 | Bethea      | ASM 389-150-<br>M-H           |
| 76   | 11    | Sheave wheel                                                 | Joslyn      | J 6288                        |
| 82   | 78    | Insulators Discs 9" 3 strings of 8 (Idler)<br>6 strings of 9 | GE<br>Lapp  | 155-409-<br>ASA-70<br>9000-70 |
|      |       | <u>When Required</u>                                         |             |                               |
| 79   |       | Pole roof, non-metallic (used if pole cut<br>in field)       | Joslyn      | J 2108                        |
|      |       | <u>S.W. DE guys under 50°</u>                                |             |                               |
| 40   | 2     | Rods, anchor 3/4" x 8'                                       | Joslyn      | J7328                         |
| 31   | 2     | Logs, anchor 4'                                              | Koppers     |                               |
| 58   | 2     | Washers 4" x 4" x 1/4" 13/16" flat                           | Hughes      | SW-4-70                       |

Rev. 1/78

Rev 2/77

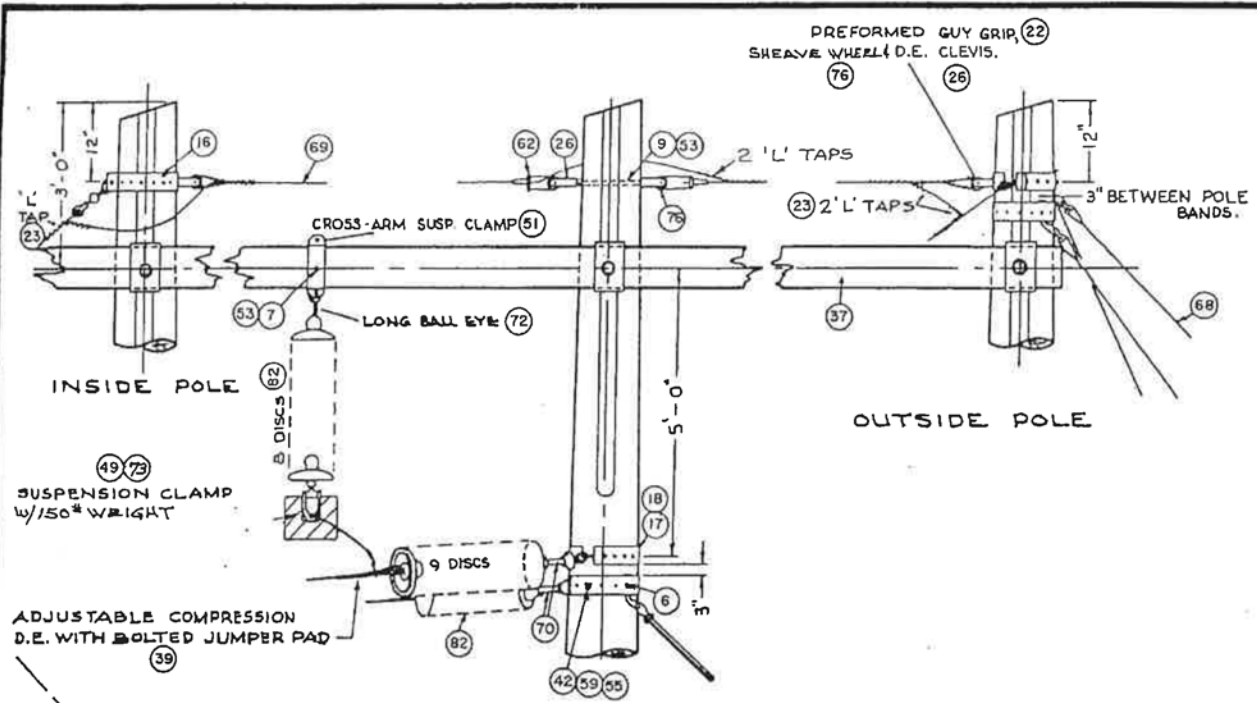
Rev. 2/74



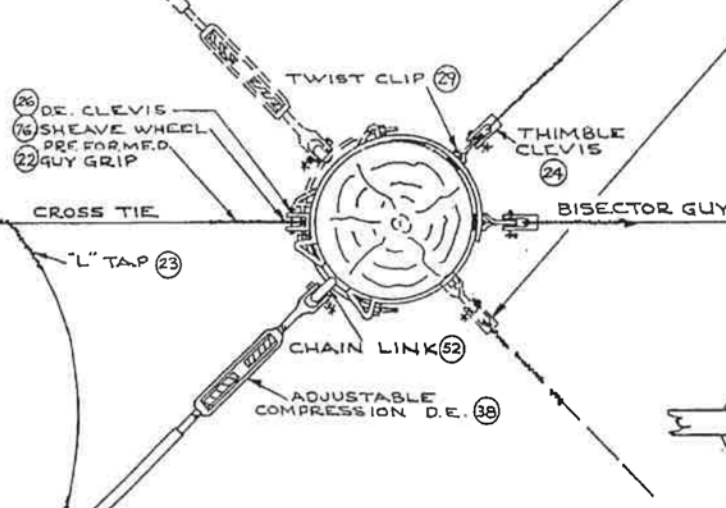
**NOTE:**

1. POLE BANDS TO BE TIGHT & LAGGED WITH 2 LAGS, ROUND WASHERS & SPRING WASHERS.
2. CONE HEAD BOLTS NOT UNDER TENSION TO BE SECURED WITH LOCKNUTS.
3. FOR ANGLES LESS THAN 50° SEE DRAWING #115-18.2

|           |               |                                                                           |             |               |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |               | <b>TYPE DA STRUCTURE<br/>FOR ANGLES OVER 50°<br/>115 KV. CONSTRUCTION</b> |             |               |
|           |               | <b>VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.</b>                               |             |               |
| 9/1/77    | CROSSIE<br>PR | DRAWN BY JM                                                               | CHECKED BY  | DATE 4/20/72  |
| 3/1/77    | JL            | SCALE                                                                     | APPROVED BY | DWG # 115-9.0 |
| REVISIONS |               | NONE                                                                      |             |               |

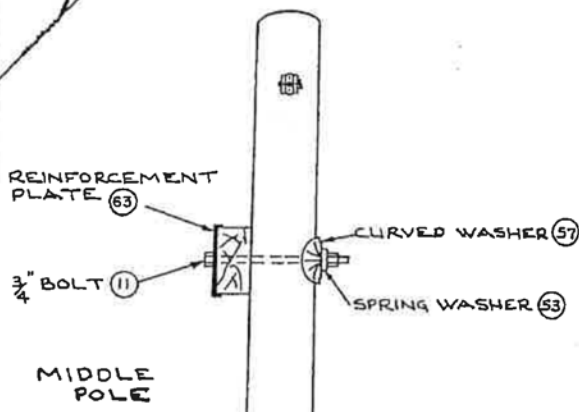
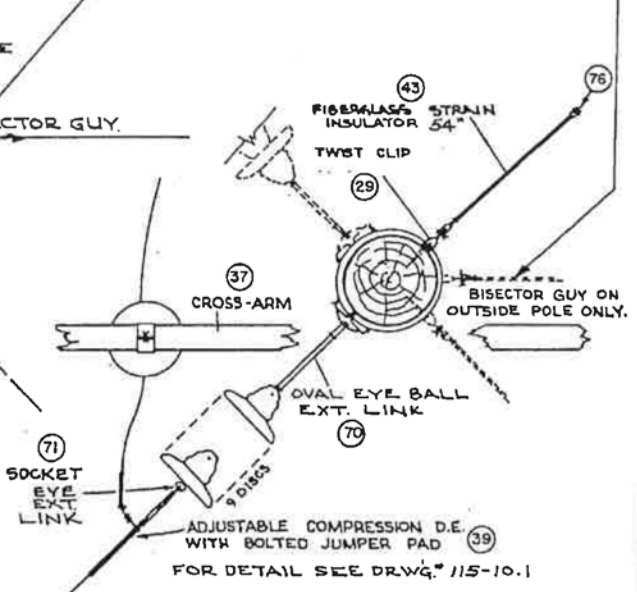


**STATIC WIRE ATTACHMENTS**  
OUTSIDE POLE DETAILS



-NOTE-  
DASHED LINES INDICATE HARDWARE ON LOWER POLE BAND.

**CONDUCTOR ATTACHMENTS**



|                             |                    |                                      |               |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>POLE TOP DETAILS</b>     |                    |                                      |               |
| <b>TYPE "DA" STRUCTURES</b> |                    |                                      |               |
| <b>115 KV. CONSTRUCTION</b> |                    |                                      |               |
| 6/1/77                      | CRASTIE PR         | VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |               |
| 3/1/77                      | 2                  | DRAWN BY PDA                         | CHECKED BY    |
| 1/18/72                     | ADD #52 CHAIN LINK | DATE 4-21-72                         |               |
| DATE                        | CHK BY             | SCALE                                | APPROVED BY   |
|                             |                    | NONE                                 | DWG # 115-9.1 |
| REVISIONS                   |                    |                                      |               |

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE E STRUCTURE  
115 KV

| Mark | Quant | Description                           | Manuf.      | Cat. No.                            |
|------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4    | 8     | Bolts, brace 1/2" x 10'               | Joslyn      | J 8710                              |
| 5    | 2     | Bolts, machine 5/8" x 12"             | Joslyn      | J 8812                              |
| 8    | 3     | Bolts, DA 3/4" x 24" (26") (28")      | Joslyn      | J 8894,8896<br>J 8897               |
| 9    | 2     | Bolts, thru 3/4" x 10"                | Joslyn      | J 8910                              |
| 10   | 4     | Bolts, thru 3/4" x 12"                | Joslyn      | J 8912                              |
| 10A  | 4     | Bolts, thru 3/4" x 14"                | Joslyn      | J 8914                              |
| 13   | 2     | Bolts, thru 3/4" x 24" (26") (28")    | Joslyn      | J8924,8926<br>J8928                 |
| 19   | 4pr   | Brace wood xarm 60"                   | Hughes      | 2000CC                              |
| 20   | 1     | X-brace w/mounting hardware           | Hughes      | 1042X                               |
| 22   | 8     | Preformed Guy grips - deadend         | Preformed   | GDE 1107                            |
| 23   | 20    | Preformed "L" taps                    | Preformed   | LC MS-5963                          |
| 24   | 4     | Thimble clevis                        | Lapp<br>MIF | 304056<br>PA 271                    |
| 26   | 6     | Clevis - deadend                      | Joslyn      | J 456                               |
| 31   | 4     | Anchor logs 4 ft.                     | Koppers     |                                     |
| 33   | 2     | Crossarms - Type A                    |             |                                     |
| 38   | 4     | Adjustable Compression DE-static wire | Alcoa       | 4620-12                             |
| 39   | 6     | Adjustable Compression DE-conductor   | Alcoa       | AC 9300<br>7534-122HV<br>5134-122HV |
| 40A  |       | Rock anchors                          | Chance      | R360,372<br>R384,396                |
| 40   | 4     | Rods, anchor 3/4" x 8'                | Joslyn      | J 7328                              |
| 41   | 2     | Rods, ground 3/4" x 8'                | Joslyn      | J 5338                              |
| 44   | 4     | Clamp, ground rod 3/4"                | L M         | DN 14G1                             |
| 45   | 4     | Clamp, <sup>1"</sup> guy ground       | Joslyn      | J 1050                              |
| 51   | 6     | Clamp, crossarm                       | Joslyn      | J 1820                              |
| 53   | 16    | Washers, coil spring 3/4"             |             |                                     |
|      |       |                                       |             |                                     |

Rev 2/77

Rev. 2/74



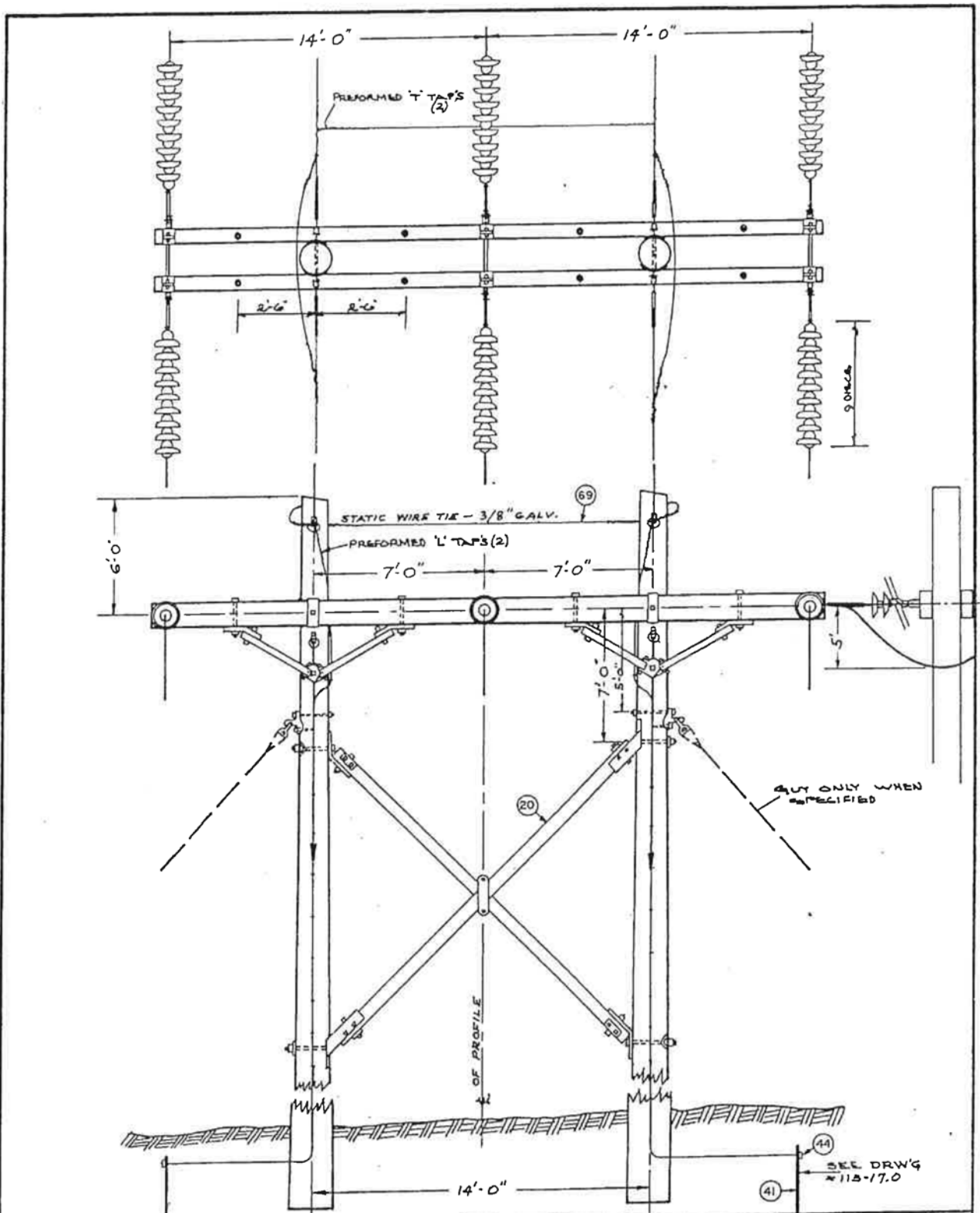
VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIAL FOR TYPE E STRUCTURE

115 KV

| Mark | Quant | Description                                                                 | Manuf.      | Cat. No.                      |
|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 54   | 2     | Washers, coil spring 5/8                                                    |             |                               |
| 55   | 8     | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                                                   |             |                               |
| 56   | 8     | Washers, 2" x 2" x 1/8" w/9/16" hole square                                 | Joslyn      | J 1073                        |
| 58   | 4     | Washers, 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/ 7/8" hole flat                                   | Joslyn      | J 1082                        |
| 61   | 4     | Guards - guy metal                                                          | Oliver      | 808                           |
| 63   | 4     | Reinforcement plate for xarms                                               | Joslyn      | J 4047                        |
| 64   | 75    | Staples, 3/8" x 1-3/4"                                                      | Joslyn      | J 173                         |
| 66   | 230'  | Cable, 3/8" galv. 3-strd (common grade)                                     |             |                               |
| 67   | 120'  | Down lead 3/8" galv. 3 strd. (common grade)                                 |             |                               |
| 68   | 275'  | Cable, guying 3/8" EHS. Galv. Steel                                         |             |                               |
| 69   | 14'   | Static wire - cross tie 3/8" galv.                                          |             | Common Grade                  |
| 70   | 6     | Oval eye ball extension link                                                | Lapp<br>BTC | 300024<br>3004HT              |
| 71   | 6     | Socket eye extension link                                                   | Lapp<br>BTC | 93161B<br>4314B               |
| 77   | 8     | Pole eye plate                                                              | Lapp<br>MTF | 304021<br>PX 88               |
| 82   | 54    | Insulators, discs 9" (9 per string)                                         | Lapp<br>GE  | 9000-70<br>155-409-<br>ASA-70 |
|      |       | <u>When Required</u>                                                        |             |                               |
| 79   |       | Pole roof, non-metallic (used if pole cut<br>in field)                      | Joslyn      | J 2108                        |
|      |       | <u>Side Guys - When Required</u><br>Refer to Side Guy Material for Type "A" |             |                               |

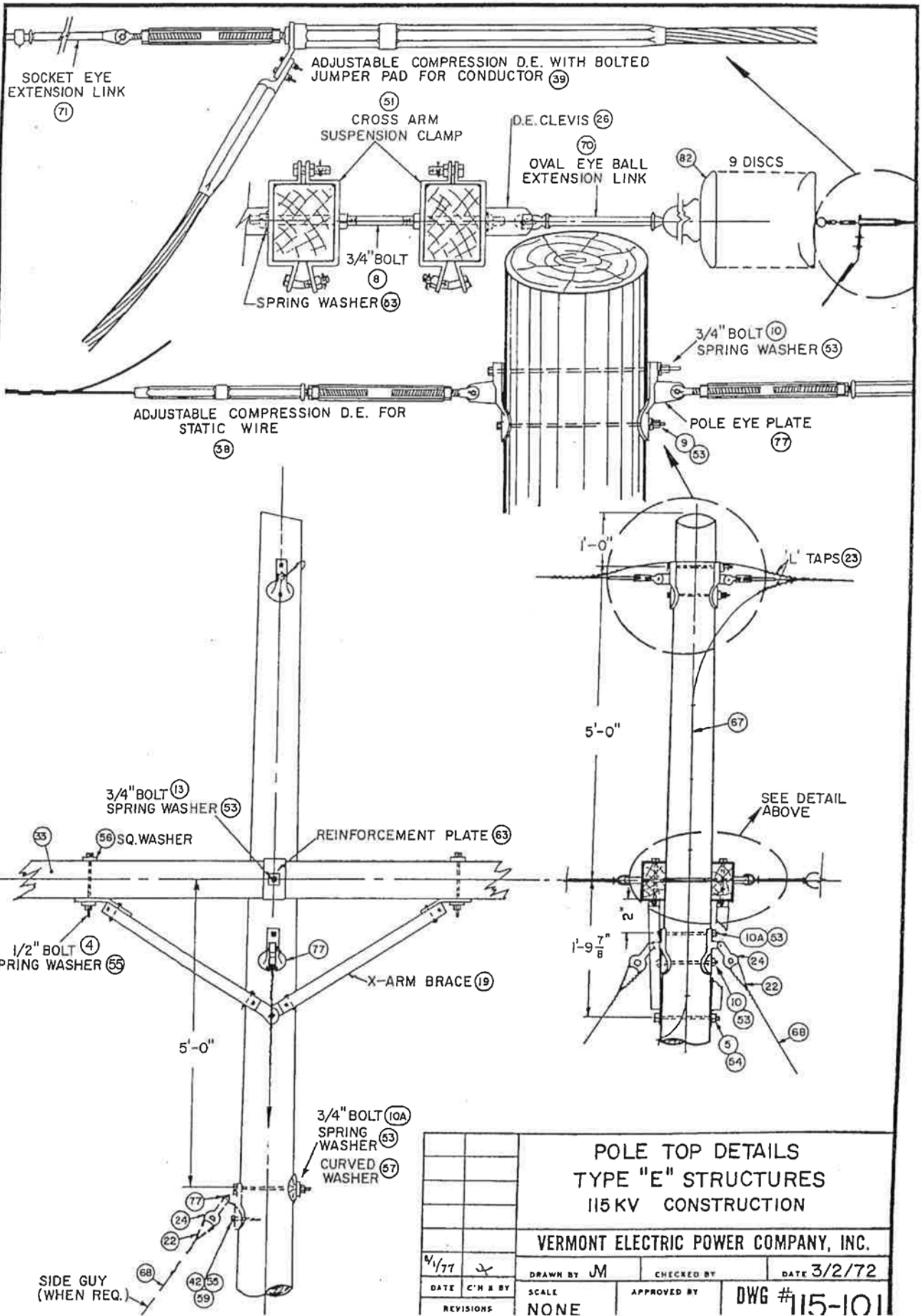
REV 1/78  
Rev 2/77

Rev. 2/74



NOTE:  
 1. WHEN USED FOR ANGLE ATTACH GUY 6" BELOW X-ARM.  
 2. WHEN STRINGING CONDUCTOR USE ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY GUYS TO HOLD X-ARM FROM BENDING.

|                                                                  |       |                    |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>TYPE - E STRUCTURE<br/>DEAD - END<br/>115 KV CONSTRUCTION</b> |       |                    |                |
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.                             |       |                    |                |
| 3/1/77                                                           | DR    | DRAWN BY <u>AM</u> | CHECKED BY     |
| DATE                                                             | SCALE | APPROVED BY        | DATE 3/3/72    |
| REVISIONS                                                        | NONE  |                    | DWG # 115-10.0 |



|                                                                                    |          |       |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|----------------------|
| <b>POLE TOP DETAILS</b><br><b>TYPE "E" STRUCTURES</b><br><b>115KV CONSTRUCTION</b> |          |       |                      |
| <b>VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.</b>                                        |          |       |                      |
| DATE                                                                               | C'H & BY | SCALE | APPROVED BY          |
| 4/1/77                                                                             | JM       | NONE  |                      |
| DRAWN BY <b>JM</b>                                                                 |          |       | CHECKED BY           |
| DATE <b>3/2/72</b>                                                                 |          |       | DWG # <b>115-101</b> |

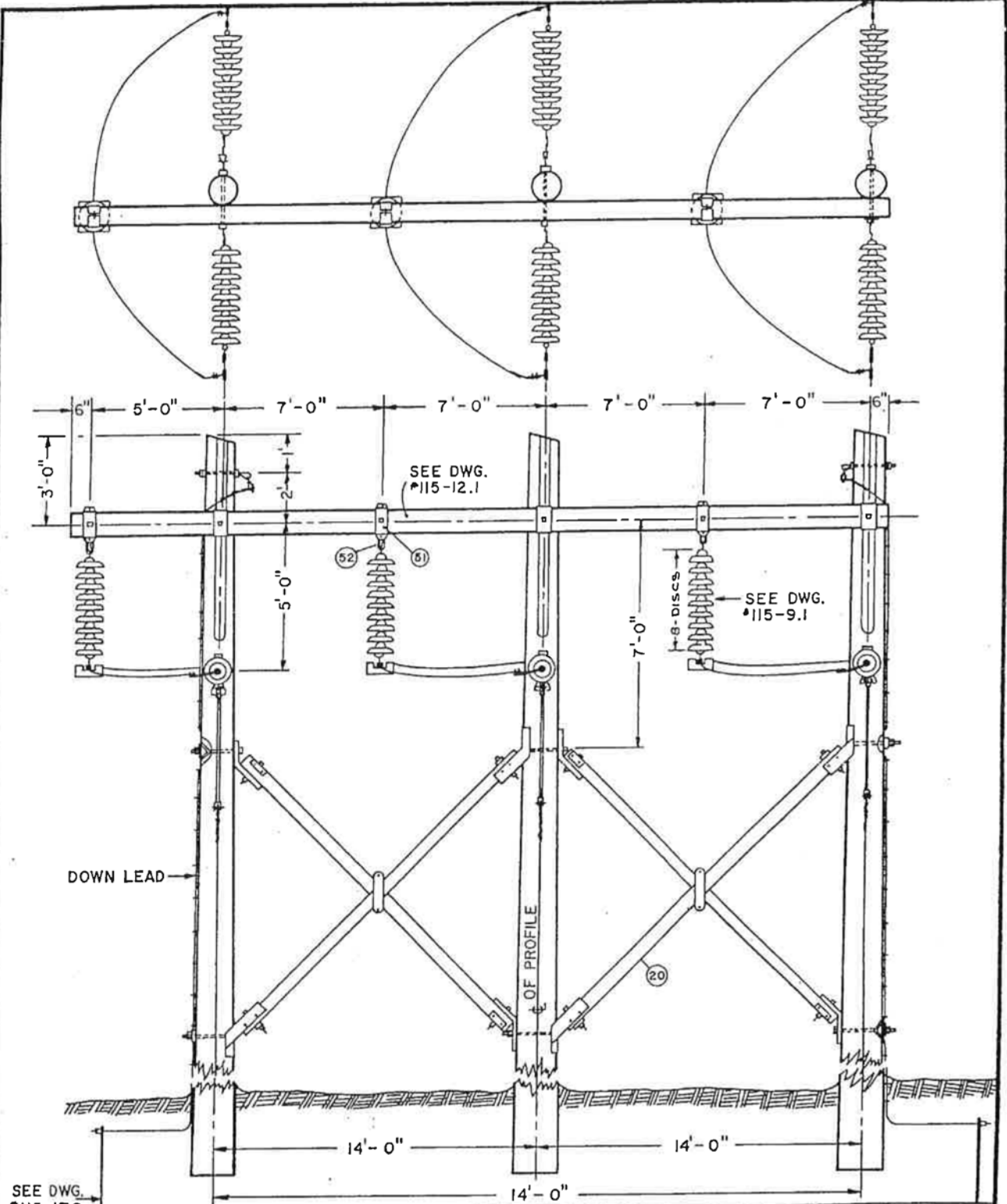
VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIALS FOR TYPE DA-T  
115 Kv

|     |    |                                                       |           |                                     |
|-----|----|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 7   | 3  | Bolts, Xarm clamp 3/4"                                | Joslyn    | J 6277                              |
| 11  | 3  | Bolts, thru 3/4" x 16"                                | Joslyn    | J 8916                              |
| 13A | 6  | Bolts, thru 7/8" x 16" 14" 12"                        | Joslyn    | J 9064                              |
| 14A | 2  | Static wire support                                   | Hughes    | 2854                                |
| 20  | 2  | Xbrace w/mounting hardware                            | Hughes    | 1042X                               |
| 22A | 12 | Preformed guy grips deadend 1/2"                      | Preformed | BG 2-115                            |
| 23  | 4  | Preformed 'L' tap                                     | Preformed | LC-MS-5963                          |
| 28A | 6  | 'Y' Clevis ball extension link                        | BTC       | 3091                                |
| 31  | 6  | Anchor logs 4'                                        | Koppers   |                                     |
| 37  | 1  | Crossarm Type DA-T                                    |           |                                     |
| 39  | 6  | Adjustable Compression DE -conductor                  | Alcoa     | AC-9300<br>7534-122HV<br>5134-122HV |
| 40  | 6  | Rods, anchor 3/4" x 8'                                | Joslyn    | J 7328                              |
| 40A | 6  | Rock Anchors                                          | Chance    | R360,372<br>R384,396                |
| 41  | 2  | Rods, ground 3/4" x 8'                                | Joslyn    | J 5338                              |
| 43  | 12 | Fiberglass Strain Insulators                          | Anderson  | GSI-3-54-1F                         |
| 44  | 2  | Ground rod clamps                                     | LM        | DN 14G1                             |
| 47  | 2  | Clamp, suspension w/clevis for s w                    | Bethea    | FS-46C                              |
| 49  | 3  | Clamp, suspension w/socket for conductor              | Bethea    | ACFS-108-<br>19-25S                 |
| 51  | 3  | Clamp, crossarm                                       | Joslyn    | J1820                               |
| 52  | 6  | Chain link                                            | BTC       | 3082                                |
| 53  | 6  | Washers, coil spring 3/4"                             | Eaton     |                                     |
| 53A | 8  | Washers, coil spring 7/8"                             | Eaton     |                                     |
| 56A | 2  | Washer, curved 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/15/16" hole           | MIF       | P144-B                              |
| 57  | 3  | Washer, curved 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/13/16" hole           | MIF       | P144                                |
| 58  | 6  | Washer, flat 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/7/8" hole<br>for anchor | Joslyn    | J. 1082                             |
| 61  | 6  | Guy Guards                                            | Oliver    | 808                                 |

Rev 1/7

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
MATERIALS FOR TYPE DA-T  
115 KV

| Item | Quant |                                                                                 | Manuf. | Cat. No.          |
|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| 63   | 3     | Reinforcement plate for Xarm                                                    | Joslyn | 4047              |
| 67   | 120'  | Cable, 3/8" galv. 3-strd (common grade)                                         |        |                   |
| 68A  | 400'  | Cable, guying 1/2" EHS galv steel                                               |        |                   |
| 71   | 3     | Socket eye extension link                                                       | BTC    | 4314B             |
| 72   | 3     | Ball eye-long                                                                   | BTC    | 3014              |
| 73   | 3     | Weights - 150#                                                                  | Bethea | ASM 389-150-E-H   |
| 75   | 6     | Anchor shackle                                                                  | BTC    | 3023              |
| 76   | 6     | Sheave wheel                                                                    | Joslyn | J 6288            |
| 77A  | 6     | Deadend Tee                                                                     | MIF    | PX 41             |
| 82   | 78    | Insulator disc 9"<br>(3 strings of 8 -idler)<br>(6 strings of 9)                | GE     | 155-409<br>ASA-70 |
| 79   |       | <u>When Required</u><br>Pole Roof - non-metallic<br>(used if pole cut in field) | Joslyn | J 2108            |



SEE DWG. #115-17.0

SEE DWG. #115-12.1

SEE DWG. #115-9.1

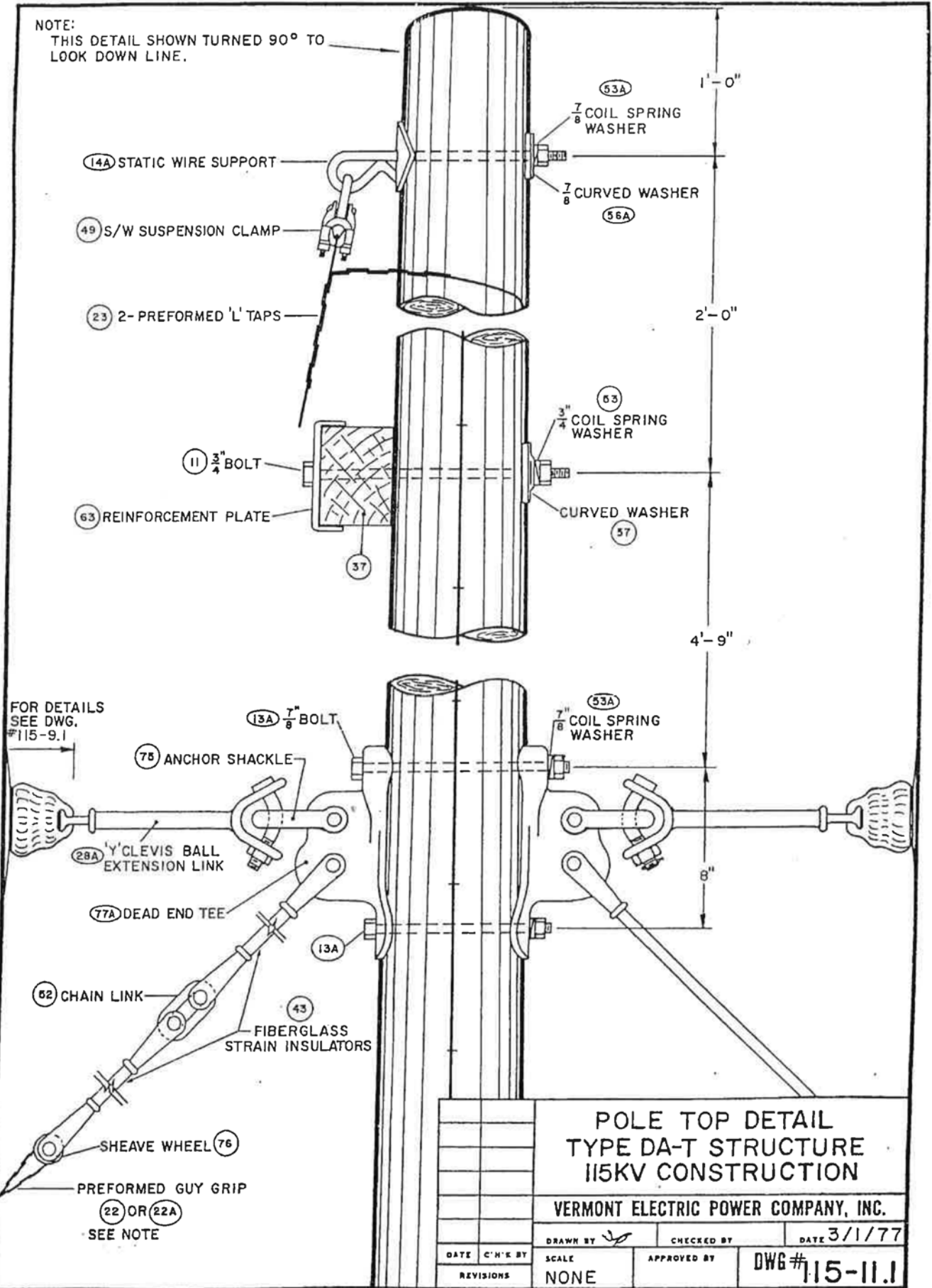
DOWN LEAD

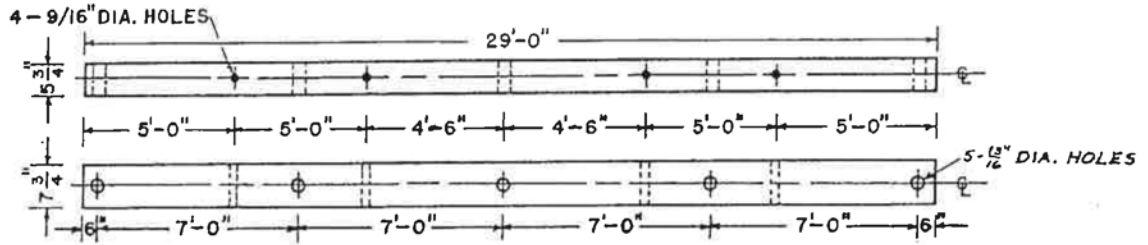
OF PROFILE

|                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                      |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <p><b>TYPE DA-T STRUCTURE</b><br/> <b>STRAIGHT LINE DEADEND</b><br/> <b>115KV CONSTRUCTION</b><br/> <b>VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.</b></p> |                 |                      |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                      |                    |
| <p>DATE</p>                                                                                                                                         | <p>CHECK BY</p> | <p>SCALE</p>         | <p>APPROVED BY</p> |
| <p>REVISIONS</p>                                                                                                                                    | <p>NONE</p>     | <p>DWG #115-11.0</p> |                    |



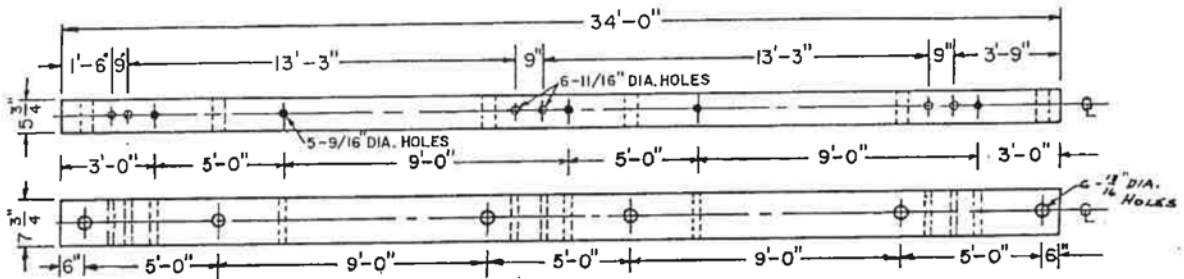
NOTE:  
THIS DETAIL SHOWN TURNED 90° TO  
LOOK DOWN LINE.





TYPE A (A & E STRUCTURE)

33



TYPE B (B & B-2 STRUCTURE)

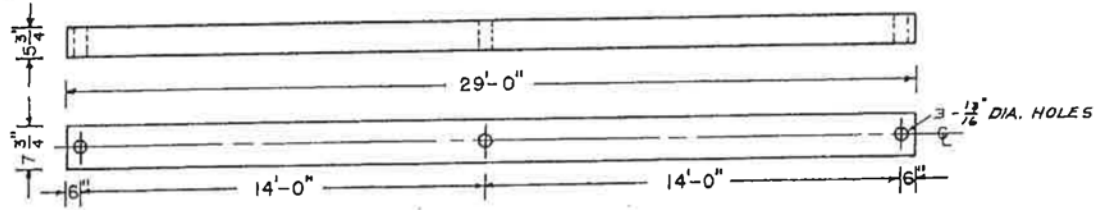
34

3/8" CHAMFER  
TOP EDGES



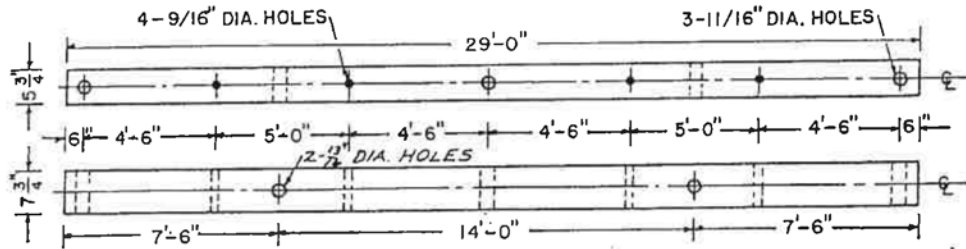
1/8" EASED  
BOTTOM EDGES

|           |            |             |            |                                              |  |
|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|--|
|           |            |             |            | <b>DETAIL OF<br/>CROSSARMS<br/>A &amp; B</b> |  |
|           |            |             |            | VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.         |  |
| DATE      | TYPE       | DRAWN BY    | CHECKED BY | DATE                                         |  |
| 4/19/72   | TYPE "B-2" | JM          |            | 4/19/72                                      |  |
| REVISIONS | SCALE      | APPROVED BY | DWG #      |                                              |  |
|           | NONE       |             | 115-12.0   |                                              |  |



TYPE C (C & F STRUCTURE)

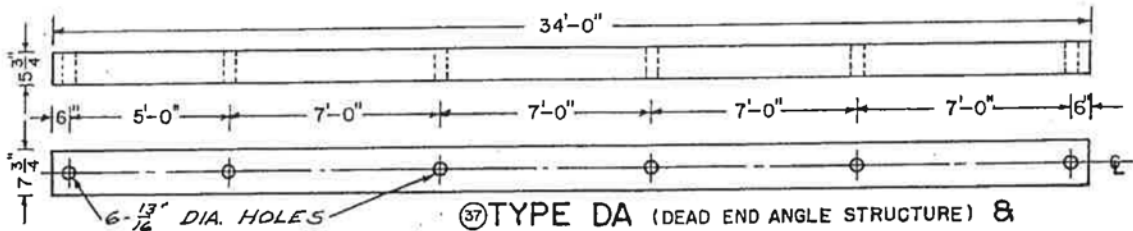
35



TYPE D (D STRUCTURE)

36

A2 & D 422-



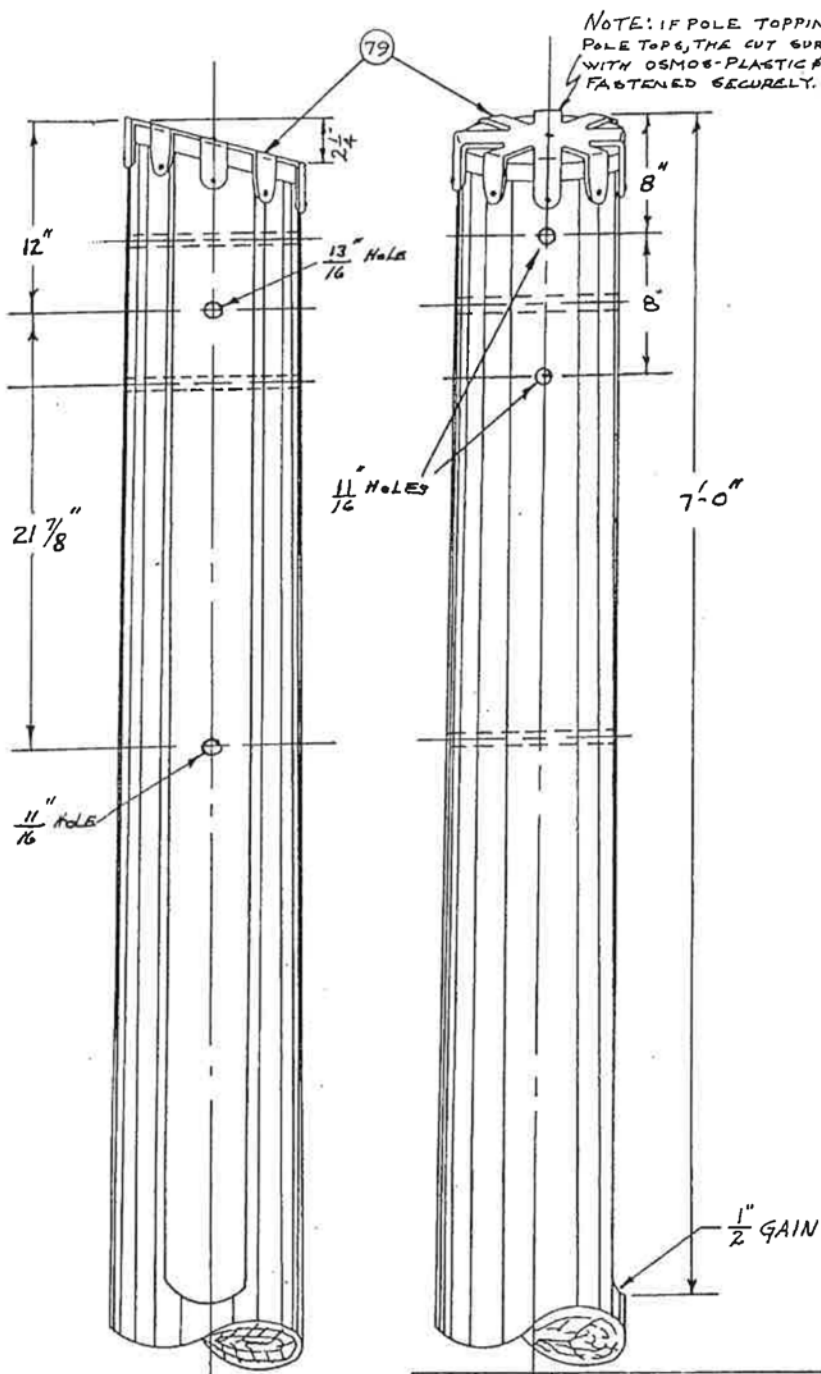
TYPE DA (DEAD END ANGLE STRUCTURE) &  
TYPE DA-T (DEAD END STRAIGHT LINE STRUCTURE)

3/8" CHAMFER  
TOP EDGES

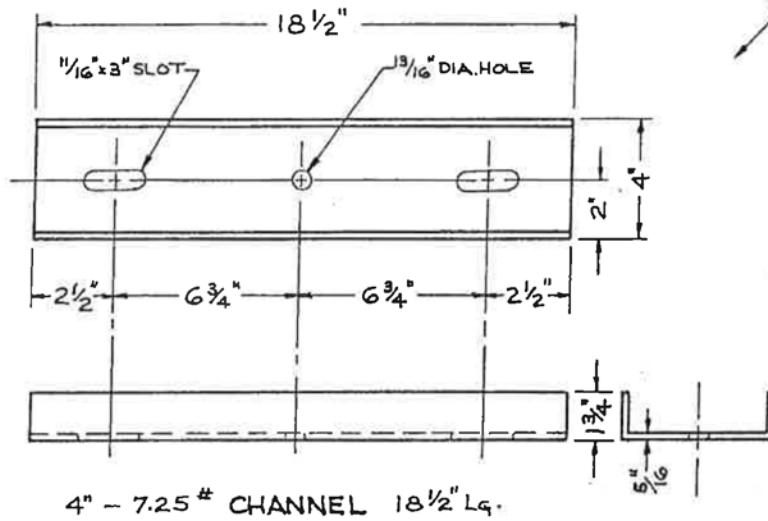
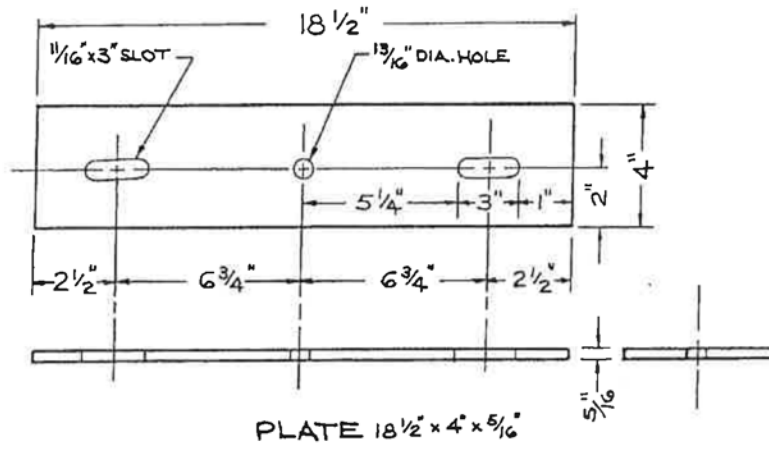


1/8" EASED  
BOTTOM EDGES

| DETAIL OF<br>CROSSARMS<br>C, D, DA   |           |             |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |           |             |                         |
| 3/1/77                               | JM        | DRAWN BY JM | CHECKED BY DATE 4/18/72 |
| DATE                                 | C' H K BY | SCALE       | APPROVED BY             |
| REVISIONS                            |           | NONE        | DWG # 115-12.1          |



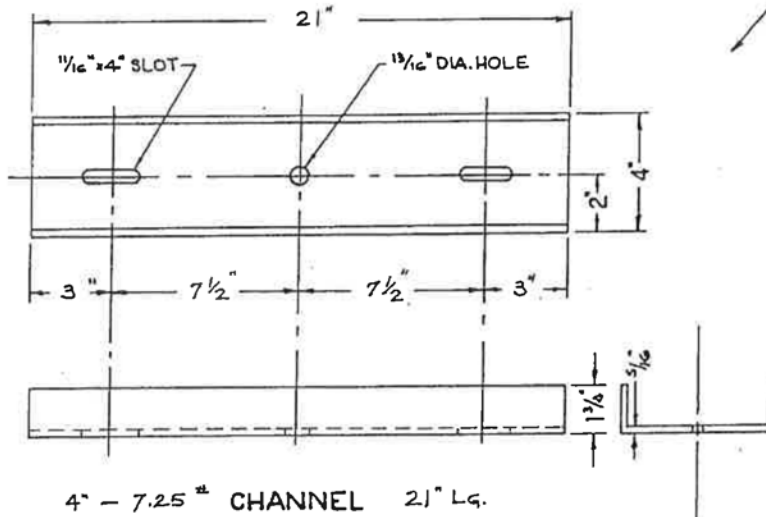
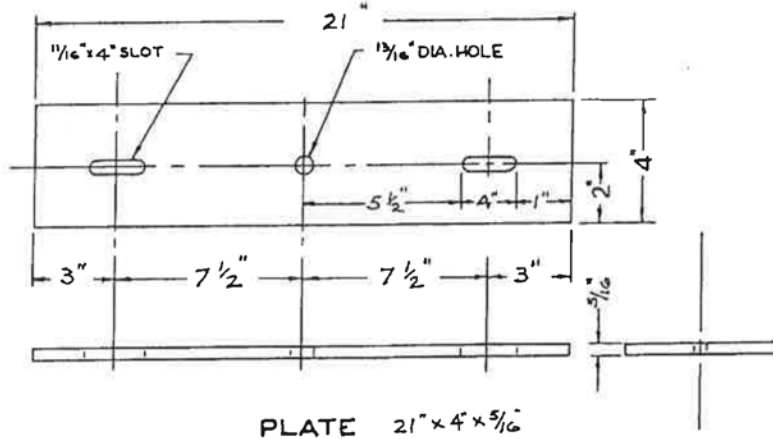
|                                                           |          |               |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|
| <p>DETAILS OF<br/>BORING, GAINING &amp;<br/>POLE ROOF</p> |          |               |                |
| <p>VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.</p>               |          |               |                |
| DRAWN BY <i>P.L.</i>                                      |          | CHECKED BY    | DATE 4-6-72    |
| DATE                                                      | C'H'K BY | SCALE         | APPROVED BY    |
| REVISIONS                                                 |          | <i>1/6/72</i> | DWG # 115-13.0 |



(21)

-NOTE-  
PLATE & CHANNEL  
HOT DIP GALVANIZED

|           |          |                                      |             |               |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |          | PLATE & CHANNEL<br>DETAIL            |             |               |
|           |          | 115 KV CONSTRUCTION                  |             |               |
|           |          | VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |             |               |
|           |          | DRAWN BY <i>[Signature]</i>          | CHECKED BY  | DATE 3-1-77   |
| DATE      | C'N'K BY | SCALE                                | APPROVED BY | DWG #115-14.0 |
| REVISIONS |          | NONE                                 |             |               |

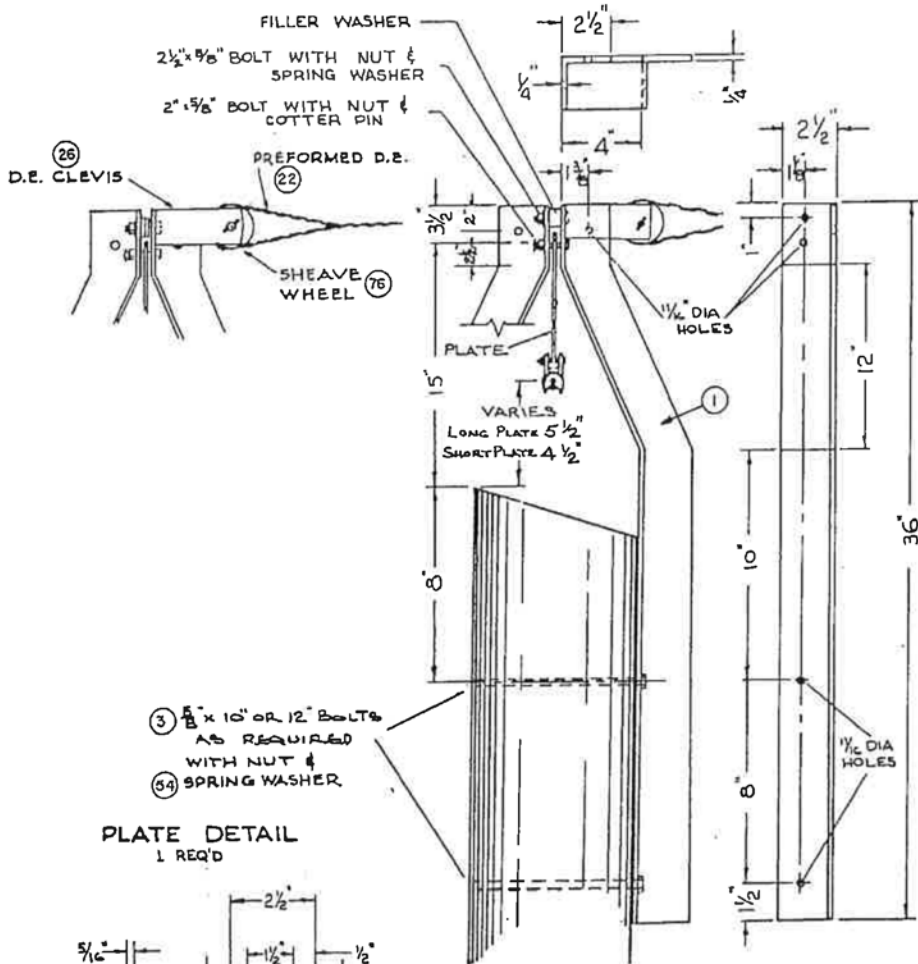


(21-1)

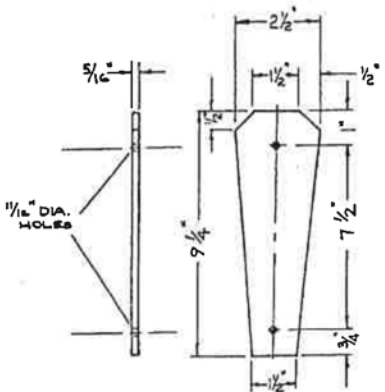
- NOTE -  
PLATE & CHANNEL  
HOT DIP GALVANIZED

|                                      |         |            |              |
|--------------------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|
| PLATE & CHANNEL<br>DETAIL            |         |            |              |
| 115 KV. CONSTRUCTION                 |         |            |              |
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |         |            |              |
| DATE                                 | CHEK BY | SCALE      | APPROVED BY  |
|                                      |         |            |              |
| DESIGNED BY P.D.A.                   |         | CHECKED BY | DATE 4-25-74 |
|                                      |         |            | DWG #15-1A1  |

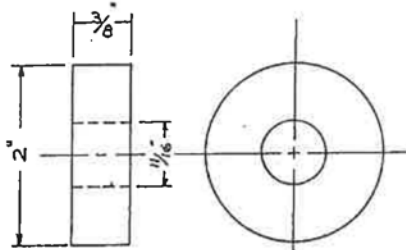




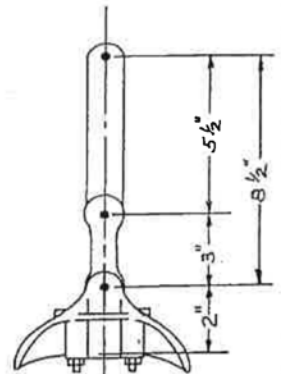
(3) 5/8" x 10" OR 12" BOLTS AS REQUIRED WITH NUT & SPRING WASHER  
 (34) SPRING WASHER  
 PLATE DETAIL  
 1 REQ'D



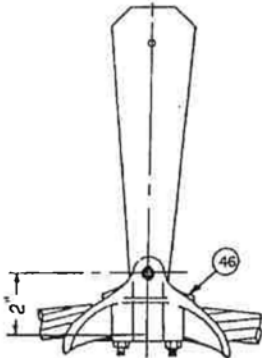
BAYONET DETAIL  
 2 REQ'D 1 RIGHT 1 LEFT



FILLER WASHER



SHORT PLATE, CLEVIS-EYE & SUSPENSION CLAMP



LONG PLATE & SUSPENSION CLAMP ASSEMBLY

NOTE ALL HARDWARE GALVANIZED

|                                      |        |               |             |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------|
| <b>BAYONET DETAIL</b>                |        |               |             |
| <b>115 KV. CONSTRUCTION</b>          |        |               |             |
| VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. |        |               |             |
| 3/1/77                               | DC     | DRAWN BY PDA  | CHECKED BY  |
| DATE                                 | CHK BY | SCALE         | APPROVED BY |
| REVISIONS                            |        | NONE          |             |
|                                      |        | DATE 4-7-72   |             |
|                                      |        | DWG #115-15.0 |             |

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
Material for Special Type A Structure  
w/Shield Wire Deadended

| Mark | Quant. | Description                                         | Manuf.      | Cat. No.                 |
|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 4    | 4      | Bolts, brace 1/2" x 10"                             | Joslyn      | J8710                    |
| 5    | 2      | Bolts, 5/8" x 12" (xarm brace)                      | Joslyn      | J8812                    |
| 7    | 3      | Bolts, Xarm Clamps 3/4" x 8"                        | Joslyn      | J8908                    |
| 11   | 2      | Bolts, machine 3/4" x 16" (Xarm)                    | Joslyn      | J8916                    |
| 13A  | 4      | Bolts, thru 7/8" x 12" 14" 16"<br>(345 Kv material) | Joslyn      |                          |
| 19   | 2 prs  | Brace wood - 60" Xarm                               | Hughes      | 2000cc                   |
| 22   | 8      | Preformed guy grips DE                              | Preformed   | GDE 1107                 |
| 23   | 12     | Preformed "L" taps                                  | Preformed   | LC-MS 5963               |
| 31   | 4      | Anchor logs 4'                                      | Kopper      |                          |
| 33   | 1      | Crossarm Type A                                     | Haley       |                          |
| 38   | 4      | Adjustable Compression DE for<br>Static Wire        | Alcoa       | 4620-12                  |
| 40   | 4      | Rods, anchor 3/4" x 8'                              | Joslyn      | J7328                    |
| 40A  |        | Rock anchors                                        | Chance      | R360, R384<br>R372, R396 |
| 43   | 4      | Fiberglass Strain Insulators                        | Anderson    | GSI 3-54-1P              |
| 44   | 2      | Clamps, ground rod                                  | LM          | DN14G1                   |
| 49   | 3      | Clamps, suspension conductor<br>w/socket fitting    | Bethea      | ACFS 114-19<br>25S       |
| 51   | 3      | Clamps, crossarm                                    | Joslyn      | J1820                    |
| 53   | 5      | Washer, coil spring 3/4"                            | Eaton       |                          |
| 53A  | 4      | Washer, coil spring 7/8"                            | Eaton       |                          |
| 54   | 6      | Washer, coil spring 5/8"                            | Eaton       |                          |
| 55   | 4      | Washers, coil spring 1/2"                           | Eaton       |                          |
| 56   | 4      | Washer 2" x 2" x 1/8" w/9/16" hole<br>square        | Joslyn      | J1073                    |
| 57   | 2      | Washer 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/3/16" hole<br>curved        | Lapp<br>MIF | 304082<br>P144           |
|      |        |                                                     |             |                          |

Special Type A Structure

Sheet 1 of 2

VERMONT ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.  
 Material for Special Type A Structure  
 w/Shield Wire Deadended

| Mark                 | Quant. | Description                                       | Manuf.      | Cat. No.                     |
|----------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| 58                   | 4      | Washers, 4" x 4" x 1/4" w/ 7/8" hole square       | Joslyn      | J 1062                       |
| 60                   | 2      | Washers, 3" x 3" x 3/16" w/11/16"hole curved      | Lapp<br>MIF | 304078<br>P143               |
| 61                   | 4      | Guy guards, metal                                 | Oliver      | 808                          |
| 63                   | 2      | Plate, reinforcement for Xarms                    | Joslyn      | J4047                        |
| 64                   | 75     | Staples 3/8" x 1-3/4" (down lead)                 | Joslyn      | J173                         |
| 67                   | 120'   | Down Lead 3/8" galv. 3-strd-common                |             |                              |
| 68                   | 275'   | Cable, guying 3/8" EHS galv steel                 |             |                              |
| 72                   | 3      | Ball eye - long                                   | BTC<br>Lapp | 3014<br>6422                 |
| 77A                  | 4      | Deadend Tee - (345Kv material)                    | MIF         | PX41                         |
| 76                   | 4      | Sheave wheel                                      | Joslyn      | J6288                        |
| 41                   | 2      | Rods, ground 3/4" x 8'                            | Joslyn      | J5338                        |
| 82                   | 21     | Insulators 9" disc                                | Lapp<br>GE  | 9000-70<br>155409-<br>ASA-70 |
| <u>When Required</u> |        |                                                   |             |                              |
| 20                   | 1      | Xbrace w/mounting hardware                        | Hughes      | 1042X                        |
| 73                   | 3      | 150# Weights                                      | Bethea      | ASM 389-150<br>M-H           |
| 79                   |        | Pole Roof, non-metallic (used if pole cut in fld) | Joslyn      | J 2108                       |

REV 6/77  
1/78